

Evidence Report/Technology Assessment
Number 212



Oral Contraceptive Use for the Primary Prevention of Ovarian Cancer



Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
Advancing Excellence in Health Care • www.ahrq.gov

Evidence-Based
Practice

00803219

Evidence Report/Technology Assessment

Number 212

Oral Contraceptive Use for the Primary Prevention of Ovarian Cancer

Prepared for:

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
540 Gaither Road
Rockville, MD 20850
www.ahrq.gov

Contract No. 290-2007-10066-I

Prepared by:

Duke Evidence-based Practice Center
Durham, NC

Investigators:

Laura J. Havrilesky, M.D.
Jennifer M. Gierisch, Ph.D.
Patricia G. Moorman, Ph.D.
Remy R. Coeytaux, M.D., Ph.D.
Rachel Peragallo Urrutia, M.D.
William J. Lowery, M.D.
Michaela Dinan, Ph.D.
Amanda J. McBroom, Ph.D.
Liz Wing, M.A.
Michael D. Musty, B.A.
Kathryn R. Lallinger, M.S.L.S.
Vic Hasselblad, Ph.D.
Gillian D. Sanders, Ph.D.
Evan R. Myers, M.D., M.P.H.

AHRQ Publication No. 13-E002-EF

June 2013

00803220

This report is based on research conducted by the Duke Evidence-based Practice Center (EPC) under contract to the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), Rockville, MD (Contract No. 290-2007-10066-I). The findings and conclusions in this document are those of the authors, who are responsible for its contents; the findings and conclusions do not necessarily represent the views of AHRQ. Therefore, no statement in this report should be construed as an official position of AHRQ or of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

The information in this report is intended to help health care decisionmakers—patients and clinicians, health system leaders, and policymakers, among others—make well-informed decisions and thereby improve the quality of health care services. This report is not intended to be a substitute for the application of clinical judgment. Anyone who makes decisions concerning the provision of clinical care should consider this report in the same way as any medical reference and in conjunction with all other pertinent information, i.e., in the context of available resources and circumstances presented by individual patients.

This report may be used, in whole or in part, as the basis for development of clinical practice guidelines and other quality enhancement tools, or as a basis for reimbursement and coverage policies. AHRQ or U.S. Department of Health and Human Services endorsement of such derivative products may not be stated or implied.

Persons using assistive technology may not be able to fully access information in this report. For assistance contact EffectiveHealthCare@ahrq.hhs.gov.

None of the investigators have any affiliations or financial involvement that conflicts with the material presented in this report.

Suggested citation: Havrilesky LJ, Gierisch JM, Moorman PG, Coeytaux RR, Peragallo Urrutia R, Lowery WJ, Dinan M, McBroom AJ, Wing L, Musty MD, Lallinger KR, Hasselblad V, Sanders GD, Myers ER. Oral Contraceptive Use for the Primary Prevention of Ovarian Cancer. Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 212. (Prepared by the Duke Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. 290-2007-10066-I.) AHRQ Publication No. 13-E002-EF. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. June 2013. www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/reports/final.cfm.

Preface

The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), through its Evidence-based Practice Centers (EPCs), sponsors the development of evidence reports and technology assessments to assist public- and private-sector organizations in their efforts to improve the quality of health care in the United States. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) requested and provided funding for this report.

The reports and assessments provide organizations with comprehensive, science-based information on common, costly medical conditions and new health care technologies and strategies. The EPCs systematically review the relevant scientific literature on topics assigned to them by AHRQ and conduct additional analyses when appropriate prior to developing their reports and assessments.

To bring the broadest range of experts into the development of evidence reports and health technology assessments, AHRQ encourages the EPCs to form partnerships and enter into collaborations with other medical and research organizations. The EPCs work with these partner organizations to ensure that the evidence reports and technology assessments they produce will become building blocks for health care quality improvement projects throughout the Nation. The reports undergo peer review and public comment prior to their release as a final report.

AHRQ expects that the EPC evidence reports and technology assessments will inform individual health plans, providers, and purchasers as well as the health care system as a whole by providing important information to help improve health care quality.

We welcome comments on this evidence report. They may be sent by mail to the Task Order Officer named below at: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 540 Gaither Road, Rockville, MD 20850, or by email to epc@ahrq.hhs.gov.

Carolyn M. Clancy, M.D.
Director
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Jean Slutsky, P.A., M.S.P.H.
Director, Center for Outcomes and Evidence
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Stephanie Chang M.D., M.P.H.
Director, Evidence-based Practice Program
Center for Outcomes and Evidence
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Christine Chang, M.D., M.P.H.
Task Order Officer
Center for Outcomes and Evidence
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

William Lawrence, M.D.
Task Order Officer
Center for Outcomes and Evidence
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Katrina F. Trivers, Ph.D., M.S.P.H.
Epidemiologist, Division of Cancer
Prevention and Control
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Atlanta, GA

Sherri L. Stewart, Ph.D.
Lead Health Scientist, Division of Cancer
Prevention and Control
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Atlanta, GA

Acknowledgments

The authors thank Robert Kane, M.D., for his critical reading of the report, and Megan von Isenburg, M.S.L.S., for her help with the literature search and retrieval.

Technical Expert Panel

In designing the study questions and methodology at the outset of this report, the Evidence-based Practice Center (EPC) consulted several technical and content experts. Broad expertise and perspectives were sought. Divergent and conflicted opinions are common and perceived as healthy scientific discourse that results in a thoughtful, relevant systematic review. Therefore, in the end, study questions, design, methodologic approaches, and/or conclusions do not necessarily represent the views of individual technical and content experts.

Technical Experts must disclose any financial conflicts of interest greater than \$10,000 and any other relevant business or professional conflicts of interest. Because of their unique clinical or content expertise, individuals with potential conflicts may be retained. The Task Order Officer and the EPC work to balance, manage, or mitigate any potential conflicts of interest identified.

The list of Technical Experts who participated in developing this report follows:

Andrew Berchuck, M.D.
Director, Division of Gynecologic Oncology
Duke University Medical Center
Durham, NC

Wendy R. Brewster, M.D., Ph.D.
Research Director
UNC Center for Women's Health
Chapel Hill, NC

Louise A. Brinton, Ph.D., M.P.H.
Chief, Hormonal and Reproductive
Epidemiology Branch
National Cancer Institute
Rockville, MD

Karen Orloff Kaplan, M.S.W., M.P.H., Sc.D.
Former CEO, Ovarian Cancer National
Alliance
Washington, DC

Cara J. Krulewitch, C.N.M., Ph.D.
Chief, Epidemiology Evaluation and
Research Branch II
Division of Epidemiology
U.S. Food and Drug Administration
Silver Spring, MD

Joan D. Nagel M.D., M.P.H.
Program Director, Interdisciplinary Research
Programs
National Institutes of Health
Bethesda, MD

Doug K. Owens, M.D., M.S.
Director, Program on Clinical Decision
Making and Guideline Development
Center for Primary Care and Outcomes
Research
Stanford University School of Medicine
Stanford, CA

Debbie Saslow, Ph.D.
Director, Breast and Gynecologic Cancer
American Cancer Society, Inc.
Atlanta, GA

Rachel Walden, M.L.I.S.
Consultant, Our Bodies Ourselves
Nashville, TN

Maura K. Whiteman, Ph.D.
Epidemiologist, Women's Health & Fertility
Branch, Division of Reproductive Health
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Atlanta, GA

Peer Reviewers

Prior to publication of the final evidence report, the Evidence-based Practice Center (EPC) sought input from independent Peer Reviewers without financial conflicts of interest. However, the conclusions and synthesis of the scientific literature presented in this report does not necessarily represent the views of individual reviewers.

Peer Reviewers must disclose any financial conflicts of interest greater than \$10,000 and any other relevant business or professional conflicts of interest. Because of their unique clinical or content expertise, individuals with potential non-financial conflicts may be retained. The Task Order Officer and the EPC work to balance, manage, or mitigate any potential non-financial conflicts of interest identified.

The list of Peer Reviewers follows:

Jeffrey C. Andrews, M.D.
Associate Professor of Medicine, Obstetrics
and Gynecology
Vanderbilt University School of Medicine
Nashville, TN

Jeremy Goldhaber-Fiebert, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Medicine, Centers for
Health Policy/Center for Primary Care and
Outcomes Research
Stanford University School of Medicine
Stanford, CA

Shalini L. Kulasingam, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor, School of Public Health
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, MN

Malcolm C. Pike, Ph.D.
Professor of Medicine, Keck School of
Medicine
University of Southern California
Los Angeles, CA

Oral Contraceptive Use for the Primary Prevention of Ovarian Cancer

Structured Abstract

Objective. To estimate the overall balance of harms and benefits from the potential use of oral contraceptives (OCs) for the primary prevention of ovarian cancer

Data sources. We searched PubMed[®], Embase[®], the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, and ClinicalTrials.gov for English-language studies published from January 1990 to June 2012 that evaluated the potential benefits (reduction in ovarian, colorectal, and endometrial cancers) and harms (increase in breast and cervical cancer, and vascular complications) of OC use.

Review methods. Two investigators screened each abstract and full-text article for inclusion; the investigators abstracted data, and they performed quality ratings, applicability ratings, and evidence grading. Random-effects models were used to compute summary estimates of effects. A simulation model was used to estimate the effects of OC use on the overall balance of benefits and harms.

Results. We reviewed 55 studies relevant to ovarian cancer outcomes, 66 relevant to other cancers, and 50 relevant to vascular events. Ovarian cancer incidence was significantly reduced in OC users (OR [odds ratio], 0.73; 95% CI [confidence interval], 0.66 to 0.81), with greater reductions seen with longer duration of use. Breast cancer incidence was slightly but significantly increased in OC users (OR, 1.08; 95% CI, 1.00 to 1.17), with a significant reduction in risk as time since last use increased. The risk of cervical cancer was significantly increased in women with persistent human papillomavirus infection who used OCs, but heterogeneity prevented a formal meta-analysis. Incidences of both colorectal cancer (OR, 0.86; 95% CI, 0.79 to 0.95) and endometrial cancer (OR, 0.57; 95% CI, 0.43 to 0.76) were significantly reduced by OC use. The risk of vascular events was increased in current OC users compared with nonusers, although the increase in myocardial infarction was not statistically significant. The overall strength of evidence for ovarian cancer prevention was moderate to low, primarily because of the lack of randomized trials and inconsistent reporting of important characteristics of use, such as duration. The simulation model predicted that the combined increase in risk of breast and cervical cancers and vascular events was likely to be equivalent to or greater than the decreased risk in ovarian cancer, although the harm/benefit ratio was much more favorable when protection against endometrial and colorectal cancers was added, resulting in net gains in life expectancy of approximately 1 month.

Conclusions. There is insufficient evidence to recommend for or against the use of OCs solely for the primary prevention of ovarian cancer. Although the net effects of the current patterns of OC use likely result in increased life expectancy when other noncontraceptive benefits are included, the harm/benefit ratio for ovarian cancer prevention alone is uncertain, particularly when the potential quality-of-life impact of breast cancer and vascular events are considered.

Contents

Executive Summary	ES-1
Section 1. Introduction and Methods	1
Background	1
Ovarian Cancer Incidence and Mortality	1
Lack of Effectiveness of Screening	3
Primary Prevention	4
Rationale for Review	7
Scope and Key Questions	7
Scope of Review	7
Key Questions	7
Organization of Report	9
Methods	11
Review Protocol	11
Literature Search Strategy	11
Quality Assessment of Individual Studies	14
Data Synthesis	15
Strength of Evidence	19
Applicability	19
Peer Review and Public Commentary	20
Literature Search Results	20
Section 2. Oral Contraceptives and Ovarian Cancer	23
Background	23
Primary Prevention Strategies	23
Relevant Key Questions	24
Analytic Framework	25
Methods	26
Inclusion and Exclusion by PICOTS	26
Meta-Analytic Methods	27
Results	30
OC Use and Ovarian Cancer Incidence	30
OC Use and Ovarian Cancer Mortality	93
Strength of Evidence for OC Use and Risk of Ovarian Cancer	94
Discussion	96
Temporal Relationships in OC Use	97
Women at Elevated Genetic Risk for Ovarian Cancer	97
Limitations	98
Future Research	99
Section 3. Oral Contraceptives and Other Cancers	101
Background	101
Relevant Key Questions	101
Analytic Framework	102
Methods	103
Inclusion and Exclusion by PICOTS	103
Meta-Analytic Methods	104

Results.....	106
OC Use and Breast Cancer Incidence.....	106
OC Use and Breast Cancer Mortality.....	138
Strength of Evidence for OC Use and Risk of Breast Cancer.....	141
OC Use and Cervical Cancer Incidence.....	143
OC Use and Cervical Cancer Mortality.....	150
Strength of Evidence for OC Use and Risk of Cervical Cancer.....	152
OC Use and Colorectal Cancer Incidence.....	152
OC Use and Colorectal Cancer Mortality.....	159
Strength of Evidence for OC Use and Risk of Colorectal Cancer.....	161
OC Use and Endometrial Cancer Incidence.....	161
OC Use and Endometrial Cancer Mortality.....	166
Strength of Evidence for OC Use and Risk of Endometrial Cancer.....	169
Discussion.....	170
Breast Cancer.....	170
Cervical Cancer.....	171
Colorectal Cancer.....	172
Endometrial Cancer.....	173
Limitations.....	174
Future Research.....	175
Section 4. Oral Contraceptives and Vascular Events.....	178
Background.....	178
Relevant Key Questions.....	178
Analytic Framework.....	179
Methods.....	179
Inclusion and Exclusion by PICOTS.....	179
Meta-Analytic Methods.....	180
Results.....	182
OC Use and Venous Thromboembolism Incidence.....	182
OC Use and Venous Thromboembolism Mortality.....	202
Strength of Evidence for OC Use and Risk of Venous Thromboembolism.....	202
OC Use and Stroke Incidence.....	203
OC Use and Stroke Mortality.....	216
Strength of Evidence for OC Use and Risk of Stroke.....	218
OC Use and Myocardial Infarction Incidence.....	219
OC Use and Myocardial Infarction Mortality.....	229
Strength of Evidence for OC Use and Risk of Myocardial Infarction.....	231
Discussion.....	232
OC Use and Venous Thromboembolism.....	232
OC Use and Stroke.....	234
OC Use and Myocardial Infarction.....	234
Limitations.....	235
Future Research.....	236
Applicability.....	236
Section 5. Overall Benefits and Harms of Oral Contraceptives for Prevention of Ovarian Cancer.....	237

Background	237
Relevant Key Questions	237
Analytic Framework	238
Methods	238
Age-Specific Incidence of Relevant Outcomes With and Without OC Use	239
Impact of Current Use Patterns of OCs on Overall Life Expectancy and Disease-Specific Incidence and Mortality	241
OC Use Scenarios	243
Model Assumptions	244
Three Types of Simulations	248
Results	249
Age Specific Incidence of Relevant Outcomes With and Without OC Use	249
Effect of OC Use on Lifetime Incidence and Mortality	260
Effect of OC Use on Lifetime Incidence and Mortality in Ever Versus Never Users	262
Effect of Age at First Use and Duration of OC Use	266
Harm/Benefit Acceptability	279
Discussion	285
Summary of the Evidence Synthesis	285
Comparison With Previous Modeling Studies	288
Limitations and Uncertainties	289
Potential Next Steps	296
Clinical and Public Health Implications of the Findings	297
References	299
Abbreviations	321

Tables

Table A. Summary of inclusion and exclusion criteria	ES-5
Table B. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on ovarian cancer	ES-10
Table C. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on colorectal cancer	ES-13
Table D. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on endometrial cancer	ES-14
Table E. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on breast cancer	ES-15
Table F. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on cervical cancer	ES-16
Table G. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on venous thromboembolism	ES-17
Table H. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on stroke	ES-18
Table I. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on myocardial infarction	ES-19
Table 1. Summary of inclusion and exclusion criteria for the systematic review	12
Table 2. Definitions of overall quality ratings	15
Table 3. Strength of evidence required domains	19
Table 4. Summary of inclusion and exclusion criteria for OCs and ovarian cancer	26
Table 5. Study characteristics and association between OC use and ovarian cancer incidence	31
Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence)	46
Table 7. Estimated odds ratios by duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence)	64

Table 8. Data for outcomes on age at first OC use (ovarian cancer incidence).....	66
Table 9. Estimated odds ratios by age at first OC use (ovarian cancer incidence).....	70
Table 10. Data for outcomes on time since last OC use (ovarian cancer incidence).....	71
Table 11. Estimated odds ratios by time since last OC use (ovarian cancer incidence).....	75
Table 12. Data for outcomes on OC formulation (ovarian cancer incidence).....	77
Table 13. Data for outcomes on family history (ovarian cancer incidence).....	87
Table 14. Data for outcomes on parity/gravidity (ovarian cancer incidence).....	90
Table 15. Data for ovarian cancer mortality	94
Table 16. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on ovarian cancer	95
Table 17. Summary of inclusion and exclusion criteria for OCs and other cancers.....	103
Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence.....	107
Table 19. Data for outcomes on duration of use (breast cancer incidence).....	126
Table 20. Estimated odds ratios by duration of OC use (breast cancer incidence)	132
Table 21. Estimated odds ratios by time since last OC use (breast cancer incidence)	133
Table 22. Family history and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence	136
Table 23. Breast cancer subtype and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence.....	137
Table 24. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer mortality	139
Table 25. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on breast cancer	142
Table 26. Study characteristics and association between OC use and cervical cancer incidence.....	144
Table 27. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (cervical cancer incidence)	149
Table 28. Estimated odds ratios by duration of OC use (cervical cancer incidence)	150
Table 29. Study characteristics and association between OC use and cervical cancer mortality	151
Table 30. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on cervical cancer.....	152
Table 31. Study characteristics and association between OC use and colorectal cancer incidence.....	153
Table 32. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (colorectal cancer incidence)	158
Table 33. Estimated odds ratios by duration of OC use (colorectal cancer incidence)	158
Table 34. Study characteristics and association between OC use and colorectal cancer mortality	160
Table 35. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on colorectal cancer.....	161
Table 36. Study characteristics and association between OC use and endometrial cancer incidence.....	162
Table 37. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (endometrial cancer incidence).....	166
Table 38. Estimated odds ratios by duration of OC use (endometrial cancer incidence).....	166
Table 39. Study characteristics and association between OC use and endometrial cancer mortality	168
Table 40. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on endometrial cancer	169
Table 41. Variation in screening behaviors by cancer type and potential confounding on incidence and mortality estimates.....	174
Table 42. Summary of inclusion and exclusion criteria for OCs and vascular events	179

Table 43. Study characteristics and association between OC use and venous thromboembolism incidence	183
Table 44. Data for risk of VTE on low-dose versus high-dose estrogen	194
Table 45. Estimated odds ratio by estrogen-dose level (VTE incidence)	195
Table 46. Data for outcomes on progestin generation (VTE incidence)	196
Table 47. Estimated odds ratio by progestin generation of combined OCs relative to noncurrent use (VTE incidence)	197
Table 48. Comparative risk of VTE among different progestin formulations and generations (VTE incidence)	199
Table 49. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on venous thromboembolic events	203
Table 50. Study characteristics and association between OC use and stroke incidence	205
Table 51. Stroke incidence odds by estrogen dose compared with nonuse of OCs	214
Table 52. Estimated odds ratios by estrogen dose compared with nonuse of OCs (stroke incidence)	215
Table 53. Study characteristics and association between OC use and stroke mortality	217
Table 54. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on stroke	219
Table 55. Study characteristics and association between OC use and myocardial infarction incidence	221
Table 56. Data for outcomes on progestin generation (myocardial infarction incidence)	227
Table 57. OC progestin generation and myocardial infarction risk in current OC users compared with nonusers	228
Table 58. Study characteristics and association between OC use and myocardial infarction mortality	230
Table 59. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on myocardial infarction	232
Table 60. Relative risk estimates for association between OC use and incidence of outcomes of interest	240
Table 61. Key parameter values, ranges, and distributions	242
Table 62. Five OC use scenarios used in model	244
Table 63. Estimated life expectancy and lifetime number of cases and deaths from cancers and vascular events	260
Table 64. Estimated lifetime excess cases and deaths (harms) and prevented cases (benefits) per 100,000 women	264

Figures

Figure A. Analytic framework for systematic review	ES-3
Figure B. Increase or decrease in age-specific incidence of cancers in ever OC users versus never users	ES-20
Figure C. Increase in age-specific incidence of vascular events in current OC users versus noncurrent users	ES-21
Figure 1. Projected ovarian cancer incidence and mortality for 2010 to 2050	1
Figure 2. Age-specific incidence and mortality for ovarian cancer	2
Figure 3. Age-adjusted ovarian cancer incidence and mortality rates	3
Figure 4. Age-specific incidence by age-period cohort	5
Figure 5. Age-specific mortality by age-period cohort	5

Figure 6. Analytic framework for systematic review	9
Figure 7. Report roadmap	10
Figure 8. Literature flow diagram	22
Figure 9. Analytic framework for OCs and ovarian cancer	25
Figure 10. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (case-control studies, ovarian cancer incidence)	43
Figure 11. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (cohort studies, ovarian cancer incidence)	44
Figure 12. Impact of duration of OC use on ovarian cancer incidence	64
Figure 13. Forest plot for high-dose estrogen (ovarian cancer incidence)	80
Figure 14. Forest plot for low-dose estrogen (ovarian cancer incidence)	81
Figure 15. Forest plot for high-dose versus low-dose estrogen (ovarian cancer incidence)	81
Figure 16. Forest plot for high-dose progestin (ovarian cancer incidence)	83
Figure 17. Forest plot for low-dose progestin (ovarian cancer incidence)	83
Figure 18. Forest plot for high- versus low-dose progestin (ovarian cancer incidence)	84
Figure 19. Forest plot for BRCA1 carriers (ovarian cancer incidence)	85
Figure 20. Forest plot for BRCA2 carriers (ovarian cancer incidence)	85
Figure 21. Forest plot for BRCA1 or BRCA2 carriers (ovarian cancer incidence)	86
Figure 22. Analytic framework for OCs and other cancers	102
Figure 23. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (case-control studies, breast cancer incidence)	124
Figure 24. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (cohort studies, breast cancer incidence)	125
Figure 25. Estimated and model-fitted odds ratios for time since last OC use (breast cancer incidence)	134
Figure 26. Forest plot for BRCA carriers compared with each other (breast cancer incidence)	135
Figure 27. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (case-control studies, cervical cancer incidence)	148
Figure 28. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (cohort studies, cervical cancer incidence)	148
Figure 29. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (case-control and pooled studies, colorectal cancer incidence)	156
Figure 30. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (cohort studies, colorectal cancer incidence)	157
Figure 31. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (case-control and cohort studies, endometrial cancer incidence)	165
Figure 32. Analytic framework for OCs and vascular events	179
Figure 33. Forest plot for current versus noncurrent OC use and the risk of VTE	192
Figure 34. Forest plot for ischemic/undifferentiated stroke	211
Figure 35. Forest plot for ischemic stroke	212
Figure 36. Forest plot for hemorrhagic stroke	213
Figure 37. Effect of OC use on stroke mortality	218
Figure 38. Forest plot for current versus noncurrent OC use (myocardial infarction incidence)	225
Figure 39. Effect of OC use on myocardial infarction mortality	231

Figure 40. Analytic framework for overall benefits and harms of OCs	238
Figure 41. Estimated age-specific incidence of ovarian cancer among ever versus never OC users.....	250
Figure 42. Estimated age-specific incidence of breast cancer among ever versus never OC users.....	251
Figure 43. Estimated age-specific incidence of cervical cancer among ever versus never OC users.....	252
Figure 44. Estimated age-specific incidence of colorectal cancer among ever versus never OC users.....	253
Figure 45. Estimated age-specific incidence of endometrial cancer among ever versus never OC users.....	254
Figure 46. Estimated age-specific incidence of hospitalizations for deep vein thrombosis among current versus noncurrent OC users aged 15 to 44.....	255
Figure 47. Estimated age-specific incidence of hospitalizations for pulmonary embolism among current versus noncurrent OC users aged 15 to 44.....	256
Figure 48. Estimated age-specific incidence of hospitalizations for stroke among current versus noncurrent OC users aged 15 to 44	257
Figure 49. Estimated age-specific incidence of hospitalizations for acute myocardial infarction among current versus noncurrent OC users aged 15 to 44.....	258
Figure 50. Increase or decrease in age-specific incidence of cancers in ever OC users versus never users	259
Figure 51. Increase in age-specific incidence of vascular events in current OC users versus noncurrent users.....	259
Figure 52. Age at first use and duration of use: ovarian cancer incidence	267
Figure 53. Age at first use and duration of use: ovarian cancer mortality	268
Figure 54. Age at first use and duration of use: breast cancer incidence.....	268
Figure 55. Age at first use and duration of use: breast cancer mortality	269
Figure 56. Age at first use and duration of use: cervical cancer incidence	269
Figure 57. Age at first use and duration of use: cervical cancer mortality	270
Figure 58. Age at first use and duration of use: colorectal cancer incidence	270
Figure 59. Age at first use and duration of use: colorectal cancer mortality	271
Figure 60. Age at first use and duration of use: endometrial cancer incidence	271
Figure 61. Age at first use and duration of use: endometrial cancer mortality.....	272
Figure 62. Age at first use and duration of use: deep vein thrombosis incidence	272
Figure 63. Age at first use and duration of use: deep vein thrombosis mortality	273
Figure 64. Age at first use and duration of use: pulmonary embolism incidence	273
Figure 65. Age at first use and duration of use: pulmonary embolism mortality	274
Figure 66. Age at first use and duration of use: stroke incidence.....	274
Figure 67. Age at first use and duration of use: stroke mortality	275
Figure 68. Age at first use and duration of use: myocardial infarction incidence	275
Figure 69. Age at first use and duration of use: myocardial infarction mortality.....	276
Figure 70. Age at first use and duration of use: life expectancy.....	276
Figure 71. Age at first use and duration of use: total harms incidence.....	277
Figure 72. Age at first use and duration of use: total harms mortality	277
Figure 73. Age at first use and duration of use: total benefits incidence.....	278
Figure 74. Age at first use and duration of use: total benefits mortality	278

Figure 75. Age at first use and duration of use: harm/benefit ratio of OC use on incidence	279
Figure 76. Age at first use and duration of use: harm/benefit ratio of OC use on mortality	279
Figure 77. Distribution of net life expectancy difference due to OC effects	280
Figure 78. Harm/benefit acceptability for incidence, modeled as ever/never use or duration of use	281
Figure 79. Harm/benefit acceptability for mortality, modeled as ever/never use or duration of use	281
Figure 80. Effect of specific harms on harm/benefit acceptability for incidence (duration model only)	283
Figure 81. Effect of specific benefits on harm/benefit acceptability for incidence (duration model only)	283
Figure 82. Effect of specific harms on harm/benefit acceptability for mortality (duration model only)	284
Figure 83. Effect of specific benefits on harm/benefit acceptability for mortality (duration model only)	284

Appendixes

Appendix A. Exact Search Strings
Appendix B. Data Abstraction Elements
Appendix C. Included Studies
Appendix D. Excluded Studies
Appendix E. Analyses of Potential Publication Bias
Appendix F. Model Description and Parameters

Executive Summary

Background

Ovarian cancer is the eighth most common cancer in women and is the fifth leading cause of cancer death, with an age-adjusted rate of 8.2 deaths per 100,000 women.¹ Given current age-specific incidence and demographic projections, the number of cases of ovarian cancer will almost double over the next 35 years as women born between 1946 and 1964 (the “baby boom” generation) reach the age of highest incidence (60 years and older).²

While advances in surgery, chemotherapy, and radiation therapy over the past 20 years have led to improved outcomes, overall 5-year survival is only 42 percent for ovarian cancer compared with 88 percent for breast cancer and 63 percent for colorectal cancer. The high mortality rate in women with ovarian cancer is largely attributed to the later stage at presentation compared with other common cancers. This has led to intense research efforts to identify effective screening strategies for ovarian cancer, but results have been disappointing, particularly with regard to decreases in mortality.

The lack of a detectable preinvasive lesion, as well as the lack of physical barriers to metastasis because of the ovary’s location in the abdominal cavity, raise the possibility that effective screening strategies may not be possible outside of high-risk populations because the time from initial cancer development to metastasis may be too short to allow for feasible screening intervals. This possibility has been supported by mathematical modeling studies. The required high frequency of screening, combined with the relatively low incidence of ovarian cancer, would lead to high numbers of false positive results, even with a highly specific test. Given this, one reasonable alternative approach to reducing morbidity and mortality from ovarian cancer would be to identify effective primary prevention strategies.

Surgical prophylaxis through removal of the tubes and ovaries (bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy) has been used in women who are at a high risk of developing ovarian cancer due to the presence of a BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutation, and there are ongoing trials of its effectiveness compared with intense screening. However, given the morbidity associated with surgery, and the potential effects of early menopause, this is not considered a reasonable option for the general population. Similarly, although observational studies suggest that both hysterectomy with ovarian preservation and tubal sterilization reduce the risk of ovarian cancer, this potential benefit is not typically part of the decisionmaking process that leads a patient to undergo one of the procedures.

There is consistent evidence from a variety of sources that oral contraceptive (OC) use reduces ovarian cancer risk. This evidence includes declining age-specific ovarian cancer incidence and mortality in cohorts of women who had access to OCs throughout their reproductive life, and there are several biologically plausible mechanisms for a protective effect.

The potential benefit of using OCs solely to reduce the risk of ovarian cancer must be weighed with knowledge of other potential noncontraceptive health benefits of OCs and potential harms. No comparative effectiveness analyses have been conducted to inform decisions about the use of OCs as a primary preventive strategy for ovarian cancer. Also, because the majority of evidence on noncontraceptive benefits and harms of OC use is derived from observational studies (case control and cohort), careful consideration must be given to the potential biases inherent in those study designs when developing a research agenda and clinical recommendations, as evidenced by the experience with hormone replacement therapy for prevention of cardiovascular morbidity and mortality. The combination of systematic review and

decision-analytic modeling presented in this report allows us to estimate the tradeoff between the harms and benefits of OC use for the overall population and for individual women, accounting for the potential influence of other factors, such as timing of OC use or presence of risk factors such as family history.

Scope and Key Questions

This evidence report was funded by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) in conjunction with the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), and was designed to evaluate the benefits and harms of the use of oral contraceptives as a primary preventive measure against ovarian cancer. We focused on synthesizing the available evidence for the effectiveness of this strategy in a general population and in groups at elevated risk. We also evaluated benefits and harms of OC use that are not related to the development of ovarian cancer. Finally, we designed a comparative effectiveness model to inform the questions generated by this review.

The scope of the review specifically excluded the unquestioned effectiveness of OCs in preventing unintended pregnancies; the potential effectiveness of OCs as primary or adjunctive treatments for conditions such as menstrual disorders (e.g., dysmenorrhea or menorrhagia), endometriosis, or premenstrual dysphoric disorder; and the potential role of OCs in preventing the onset of these conditions.

Key Questions

With input from AHRQ, the CDC, and a Technical Expert Panel of external stakeholders, we defined Key Questions using the general approach of specifying the population of interest, interventions, comparators, outcomes, timing of outcomes, and settings (PICOTS). The Key Questions (KQs) considered in this systematic review are:

KQ 1: What is the effectiveness of combined (estrogen and progestin containing) and progestin-only OCs for reducing the risk of ovarian cancer?

KQ 2: Do specifics of OC use (e.g., dose/formulation, age at initiation, duration of use) affect the relative risk of developing ovarian cancer?

KQ 3: Does the use of OCs by specific populations of women (e.g., those defined by age, family history of breast and ovarian cancer, BRCA1/BRCA2 mutation status, parity) affect the relative risk of developing ovarian cancer?

KQ 4: Aside from pregnancy prevention, are there other benefits of OC use in reducing the risks of endometrial cancer or colorectal cancer?

KQ 5: What are the harms of OC use, including breast cancer incidence, cervical cancer incidence, venous thromboembolic disease, stroke, or myocardial infarction? How do these harms vary by dose or formulation, duration of use, or specific population?

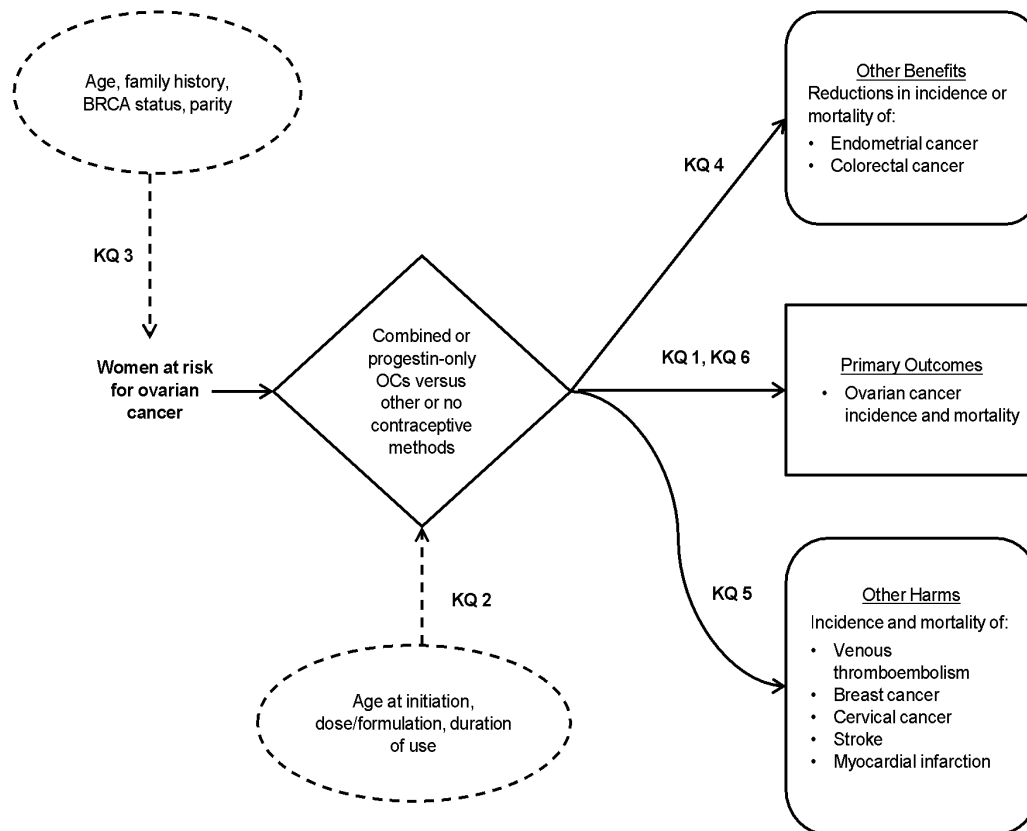
KQ 6: Based on the comprehensive literature review, what are the benefits and harms from the use of OCs to reduce the incidence of ovarian cancer for specific populations? Based on the decision model, what is the estimated effect of these benefits and harms on life expectancy and quality-adjusted life expectancy?

KQ 7: Based on the systematic review and decision model, what research gaps need to be filled to better understand whether OCs are effective for the primary prevention of ovarian cancer?

Analytic Framework

Figure A shows the analytic framework for this systematic review.

Figure A. Analytic framework for systematic review



BRCA = breast cancer genetic mutation; KQ = Key Question; OC = oral contraceptive
Note: KQ 7 is not shown in the analytic framework.

Organization of Report and Executive Summary

This report departs from the standard AHRQ evidence-report organization. The evidence is instead presented in four topic-focused sections. Three of the sections address the relationship between OC use and specific groups of benefits and/or harms: ovarian cancer (KQ 1, KQ 2, and KQ 3); breast, cervical, colorectal, and endometrial cancers (KQ 4 and KQ 5); and venous thromboembolism, stroke, and myocardial infarction (KQ 5). Within each section, the benefits and/or harms of OC use are considered for both the general population and specific populations of women for whom the risk levels of ovarian cancer are elevated. Each section also assesses

potential modifying factors such as dose, formulation, and duration of OC use, and considers specific evidence gaps and needs for future research regarding the association between OC use and the specific outcomes (KQ 7). The final section of the report uses a decision analytic framework to explore the overall benefits and harms from all outcomes considered in the report for both the general population and specific populations (KQ 6), as well as identifies additional evidence gaps and needs for future research related to the potential overall benefits and harms of OCs for the prevention of ovarian cancer (KQ 7). For the purposes of this Executive Summary, we present the results organized by Key Question.

Methods

The methods for this evidence report follow those suggested in the AHRQ “Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews,” hereafter referred to as “Methods Guide” (www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/methodsguide.cfm).³

Literature Search Strategy

We searched PubMed[®], Embase[®], and the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews to identify relevant literature published from January 1990 to June 2012, using the National Library of Medicine’s medical subject headings (MeSH) keyword nomenclature developed for MEDLINE[®] and adapted for use in other databases. We restricted the search to articles published subsequent to January 1990 to increase the likelihood that the types of OCs used by the women in the studies we retrieved were similar to those currently available, maximizing the generalizability and clinical relevance of the results. We also searched the ClinicalTrials.gov registry to identify additional relevant articles from completed studies.

We supplemented the electronic searches with a manual search of citations from a set of key review articles. The reference lists from these articles were hand-searched and cross-referenced against our library of database search results. Additional relevant articles not already under consideration were retrieved for screening. All citations were imported into an electronic database (EndNote[®] Version X4; Thomson Reuters, Philadelphia, PA). We did not systematically search gray literature databases beyond ClinicalTrials.gov, since the high volume of literature identified through our searches of peer-reviewed articles made it unlikely that further searching of gray literature would substantially increase the chances of identifying relevant data that would meet inclusion criteria. We invited drug manufacturers to submit additional information through a scientific information packets request, which was sent by AHRQ on our behalf. Submissions received through this mechanism were reviewed, and relevant citations were screened against the review inclusion/exclusion criteria.

Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

Table A presents the inclusion/exclusion criteria for this systematic review.

Table A. Summary of inclusion and exclusion criteria

Study Characteristic	Inclusion Criteria	Exclusion Criteria
Population	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All KQs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Women taking OCs for contraception or women taking OCs for primary prevention of ovarian cancer^a Women who do not have a history of ovarian cancer and have not undergone bilateral oophorectomy KQs 3 and 6: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Women with a family history of ovarian or premenopausal breast cancer, suggesting increased risk according to current recommendations Women with a known BRCA1/BRCA2 mutation 	Nonhuman studies
Interventions	OC use (includes OC use for varying time periods and OC use with different formulations)	<p>Studies that do not provide a description of at least one of the following:</p> <p>(1) OC formulation(s) used</p> <p>(2) Length of OC use</p> <p>(Not required for studies reporting ovarian cancer outcomes or conducted in a population taking OCs for primary prevention of ovarian cancer)</p>
Comparators	No use of combination or progestin-only OCs, including either no contraceptive method at all or contraceptive methods other than combination or progestin-only OCs (e.g., natural family planning, barrier methods, sterilization, intrauterine devices, injectable or implantable hormonal contraception)	<p>Studies that do not include controls; i.e., an estimate of outcomes in women not using OCs (population estimates are acceptable)</p> <p>Studies comparing OC formulations (without including a non-OC control) are acceptable for studies reporting venous thromboembolism, stroke, or MI outcomes</p>
Outcomes	<p>Study reports quantitative association between exposure to OCs and one of the outcomes listed below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> KQs 1, 2, 3, 6: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diagnosis of ovarian cancer, ovarian cancer mortality Adverse effects (see KQ 5) KQ 4: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diagnosis of endometrial cancer, endometrial cancer mortality, diagnosis of colorectal cancer, colorectal cancer mortality Adverse effects (see KQ 5) KQ 5: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diagnosis of breast cancer, cervical cancer, venous thromboembolic event, stroke, or myocardial infarction; disease-specific mortality associated with these outcomes KQ 7: Not applicable 	Study only reports outcomes related to assisted reproductive technologies or abortion

Table A. Summary of inclusion and exclusion criteria (continued)

Study Characteristic	Inclusion Criteria	Exclusion Criteria
Timing	Studies of any duration	None
Setting	All settings	None
Study design	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controlled studies (randomized trials, cohort studies, case-control studies), pooled patient-level meta-analyses, or systematic reviews and study-level meta-analyses^b Study sample size ≥ 100 subjects for nonrandomized studies^c 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not a clinical study (e.g., editorial, nonsystematic review, letter to the editor) Exploratory study with inadequate sample size
Publications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> English-language only Peer-reviewed articles Outcome reporting falls within the following publication ranges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Study reports an ovarian cancer outcome of interest and was published on or after Jan. 1, 1990^d Study reports a breast, endometrial, cervical, or colorectal cancer outcome of interest and was published on or after Jan. 1, 2000^e Study reports a venous thromboembolic event, stroke, or myocardial infarction outcome of interest and was published on or after Jan. 1, 1995^f 	Non-English articles ^g

BRCA = breast cancer (genetic mutation); KQ = Key Question; OC = oral contraceptive

^aIf the purpose of OC use was unclear, it was assumed to be for contraception.

^bSystematic reviews and study-level meta-analyses were excluded from direct abstraction, while those representing key sources were hand-searched as potential sources of additional material.

^cSmall nonrandomized studies less than 100 subjects were excluded because confidence intervals for outcomes of interest are generally quite wide if appropriate adjustment for confounding is performed, and variability in reporting of potential confounders makes meta-analysis problematic.

^dWe considered studies published from January 2000 to June 2012 for the primary, ovarian cancer, outcome analyses. Older data (with publication dates beginning January 1990) were used to conduct sensitivity analyses, allowing us to compare the results from the January 2000 to June 2012 analyses with those from a longer date range (January 1990 to June 2012).

^eDate ranges for these cancer outcomes were selected to balance generalizability (OC formulations used in earlier studies not currently on market) and power (peak incidence of cancers 10 to 30 years after typical use of oral contraceptives).

^fDate ranges for acute vascular events associated with OC use were restricted to more recent years to reflect currently available formulations.

^gNon-English articles were excluded (1) due to the high volume of literature available in English-language publications (including the majority of known important studies), and (2) due to concerns about the applicability of non-English publication studies to populations in the United States. The variability in OC formulations approved for use across countries increases the likelihood that non-English language studies would include OCs not available or not in use in the United States.

Study Selection

Using the inclusion and exclusion criteria described in Table A, two investigators independently reviewed the titles and abstracts of articles retrieved through the search strategies for potential relevance to the KQs. Articles included by either reviewer were promoted to full-text screening. At the full-text screening stage, two investigators independently reviewed the full text of each article and indicated a decision to include or exclude the article for data abstraction. When paired reviewers arrived at different decisions about whether to include or exclude an article, or about the reason for exclusion, we reconciled the difference through review and discussion among investigators. Articles meeting eligibility criteria were included for data abstraction. All screening decisions were made and tracked in a DistillerSR database (Evidence Partners, Manotick, ON, Canada).

Data Extraction

The investigative team created forms for abstracting the data elements for the KQs, which were pilot tested with a sample of included articles to ensure that all relevant data elements were captured and that there was consistency and reproducibility between abstractors for accuracy. A pair of researchers with complementary clinical and methodological expertise was assigned to abstract data from the eligible articles. One researcher abstracted the data, and the second reviewed the completed abstraction form alongside the original article to check for accuracy and completeness. Disagreements were resolved by consensus or by obtaining a third researcher's opinion if consensus could not be reached by the first two researchers.

To aid in both reproducibility and standardization of data collection, guidance documents were drafted and given to the researchers as reference material. The forms for the researchers, created via the DistillerSR data synthesis software, contained further data abstraction instructions. We designed the data abstraction forms to collect information required to conduct the review, which included the following: data needed to evaluate the specified eligibility criteria for inclusion; demographic and other relevant patient characteristics (e.g., family history of ovarian cancer); details of the interventions and comparators (e.g., OC dose, formulation, patterns of use); outcome measures and adjustment factors applied in study analyses; and data needed to assess quality and applicability.

Risk-of-Bias Assessment of Individual Studies

The included studies were assessed using the approach described in AHRQ's "Methods Guide."³ To assess quality, we used the approach to (1) classify the study design, (2) apply predefined criteria for quality and critical appraisal, and (3) arrive at a summary judgment of the study's quality. To evaluate methodological quality, we applied criteria for each study type derived from core elements described in the "Methods Guide." Criteria of interest for all studies included similarity of groups at baseline, the extent to which outcomes were described, blinding of subjects and providers, blinded assessment of the outcome(s), intention-to-treat analysis, differential loss to followup between the compared groups or overall high loss to followup, and conflicts of interest. No randomized controlled trials were identified for inclusion in this review; thus, criteria specific to randomized studies (e.g., methods of randomization and allocation concealment) were not considered.

Additional elements considered for observational studies included methods for selection of participants and management of selection bias, measurement of interventions/exposures, addressing any design-specific issues, and controlling confounding. To indicate the summary judgment of the quality for the individual studies, we used the summary ratings of good, fair, and poor. For each study, one investigator assigned a summary-quality rating, which was then reviewed by a second investigator; disagreements were resolved by consensus or by a third investigator if agreement could not be reached. In some cases, data from a study composed of more than one article could not be combined into one abstraction. In those instances, the quality ratings for individual abstractions within a study grouping could vary based on the specific component articles' quality of reporting, the evaluated outcomes, and the statistical and analytical methods used.

Data Synthesis

After data extraction, we determined the feasibility of completing a quantitative synthesis by assessing the volume of relevant literature, the conceptual homogeneity of studies, and the completeness of results reporting. Outcomes assessed by meta-analysis, if feasible, included disease-specific incidence, disease-specific mortality, and disease-specific survival. Our general approach for each outcome was to analyze, if possible, the following associations: (1) temporal relationships (current vs. noncurrent OC use, ever vs. never OC use, and duration of current OC use), (2) OC formulation (estrogen dose [high vs. low], progestin generation [first, second, third, and fourth generations]), and (3) special populations (such as women with known family history or genetic predisposition).

When study designs and outcomes reported were similar and the population in the study was broad (e.g., not factor V Leiden carriers), we estimated pooled odds ratios with 95% confidence intervals (95% confidence intervals [CIs]) using a random-effects model. We evaluated heterogeneity visually and with the Cochran Q statistic using a threshold p-value of less than 0.10. We stratified analyses by study type (i.e., case-control, cohort, pooled analyses). All meta-analyses were performed using Comprehensive Meta-Analysis Version 2.0.⁴

Results were discussed qualitatively when study numbers were insufficient for meta-analysis (less than three), when confidence intervals around measures of association were not reported or could not be calculated, or when a study included a special population that was not likely to be representative of the general population of women aged 15 to 44.

We included data from pooled analysis articles in our meta-analysis if (1) none of the individual studies included in the pooled analysis had already been included for meta-analysis, (2) at least half the studies in the pooled analysis were published on or after the date threshold applied for the outcome under consideration in the analysis, and (3) data in the pooled analysis were presented such that inclusion in the current meta-analysis was feasible.

For the outcomes of cumulative lifetime incidence and mortality, life expectancy, numbers needed to harm and prevent, and harm-to-benefit ratios, we constructed a semi-Markov state-transition model of a cohort of women aged 10 to 100, using TreeAge Pro 2012 (TreeAge Software, Inc., Williamstown, MA). Relative risk estimates were derived from the meta-analyses and other age-specific and race-specific probabilities that were obtained from the literature or publicly-available data sources. The model was run as a microsimulation, which allowed for conditioning of probabilities based on past history. Depending on the analysis, each model run included 5,000 to 1,000,000 simulated individuals; estimates of the outcomes of interest were based on the mean value of each model run (or, in some cases, the weighted average of multiple model runs).

Estimates were derived for both the overall population, given current OC use patterns (i.e., the cumulative effect of current patterns of age of starting OCs, as well as duration of use, on the outcomes of interest [based on the risk estimates] compared with a scenario where OCs had no effect on risk), as well as on an individual level (the cumulative effect of OC use in all users, based on current patterns of use, vs. nonusers). The impact of varying age of starting OC use and duration of use was assessed in a separate analysis.

Finally, we assessed the impact of uncertainty in the estimates of OC effects by using a method analogous to cost-effectiveness analysis. Instead of estimating a cost-effectiveness ratio, we estimated harm-to-benefit ratios, where total harms were considered “costs,” and total benefits “effectiveness.” We assessed the impact of uncertainty in the effects of OC use on both harms and benefits (based on the confidence intervals of the relative risk estimate) and on

whether OC use would be recommended based on different “willingness-to-pay” thresholds according to the harm-to-benefit ratio.

Strength of the Body of Evidence

The strength of evidence for each Key Question and outcome was assessed using the approach described in the “Methods Guide.”^{3,5} The evidence was evaluated using the four required domains of (1) risk of bias, (2) consistency, (3) directness, and (4) precision. Additionally, when appropriate, the studies were evaluated for dose-response association, the presence of confounders that diminished an observed effect, strength of association (magnitude of effect), and publication bias. These domains were considered qualitatively, and a summary rating of “high,” “moderate,” or “low” for strength of evidence was assigned by two reviewers. In some cases, high, moderate, or low ratings were impossible or imprudent to make (for example, when no evidence was available or when evidence on the outcome was too weak, sparse, or inconsistent to permit a conclusion to be drawn). In these situations, a grade of “insufficient” was assigned.

Applicability

To assess applicability, we used the PICOTS format to identify specific issues that could limit the applicability of individual studies or a body of evidence, as recommended in the “Methods Guide.”^{3,6} We used data abstracted on the populations studied, the interventions and comparators, the outcomes measured, study settings, and timing of assessments to identify specific issues that could limit the applicability of individual studies or a body of evidence.

Specific factors affecting applicability included (but were not limited to):

(1) population, including indication for use (we anticipated that most of the literature would be based on women using OCs for contraception, not for primary prevention of ovarian cancer), and the distribution of risk factors, such as genetic predisposition, age, reproductive history, and smoking, that might affect the relative likelihood of different harms and benefits; (2) intervention and comparator, particularly the OC formulation since the lag time between exposure and onset of cancer means that the OCs used by women in observational studies may differ from currently available OCs; and (3) outcomes, since data on all relevant outcomes, particularly cancers, may not be available for newer OCs.

We used these data to evaluate the applicability to clinical practice, paying special attention to study eligibility criteria, demographic features of the enrolled population in comparison with the target population, version or characteristics of the intervention used in comparison with therapies currently in use, and clinical relevance and timing of the outcome measures.

Results

The main results of the review are presented in this Executive Summary organized by KQ; more detailed descriptions are provided in the full report.

Literature Search Results

Searches of PubMed, Embase, and the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews yielded 7,196 citations, 767 of which were duplicates. Manual searching and contacts with drug manufacturers via the scientific information packet requests identified 47 additional citations, for a total of 6,476. No additional relevant citations beyond those already identified were found

during a search of relevant studies listed on ClinicalTrials.gov. After applying inclusion and exclusion criteria at the title-and-abstract level, 1,919 full-text articles were retrieved and screened. Of those, 1,671 were excluded at the full-text screening stage, leaving 248 articles (representing 157 unique studies) for data abstraction. As indicated in Figure 8 in the full report, several articles and studies were relevant to more than one outcome of interest—55 relevant to ovarian cancer outcomes (KQ 1, KQ 2, KQ 3), 66 to other cancers of interest (KQ 4, KQ 5), and 50 to vascular events (KQ 5).

Key Question 1. Effectiveness of OC Use for Reducing Incidence of Ovarian Cancer

Table B shows the strength of evidence for the effect of OC use on ovarian cancer. We identified 55 studies that evaluated the association between OC use and the incidence of ovarian cancer. Of these, 39 were case-control studies, 10 were cohort studies, and 6 were pooled analyses. None of the pooled analyses met criteria for inclusion in the meta-analyses examining OC use and ovarian cancer incidence. (Criteria for inclusion of studies in the meta-analyses, and reasons for excluding any studies that were not incorporated, are described in the full report.) Ever use of OCs was consistently associated with a decreased risk of developing invasive ovarian cancer (odds ratio [OR], 0.73; 95% CI, 0.66 to 0.81). Ever use of OCs was significantly associated with a decreased risk of dying from invasive ovarian cancer in two large cohort studies, although formal meta-analysis was not performed. Although results were consistent, direct, and precise for ever use versus never use and for duration of use, strength of evidence was moderate because of the persistent risk of bias due to the observational nature of the studies.

Table B. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on ovarian cancer

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-Years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Ovarian Cancer in Overall Population						
Ever vs. never use	24 (657,055 women and 3,981,072 person-years)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate 0.73 (0.66 to 0.81)
Duration of use	15 (547,363 women and 3,493,072 person-years)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate 1–12 mo: 0.91 (0.78 to 1.07) 13–60 mo: 0.77 (0.66 to 0.89) 61–120 mo: 0.65 (0.55 to 0.77) >120 mo: 0.43 (0.37 to 0.51)
Age at first use	6 (111,817 women)	High	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low <20 yr: 0.63 (0.45 to 0.89) 20–24 yr: 0.71 (0.51 to 0.99) 25–30 yr: 0.67 (0.46 to 0.99) > 30 yr: 0.89 (0.60 to 1.32)

Table B. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on ovarian cancer (continued)

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-Years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Ovarian Cancer in Overall Population (continued)						
Time since last use	8 (210,069 women and 1,083,000 person-years)	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low 0–10 yr: 0.41 (0.34 to 0.50) 10–20 yr: 0.65 (0.56 to 0.74) 20–30 yr: 0.92 (0.76 to 1.12) >30 yr: 0.79 (0.58 to 1.12)
High-dose vs. low-dose estrogen	6 (9,007 women)	High	Consistent	Indirect	Imprecise	Low 1.25 (0.95 to 1.64)
High-dose vs. low-dose progestin	4 (7,528 women)	High	Inconsistent	Indirect	Imprecise	Low 0.86 (0.60 to 1.21)
Incidence in BRCA1- or BRCA2-Positive Women						
Ever vs. never use	3 (6,855 women)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate 0.58 (0.46 to 0.73)
Incidence in BRCA1-Positive Women						
Ever vs. never use	4 (5,519 women)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate 0.55 (0.47 to 0.66)
Incidence in BRCA2-Positive Women						
Ever vs. never use	3 (1,592 women)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low 0.65 (0.34 to 1.24)
Incidence in Women With Family History						
Ever vs. never use	3 (9,193 women)	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low Decreased incidence
Incidence in Gravid/Parous and NulligravidNulliparous Women						
Ever vs. never use	2 (4,732 women)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Mortality From Ovarian Cancer						
Ever vs. never use	2 (46,112 women and 602,700 person-years)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Moderate Decreased cause-specific mortality
Survival Among Women With Ovarian Cancer						
Ever vs. never use	1 (676 women)	High	NA	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient (not performed) ^a

BRCA = breast cancer genetic mutation; CI = confidence interval; mo = month/months; NA = not applicable; SOE = strength of evidence; yr = year/years

^aThe available data were not sufficient to perform a meta-analysis; refer to full report for details.

Key Question 2. Effect of Specifics of OC Use on Ovarian Cancer Incidence

Longer duration of OC use is significantly associated with greater reductions in ovarian cancer incidence (Table B). This conclusion is based on a meta-analysis of 15 studies. Of these,

10 were case-control studies representing 6,901 cases and 15,999 controls, and 5 were cohort studies representing 524,463 participants in 3 of the studies and 3,493,072 person-years in the other two studies. Seven studies were rated good quality, seven fair quality, and one poor quality. We excluded study datasets that reported fewer than three duration categories; reported odds ratios only for specific subpopulations of women; lacked a “never use” reference group; reported duration data from the same trial as another included study; or reported duration odds ratios for only the year of OC use.

Earlier age at first OC use was associated with a nonsignificant trend toward a greater reduction in ovarian cancer incidence, but most studies did not adjust for potential confounding due to duration of use. This conclusion is based on a meta-analysis of six studies. Of these, 5 were case-control studies representing 3,552 cases and 4,713 controls, and 1 was a cohort study representing 103,552 participants. Four studies were rated good quality and two were rated fair quality. We excluded studies that reported on fewer than three age categories and studies that provided odds ratios for subpopulations only.

Time since last use was significantly associated with ovarian cancer incidence, based on a meta-analysis of eight studies. Of these, 5 were case-control studies representing 3,606 cases and 7,759 controls, and 3 were cohort studies representing 198,704 participants and 1,083,000 person years. Four studies were rated good quality and four were rated fair quality. We excluded studies that used fewer than three comparisons and studies that presented categories that were not amenable to a combined analysis. There was substantial heterogeneity among studies.

Separate meta-analyses of 6 studies of estrogen formulation (all case-control studies representing 2,607 cases and 6,400 controls, with 5 studies rated good quality and 1 rated fair quality, and with 1 exclusion because of insufficient dose information) and 4 studies of progestin formulation (all case-control studies, representing 2,049 cases and 5,479 controls, and all of good quality, with 3 exclusions because of incompatible progestin-dosing categorization) did not show any significant effect of steroid potency on the association between OC use and ovarian cancer; risk reductions were similar for high potency estrogen, low potency estrogen, high potency progestin, and low potency progestin.

Key Question 3. Relative Risk of Ovarian Cancer in OC Users in Subpopulations

Separate meta-analyses were performed for the following (Table B):

- BRCA1 and BRCA2 carriers (4 studies [1 good quality and 1 fair quality]: 3 were case-control studies with 1,096 cases and 2,878 controls, and 1 was a cohort study with 3,181 participants)
- Women of different gravidity and parity (2 case-control studies [both good quality] with 1,595 cases and 3,137 controls; 1 study was excluded because of data included in another paper)

Both analyses showed similar reductions in ovarian cancer risk with OC use independent of BRCA carrier status or gravidity/parity. Three case-control studies, one of good quality and two of fair quality, were identified that examined the effect of family history on the association between OC use and ovarian cancer. These studies were too heterogeneous in their description of subgroups for meaningful meta-analysis but, qualitatively, all showed similar reduction in ovarian cancer risk with OC use.

Key Question 4. Other Benefits of OC Use

Colorectal Cancer

Table C shows the strength of evidence for the effect of OC use on colorectal cancer. A pooled meta-analysis of 11 studies (3 case-control, 1 pooled analysis, and 7 cohort, of which 4 were good quality, 6 fair, and 1 poor) showed a significant reduction in the risk of colorectal cancer among ever users compared with never users (OR, 0.86; 95% CI, 0.79 to 0.95). There was no significant effect of duration of use. The two large United Kingdom (U.K.) cohort studies had conflicting results for colorectal cancer mortality in women with a history of OC use. As with ovarian cancer, the overall strength of evidence is reduced because of the risk of bias in observational studies.

Table C. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on colorectal cancer

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-Years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Colorectal Cancer in Overall Population						
Ever vs. never use	11 (503,816 women across 8 studies and 2,969,189 person-years across 3 studies)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate 0.86 (0.79 to 0.95)
Duration of use	10 (167,555 women across 7 studies and 2,969,189 person-years across 3 studies)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low No increase in protective effect with prolonged use
Mortality From Colorectal Cancer						
Ever vs. never use	2 (46,112 women in 1 study and 602,700 person-years in a second study)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient Mixed results for risk of death with ever use, and no trend toward increased protective effect with longer duration of use

CI = confidence interval; SOE = strength of evidence

Endometrial Cancer

Table D shows the strength of evidence for the effect of OC use on endometrial cancer. Seven studies (three case-control studies and four cohort studies: four good quality, two fair quality, and one poor quality) met inclusion/exclusion criteria for a meta-analysis of the association between OC use and endometrial cancer incidence; two studies were excluded for not reporting point estimates for ever versus never use. OC use significantly reduced the incidence of endometrial cancer (OR, 0.57; 95% CI, 0.43 to 0.76).

In a separate meta-analysis including eight studies (three case-control studies and five cohort studies: five good quality, two fair quality, and one poor quality), there was a significant trend toward a greater reduction in risk with increased duration of use. Two large U.K. cohort studies

showed a significant reduction in endometrial cancer mortality in women with a history of OC use. As with ovarian cancer, the overall strength of evidence is reduced because of the risk of bias in the observational studies.

Table D. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on endometrial cancer

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-Years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Endometrial Cancer in Overall Population						
Ever vs. never use	7 (308,198 women across 4 studies and 3,981,072 person-years across 3 studies)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate 0.57 (0.43 to 0.76)
Duration of use	8 (352,915 women across 5 studies and 3,981,072 person-years across 3 studies)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low <60 months:0.78 (0.54 to 1.15) >60 months: 0.44 (0.29 to 0.65)
Mortality						
Ever vs. never use	2 (46,112 women in 1 study and 602,700 person-years in 1 study)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate Overall protective effect for ever use, which is greater for longer durations of use

CI = confidence interval; SOE = strength of evidence

Key Question 5. Harms of OC Use

Breast Cancer

Table E shows the strength of evidence for the effect of OC use on breast cancer. Ever use of OCs is associated with a small but significant increase in breast cancer risk, based on a combined meta-analysis of 15 case-control studies (9 good quality, 5 fair quality, and 1 poor quality) and 8 cohort studies (3 good quality, 4 fair, and 1 poor), with an odds ratio of 1.08 (95% CI, 1.00 to 1.17). Despite the increased incidence, there was no evidence of increased mortality from breast cancer (OR, 0.94; 95% CI, 0.87 to 1.02). We did not identify a relationship between duration of use and breast cancer risk, but risk significantly decreased with time since last use. The magnitude of the association between OC use and breast cancer was similar in BRCA1 and BRCA2 carriers, although confidence intervals included 1. The overall strength of evidence is reduced because of the risk of bias in observational studies.

Table E. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on breast cancer

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-Years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Breast Cancer in Overall Population						
Ever vs. never use	23 (356,023 women across 20 studies and 3,981,072 person-years across 3 studies)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate 1.08 (1.00 to 1.17)
Duration of use	14 (291,407 women across 12 studies and 2,898,072 person-years across 2 studies)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low No increase in risk for longer durations of use
Time since last use	11 (200,258 women)	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low Reduced risk over time since last use 0–5 yr: 1.21 (1.04 to 1.41) 5–10 yr: 1.17 (0.98 to 1.38) 10–20 yr: 1.13 (0.97 to 1.31) >20 yr: 1.02 (0.88 to 1.18)
Incidence in BRCA1- or BRCA2-Positive Women						
Ever vs. never use	5 (4,555 women across 4 studies and 65,180 person-years in 1 study)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low Trend toward slight increase in risk 1.21 (0.93 to 1.58)
Incidence in Women With Family History						
Ever vs. never use	3 (9,280 women)	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient Not performed
Incidence in Young Women						
Ever vs. never use	3 (5,716 women)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient Not performed
Mortality From Breast Cancer						
Ever vs. never use	3 (54,606 women across 2 studies and 602,700 person-years in 1 study)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low No significant increase in risk 0.94 (0.87 to 1.02)
Survival After Diagnosis of Breast Cancer						
Ever vs. never use	3 (9,606 women)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low No significant increase in risk

BRCA = breast cancer genetic mutation; CI = confidence interval; SOE = strength of evidence; yr = year/years

Cervical Cancer

Table F shows the strength of evidence for the effect of OC use on cervical cancer. One fair-quality pooled analysis of eight separate case-control studies and two, poor quality, individual

case-control studies showed significant associations between OC use and an increased risk of invasive cervical cancer among women who were positive for human papillomavirus (HPV); risk was significantly associated with duration of use. Differences between studies precluded meta-analysis.

Because persistent HPV infection is a cause of cervical cancer, and because OC users may have other factors that put them at a higher risk of acquiring HPV, restricting analysis of the association between OCs and cervical cancer to HPV-positive women may be most informative. However, as a complement, we also performed a meta-analysis of nine studies that found a nonsignificant increase in cervical cancer risk among ever users (OR, 1.21; 95% CI, 0.91 to 1.61). Six studies (five case-control studies and one cohort study: three good quality and three fair quality) showed a nonsignificant increase in cervical cancer incidence with increasing duration of use (OR, 1.47; 95% CI, 0.91 to 2.38 for more than 60 months compared with never users).

Two large, fair-quality cohort studies conducted in the U.K. found an increased risk of cervical cancer mortality among OC users, with a trend toward increased mortality with a longer duration of use. The overall strength of evidence for the cervical cancer outcomes is reduced because of the risk of bias in observational studies.

Table F. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on cervical cancer

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-Years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Cervical Cancer in HPV-Positive Population						
Ever vs. never use	3 (2,592 women)	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient Unable to draw summary conclusion
Mortality from Cervical Cancer						
Ever vs. never use	2 (46,112 women in 1 study and 602,700 person-years in 1 study)	High	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low Increased risk with ever use and longer duration of use

CI = confidence interval; HPV = human papillomavirus; SOE = strength of evidence

Venous Thromboembolism

Table G shows the strength of evidence for the effect of OC use on venous thromboembolic events. Based on a meta-analysis of 14 studies (6 good quality, 6 fair quality, 2 poor quality), current users of OCs have a three-fold increased risk of venous thromboembolism (OR, 2.97; 95% CI, 2.46 to 3.59). This elevated risk appears to be associated only with current use; we were unable to perform a meta-analysis because of the high degree of heterogeneity between studies. There was some evidence that risk of thromboembolism decreased with an increased duration of use, but there were not enough studies for a meta-analysis.

Although most studies included pulmonary embolism as one of several potential venous thromboembolic events, several studies that examined pulmonary embolism alone also found consistent increases in risk; however, the risk was somewhat smaller than for combined thromboembolism.

Results of a meta-analysis of three studies yielded inconclusive evidence regarding risk of venous thromboembolism (VTE) by estrogen dose. Another meta-analysis of six studies suggested a not statistically significant trend toward increased risk of VTE associated with third- and fourth-generation progestins. Results of a qualitative analysis of additional studies that directly compared progestin generations suggested that the risk of VTE is highest for third-generation progestins compared with levonorgestrel, a second-generation progestin. Although there were too few studies of progestin-only pills to perform meta-analysis, the studies that were identified showed no increase in risk in users of progestin-only pills compared with nonusers. The overall strength of evidence is reduced because of the risk of bias in observational studies.

Table G. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on venous thromboembolism

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-Years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of All VTE and Mixed DVT/PE						
Current vs. noncurrent use/never	14 (15,466 women plus 9,906,890 person-years)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	High 2.97 (2.46 to 3.59)
Incidence of PE Only						
Current vs. noncurrent use/never	3 (863 women plus 2,124,474 person-years)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Low Elevated risk appears similar to that of VTE
Incidence of all VTE And Mixed DVT/PE						
Duration of use	5 (6,955 women plus 7,782,416 person-years)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Low Elevated risk may be present during first year of use
Estrogen	3 (6,102 women plus 7,782,416 person-years)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	High Low dose: 3.39 (2.32 to 4.96) High dose: 3.06 (1.32 to 7.10)
Progestin	6 (16,048 women)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	High First generation: 4.06 (2.66 to 6.19) Second generation: 3.28 (2.49 to 4.31) Third generation: 4.06 (3.09 to 5.32) Fourth generation: 5.36 (2.78 to 10.32)
Mortality From VTE						
Current vs. noncurrent use/never	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	Insufficient NA

CI = confidence interval; DVT = deep venous thrombosis; NA = not available; PE = pulmonary embolism; SOE = strength of evidence; VTE = venous thromboembolism

Stroke

Table H shows the strength of evidence for the effect of OC use on stroke. In a meta-analysis of nine studies of ischemic or undifferentiated stroke, current OC users had a significant increase in risk compared with nonusers (OR, 2.15; 95% CI, 1.49 to 3.11). Results were similar when restricted to five case-control studies and two cohort studies of ischemic stroke (OR, 1.90; CI, 1.24 to 2.91), but not for four case-control studies of hemorrhagic stroke (OR, 1.03; CI, 0.71 to 1.49).

Past use or duration of use did not appear to be related to stroke risk, although we were unable to perform a meta-analysis. We were able to perform a meta-analysis of three case-control studies of estrogen level, which found a significant increase in risk with increased estrogen dose (although stroke risk with low-dose formulations was still significantly elevated compared with nonusers).

Evidence from three cohort studies did not show a significant increase in stroke-related mortality. The overall strength of evidence is reduced because of the risk of bias in observational studies.

Table H. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on stroke

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person- Years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Ischemic/Undifferentiated Stroke						
Current vs. noncurrent use/never	9 (54,767 women plus 310,564 person-years)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	High 2.15 (1.49 to 3.11)
Duration	4 (51,038 women plus 310,626 person-years)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient NR (Insufficient evidence to support quantitative synthesis of findings)
Estrogen	3 (9,977 women)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	High Low dose: 1.73 (1.29 to 2.32) High dose: 4.10 (1.91 to 8.80)
Progestin	3 (6,994 women)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient NR (heterogeneity in evidence about specific progestin generation)
Incidence of Ischemic Stroke						
Current vs. noncurrent use/never	7 (49,803 women plus 310,564 person-years)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	High 1.90 (1.24 to 2.91)

Table H. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on stroke (continued)

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person- Years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Hemorrhagic Stroke						
Current vs. noncurrent use/never	4 (48,382 women)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low No difference, 1.03 (0.71 to 1.49)
Mortality From Stroke						
Current vs. noncurrent use/never	3 (46,112 women plus 3,091,673 person-years)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Moderate 0.80 (0.59 to 1.08)

CI = confidence interval; NR = not reported; SOE = strength of evidence

Myocardial Infarction

Table I shows the strength of evidence for the effect of OC use on myocardial infarction (MI). A meta-analysis of eight studies (five case-control, two cohort, and one pooled case-control) found a nonsignificant increase in risk of MI among current users (OR, 1.34; 95% CI, 0.87 to 2.08). There were too few studies to perform a meta-analysis of duration of use or of estrogen dose. Risks were significantly higher with first-generation progestins compared with second- and third-generation formulations. The overall strength of evidence is reduced because of the risk of bias in observational studies.

Table I. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on myocardial infarction

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-Years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Myocardial Infarction						
Current vs. noncurrent use/never	8 (24,901 women plus 310,626 person-years)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low 1.34 (0.87 to 2.08)
Estrogen	2 (15,903 women)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient NR
Progestin	5 (8,875 women)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	High First generation: 3.37 (2.04 to 5.54) Second generation: 1.79 (1.16 to 2.75) Third generation: 1.34 (0.91 to 1.98)

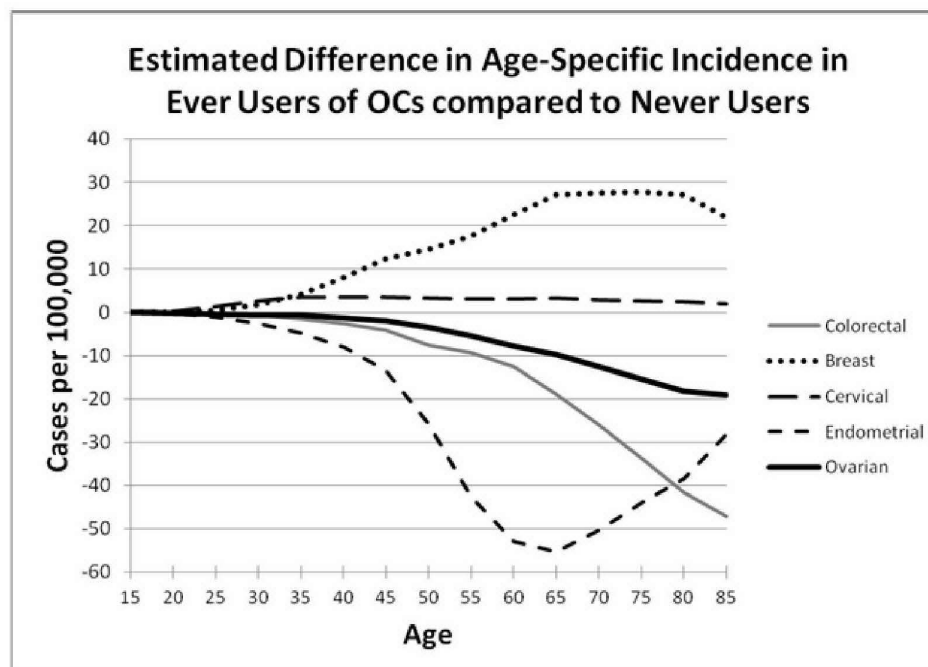
Table I. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on myocardial infarction (continued)

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-Years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Mortality From Myocardial Infarction						
Current vs. noncurrent use/never	3 (46,112 women plus 3,091,673 person-years)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low 0.85 (0.67 to 1.07)

CI = confidence interval; NR = not reported; SOE = strength of evidence

Key Question 6. Decision Analysis: Benefits and Harms of OC Use and Ovarian Cancer Risk

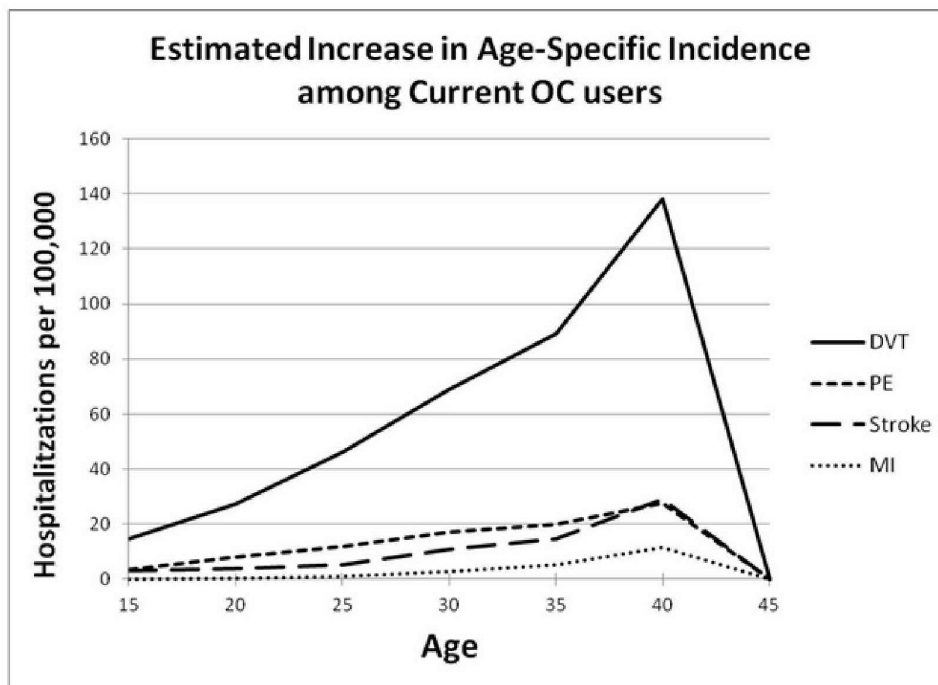
Using the point estimates from the ORs derived by the meta-analyses for each outcome (including those for MI and cervical cancer, which were not statistically significant), we estimated differences in age-specific incidence of cancers in OC ever users compared with never users (Figure B), and vascular events in current OC users versus noncurrent users (Figure C). Note that estimates are not adjusted for competing risks, such as hysterectomy or other-cause mortality, or for time-dependent factors, such as duration of use or time since last use.

Figure B. Increase or decrease in age-specific incidence of cancers in ever OC users versus never users

ES-20

00803253

Figure C. Increase in age-specific incidence of vascular events in current OC users versus noncurrent users



DVT = deep vein thrombosis; MI = myocardial infarction; PE = pulmonary embolism

We also developed a computer simulation model that integrated the findings of the meta-analyses with available data on population patterns of OC use, along with incidence and mortality data for cancers and vascular events, to estimate overall life expectancy and lifetime incidence and mortality for the general population given current patterns of OC use. We used two main types of comparisons. First, we performed a “counterfactual analysis,” based on current population use, to estimate the population difference in outcomes if OCs were not associated with any of the harms or benefits considered in the review. The second analysis was a direct comparison to estimate the difference in outcomes between the average population of women who never used OCs and those who did.

At the population level, the model predicted decreases in incidence and mortality from ovarian, colorectal, and endometrial cancers, and increases in breast cancer incidence and mortality. Vascular events were increased in incidence. Mortality was increased to a lesser degree than incidence. For stroke, projected mortality incidence was decreased, likely due to a younger age distribution in OC users and subsequent higher post-event survival.

Using a model based on ever versus never use of OCs, mean life expectancy increased by approximately 1 month in users, a gain similar to that seen with other cancer prevention strategies in average-risk populations. An alternate version of the model that incorporated the effects of duration of OC use on ovarian cancer risk (increased duration associated with decreased risk), and time since last use on breast cancer risk (longer time associated with decreased risk) resulted in an estimated mean life expectancy gains of 2 months among users. When restricted to BRCA1 or BRCA2 carriers, the model predicted gains in women who used

OCs of almost 10 months in BRCA1 carriers (because of the much higher ovarian cancer risk) and 1 month in BRCA2 carriers.

For the second analysis (estimating the difference in outcomes between users and nonusers), the qualitative effects of OC use were similar to the population level analysis, but the magnitude was larger—estimated life expectancy gains of 10 months in the general population, 5 months in BRCA2 carriers, and over a year in BRCA1 carriers, for users compared with never users. Cause-specific mortality for some harms (particularly stroke) was reduced in OC users in this version of the model, which may be due to relatively small numbers of simulated subjects, the effect of different competing risks within the model structure, and/or the shift in age distribution.

Systematically varying age at first OC use and duration of use suggested that the harm-to-benefit ratio and life expectancy were optimized by 5 years' duration of use across all ages, with a relatively high harm-to-benefit ratio and decreased life expectancy with 10 years' duration of use for all but those who start OCs prior to age 20. Larger numbers of simulations are required to generate stable numbers given the low probability of many of these events, particularly in young women.

Using a net-benefits approach, we assessed the impact of different “willingness-to-pay” thresholds in terms of harms incurred versus benefits gained for both incidence and mortality, along with the relative contribution of specific clinical harms and benefits. The increase in breast cancer incidence was the greatest contributor to uncertainty regarding harms. For incident harms and benefits, the likelihood that benefits outweighed harms was less than 40 percent when only prevention of incident ovarian cancer was considered. Results were more favorable for mortality prevention, emphasizing the need for methods to incorporate quality of life, as well as mortality, into these analyses.

Key Question 7. Research Gaps

There were consistent evidence gaps across all of the literature we reviewed, and the modeling results suggested a few areas that should be prioritized. The greatest limitation to the existing literature is the potential for unmeasured confounding, which biases the estimates of the effects of OC use on these outcomes. Unfortunately, the size and duration of a randomized trial to definitively address the potential role of OCs as primary prevention for ovarian cancer would be unprecedented. Further work—using quantitative methods to estimate the potential benefit of primary prevention strategies for ovarian cancer, incorporating OCs—is needed to help clarify whether investing in such a large trial is worthwhile. There are few available data on patient preferences relevant to the use of OCs as primary prevention. Better data on the relative quality-of-life effects of regular OC use, and the outcomes we reviewed here, would allow for better assessment of the overall tradeoffs between harms and benefits at both the individual and population level.

There was inconsistent reporting of how variables, such as time since last use, duration of use, or OC formulation, were categorized. This was a major barrier to evidence synthesis, particularly since the model results showed that differences in assumptions about how these factors affect the association between OC use and outcomes can alter the overall balance of harms and benefits. Efforts to standardize reporting across studies should be strongly encouraged; study designs and analytic plans should be optimized to address these factors. Alternatively, pooled analyses of individual data collected across multiple studies offers an opportunity to address some of these shortcomings of reporting, but this approach is still

dependent on consistency in how data is collected. Given the feasibility issues of a randomized trial, this may be one of the only ways to better address confounding.

The overall impact on net harms and benefits of progestin-only pills, particularly for vascular events, is potentially better than for combination pills. Although this suggests progestin-only pills might be particularly well suited for primary prevention, there are fewer data available on cancer outcomes.

The effects of OC use on colorectal and breast cancer incidence were a major contributor to the overall balance of harms and benefits, and efforts to resolve remaining uncertainties regarding these two cancers should be prioritized.

Discussion

Key Findings and Strength of Evidence

The direction and size of the effect of OC use on the individual outcomes we assessed was consistent with previous systematic reviews. Previous modeling studies have suggested no net effect of OC use on life expectancy, while we estimated a gain of approximately 1 month. This difference likely reflects differences in the literature reviewed based on inclusion/exclusion criteria and the availability of more recent data, the inclusion of additional outcomes (particularly colorectal cancer), and the use of a stochastic microsimulation model to generate lifetime estimates in the face of competing risks.

The overall strength of evidence was moderate to low. There was general consistency across studies in both the direction and magnitude of the effect of OCs on disease incidence, but all of the empiric evidence was derived from observational studies, raising the possibility of unmeasured confounding. The results of the decision model do not contribute to the strength of evidence.

The noncontraceptive harms (increased risk of breast and cervical cancer and vascular events) and benefits (decreased risk of ovarian, colorectal, and endometrial cancers) associated with OC use can affect both quality of life and mortality. Based on the available evidence, the current patterns of combination OC use in the general population, likely result in a net increase in life expectancy of at least 1 to 2 months, which is comparable to many other preventive interventions. This is in addition to the beneficial effects of prevention of unwanted pregnancy. The likelihood that OC use decreases life expectancy is low, but there is insufficient evidence to estimate the overall effects on quality of life. It is important to note that there is substantially more evidence on the effects of OCs on the incidence of relevant outcomes than there is on mortality related to those outcomes, and estimates of their effect on mortality derived from a model are even more uncertain than estimates for incident events.

These results may be reassuring to women considering OCs for contraception and to women who are prescribed OCs for treatment of other conditions. There is substantial remaining uncertainty about the joint effects of age at first OC use and duration of use on optimizing the net noncontraceptive benefits of OCs. There is insufficient evidence to recommend OCs solely for the prevention of ovarian cancer for women who would not be considering OC use for another indication. For these women, the available evidence suggests that the increase in risk of developing breast cancer or having a vascular event is likely to be approximately the same as, or slightly greater than, the decrease in risk of developing ovarian cancer. Because deaths from those harms, even in the aggregate, are lower than for ovarian cancer, there may be benefits in terms of mortality. However, the quality-of-life impact of those harms, particularly stroke and

MI, may be substantial. The benefit-to-harm ratio for both incident benefits and harms, and mortality from those outcomes, from using OCs as a primary preventive agent is substantially improved when potential reductions in colorectal and endometrial cancers are included.

Applicability

Applicability of the evidence to current U.S. practice is limited by several factors. Most importantly, the long duration between exposure to OCs and development of cancers means that the available evidence is based on a different distribution of OC formulations than are currently on the market. This long lag time may also contribute to unmeasured cohort effects in factors such as smoking, parity, or hysterectomy rates, which alter the risk of the outcomes we considered in both OC users and nonusers.

Many of the largest and most complete studies were performed outside of the United States. Differences in formulations, in prevalence of genetic and acquired factors affecting outcome risk, and in health-system characteristics, such as population coverage for cancer screening, may affect study results.

Finally, OCs have been available only since the 1960s, meaning that birth cohorts of women with a high prevalence of OC use are only now entering the age of peak incidence for many cancers. Predictions of the long-term effects of OC use are necessarily based on population-based, age-specific incidence and mortality data. Because these data are cross-sectional, estimates for older women reflect cohorts that were relatively unexposed to OCs. If OC use does significantly affect the incidence of certain cancers, then predictions of the long-term impact of prescribing OCs today will be in error.

Conclusions

The available evidence suggests that incident harms associated with OC use are likely to exceed prevented cases of ovarian cancer. The overall net effect of current patterns of OC use on deaths from noncontraceptive outcomes is positive, with reductions in mortality from ovarian, colorectal, and endometrial cancers exceeding increased deaths from breast cancer and vascular events. There is uncertainty about the magnitude of this effect, but the probability of a negative impact on life expectancy is small and may be reassuring to women considering OCs as a contraceptive method. There is insufficient evidence to recommend for or against the use of OCs solely for the primary prevention of ovarian cancer.

Abbreviations

AHRQ	Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
BRCA	breast cancer genetic mutation
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CI	confidence interval
HPV	human papilloma virus
KQ	Key Question
MI	myocardial infarction
OC	oral contraceptive
OR	odds ratio
PICOTS	population, interventions, comparators, outcomes, timing, settings
VTE	venous thromboembolism

References

1. Altekruse SF, Kosary CL, Krapcho M, et al. SEER Cancer Statistics Review, 1975-2007. Bethesda, MD: National Cancer Institute. http://seer.cancer.gov/csr/1975_2007/.
2. Wallace AH, Havrilesky LJ, Valea FA, et al. Projecting the need for gynecologic oncologists for the next 40 years. *Obstet Gynecol.* 2010;116(6):1366-72. PMID: 21099604.
3. Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. AHRQ Publication No. 10(12)-EHC063-EF. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. April 2012. www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov.
4. Borenstein M, Hedges L, Higgins J, et al. Comprehensive Meta-Analysis Version 2.0. Biostat: Englewood, NJ; 2005.
5. Owens DK, Lohr KN, Atkins D, et al. Grading the strength of a body of evidence when comparing medical interventions. In: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Methods Guide for Comparative Effectiveness Reviews [posted July 2009]. Rockville, MD. www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov.
6. Atkins D, Chang S, Gartlehner G, et al. Assessing the Applicability of Studies When Comparing Medical Interventions. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; January 2011. Methods Guide for Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. AHRQ Publication No. 11-EHC019-EF. www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov.

Section 1. Introduction and Methods

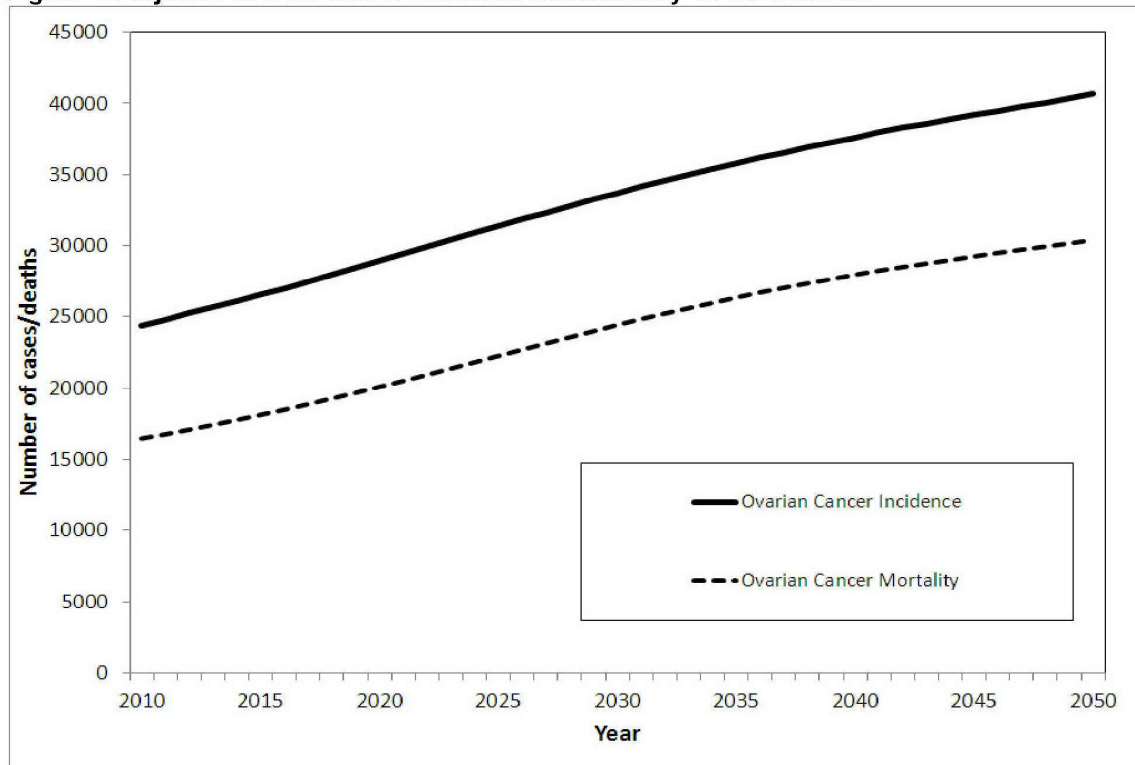
This evidence report was funded by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) in conjunction with the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) and was designed to evaluate the benefits and harms of the use of oral contraceptives as a primary preventive measure against ovarian cancer.

Background

Ovarian Cancer Incidence and Mortality

Although ovarian cancer is only the eighth most common cancer in women (annual age-adjusted incidence 12.3 per 100,000), it is the fifth leading cause of women's cancer deaths (8.2 per 100,000).¹ Given current age-specific incidence data and U.S. Census demographic projections, the estimated annual number of new ovarian cancer cases will almost double (to 40,000) over the next 35 years as women born between 1946 and 1964 (the "baby boom" generation) reach the ages of highest risk (Figure 1).²

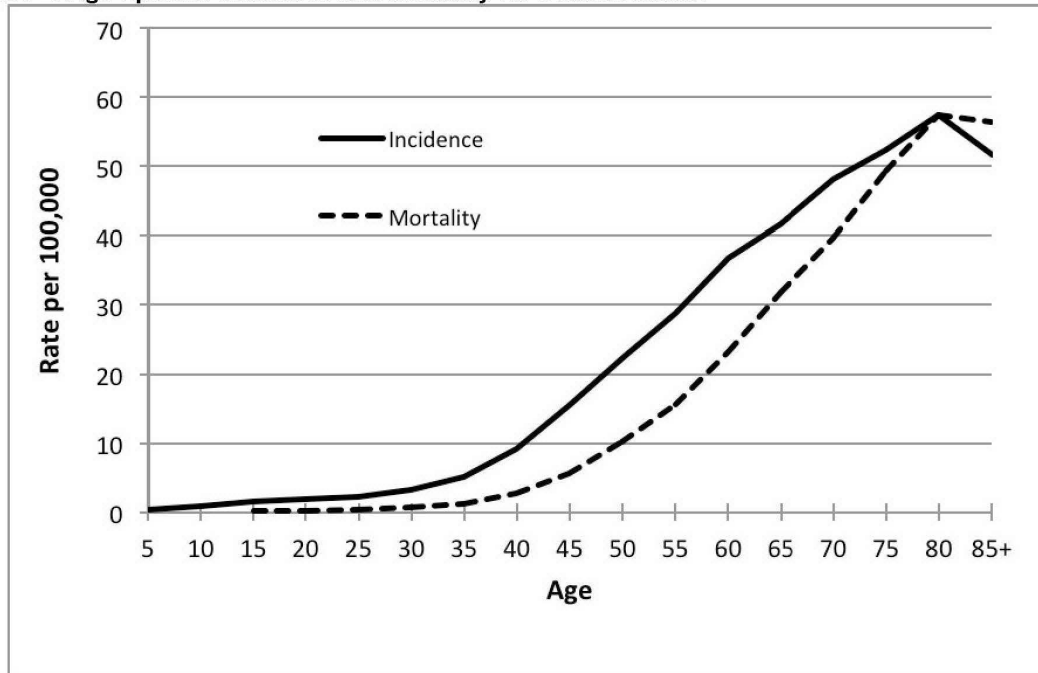
Figure 1. Projected ovarian cancer incidence and mortality for 2010 to 2050



Trends

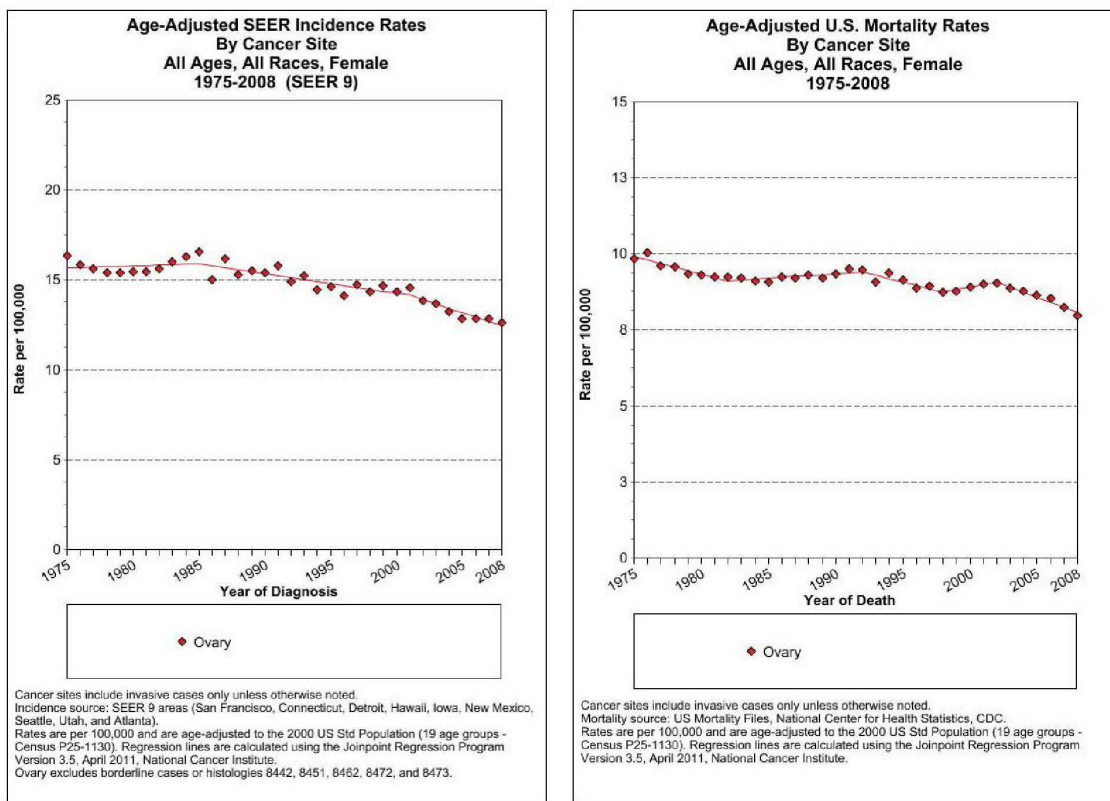
Age-Specific Incidence and Mortality

Age-specific ovarian cancer incidence and mortality follow a similar pattern that is consistent with the high case-to-fatality ratio of ovarian cancer (Figure 2).

Figure 2. Age-specific incidence and mortality for ovarian cancer^a

^aSurveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER), 2000–2008.

After a slight decline from 1975 through 1985, age-adjusted ovarian cancer mortality was mostly stable until 2002, when mortality had dropped by an annual rate of 1.7 percent (Figure 3). At the same time, age-adjusted incidence was also declining.³ There are three potential explanations for this decreased mortality: improved survival after diagnosis because of improved treatments, improved survival through effective screening, or decreased incidence. Some of this decrease in mortality may be attributed to the cumulative effects of recent advancements in the treatment of ovarian cancer, which include recognition of the importance of aggressive primary cytoreductive surgery, introduction of platinum- and taxane-based chemotherapy, and introduction of the intraperitoneal route of chemotherapy administration.

Figure 3. Age-adjusted ovarian cancer incidence and mortality rates

Lack of Effectiveness of Screening

Despite the advances in primary treatment, the mortality rate for ovarian cancer remains the highest among the gynecologic malignancies. Because ovarian cancer typically presents at a much later stage (with concomitant higher mortality) than other common cancers,¹ there has been intense interest in developing effective screening strategies.

Unfortunately, these efforts have had disappointing results to date, especially in the ability of screening to result in reduced mortality.⁴⁻¹⁰ Several factors limit the success of screening for ovarian cancer. First, the cause and pathogenesis of the disease remain unknown. While certain histologic subtypes have been associated with precursor lesions, there is still no preinvasive “Stage 0” lesion that is universal, definitive, and detectable. Second, there is no physical barrier to impede rapid spread of malignant cells from the surface of the ovary (FIGO Stage I) (or, as a growing body of evidence suggests, from the epithelium of the fallopian tube) to the upper abdomen (FIGO Stage III).¹¹ The possibility of rapid spread from the ovary means that many of the cancers identified at Stage I may represent a subgroup of less aggressive tumors rather than a necessary first step in the development of all tumors. Recent pathogenetic studies support the heterogeneity of ovarian cancer, with some subtypes acting as more indolent lesions that are more likely to be detected in an early stage and to be more curable.¹² If this is the case, screening, which is more likely to identify slower growing tumors, may have only a limited impact on overall ovarian cancer mortality.¹³ Recently, the Prostate, Lung, Colorectal, and

Ovarian Phase III ovarian cancer screening trial reported no clinical benefit—and noted possible harm due to false-positive results—when postmenopausal women were screened annually for up to 6 years with CA-125 and pelvic ultrasound.¹⁰

A second large Phase III trial, the United Kingdom Collaborative Trial of Ovarian Cancer Screening (UKCTOCS),⁷ randomized women to usual care, ultrasound-based screening, or a multimodality screening algorithm consisting of a CA-125 followed by ultrasound for those with abnormal or rising CA-125 results. The UKCTOCS trial has released the results of prevalence screening, with an encouraging shift toward detection at earlier disease stages noted. However, the mortality outcomes of this trial are not yet known and, as such, the benefit of screening for ovarian cancer remains unproven.

Primary Prevention

Given that the potential effectiveness of screening to reduce morbidity and mortality from ovarian cancer appears to be limited by the underlying biology of the disease, alternative strategies—including the use of more efficacious and less toxic therapies after diagnosis as well as primary prevention—need to be considered and evaluated.

Surgery

Surgical prophylaxis, in the form of bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy (BSO), is a primary preventive approach to ovarian cancer that has been widely used only for women at high genetic risk. In a BRCA1/2 mutation-carrying population, BSO has been demonstrated to reduce the risk of ovarian, tubal, or peritoneal cancers by 80 percent and the risk of breast cancers by 50 percent.¹⁴ The Gynecologic Oncology Group is currently completing a nonrandomized prospective trial comparing risk-reducing salpingo-oophorectomy to longitudinal screening with CA-125 and ultrasound. Several groups have performed health-economic models suggesting that prophylactic surgery is both effective and cost-effective in the BRCA carrier population.^{15,16} Given the potential harms of prophylactic surgery and premature loss of ovarian function, surgical prophylaxis in the absence of other indications for pelvic surgery has not been recommended in the general premenopausal population. There is also evidence from observational studies that two gynecological surgical procedures performed for other indications, tubal sterilization and hysterectomy,¹⁷⁻¹⁹ also reduce ovarian cancer risk, even without removal of the ovaries. In light of accumulating evidence that many, if not most, ovarian cancers originate in the fallopian tube, some groups, notably the British Columbia Cancer Association, are advocating removal of the tubes at the time of surgical sterilization or hysterectomy for other indications, but there is no evidence on potential effectiveness.²⁰

Oral Contraceptives

Oral contraceptives (OCs) represent a potentially promising primary prevention strategy for ovarian cancer. Several studies suggest a protective effect of OCs on ovarian cancer risk, with a reduction in risk of up to 50 percent with long-term use.^{21,22}

Age-Period Cohort

Data from the National Cancer Institute's Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) registry suggest a reduction in both age-specific incidence and mortality in cohorts born in 1940 or later (i.e., those who had access to OCs during their entire reproductive life span). Figure 4 shows age-specific incidence, and Figure 5 shows age-specific mortality by age-period

cohort, derived from SEER age-specific incidence and mortality data from 1974 to 2008. Lines refer to women born in the indicated year.

Figure 4. Age-specific incidence by age-period cohort

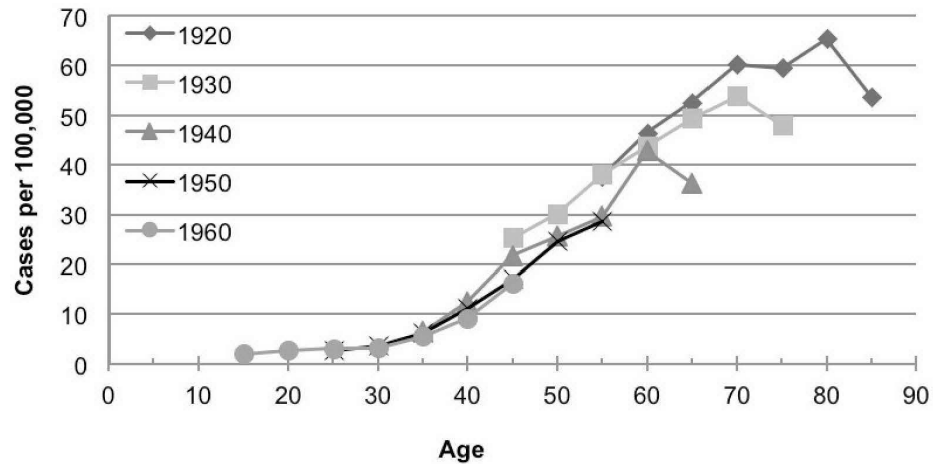
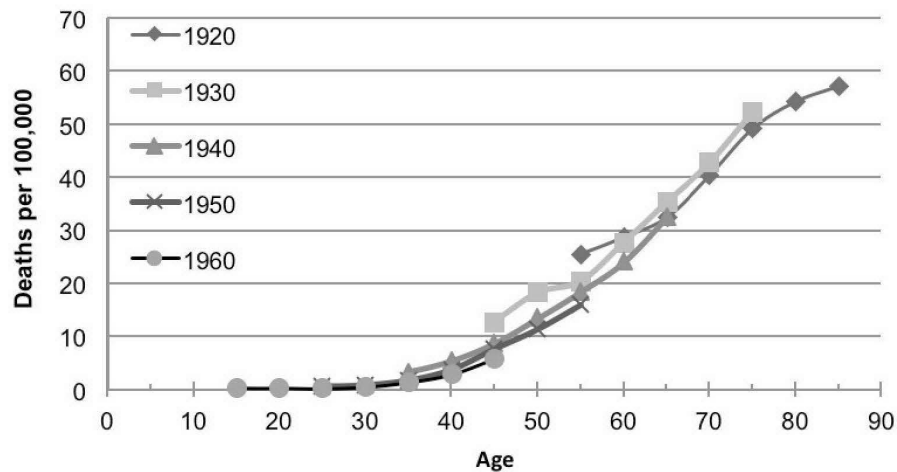


Figure 5. Age-specific mortality by age-period cohort



Clinical Data

A large number of observational studies provide evidence that OC use has a protective effect on ovarian cancer incidence and mortality. The largest pooled analysis combined data from 45 epidemiological studies in 21 countries representing 23,257 women with ovarian cancer and 87,303 controls. This analysis described an odds ratio for ever OC use of 0.73 (95% CI, 0.70 to 0.76). There was a strong relationship between degree of risk and duration of OC use, with the overall risk decreased by 20 percent (95% CI, 18% to 23%) for every 5 years of OC use. Based on these findings the authors estimated that use of OCs has already prevented 200,000 ovarian cancers and 100,000 deaths from ovarian cancer.²¹ Two other pooled analyses of epithelial ovarian cancer had consistent findings, with odds ratios for ever OC use of 0.66 (95% CI, 0.56 to 0.79) and 0.6 (95% CI, 0.4 to 0.8).^{23,24}

Modeling Results

There have been no prior modeling studies to inform the possible preventive effects of OCs on ovarian cancer incidence and mortality.

Biological Plausibility

The mechanisms underlying a potential protective effect of OCs on ovarian cancer risk are not entirely clear. One longstanding hypothesis (“the incessant ovulation theory”) is that repetitive ovulations throughout reproductive life result in epithelial damage and repair cycles that subsequently increase the risk of developing ovarian cancer. Factors that decrease the number of ovulations such as pregnancies, breastfeeding, and use of OCs, therefore, are expected to reduce ovarian cancer risk.²⁵

A protective effect of OCs may also be due to direct effects of the hormones on the ovarian epithelium, a theory that is supported by some biological evidence. First, the incidence of ovarian cancer is significantly elevated in poultry hens, which ovulate daily.²⁶ Second, in a 3-year study, macaque monkeys treated either with combination OCs or their individual estrogen or progestin components or with controls, a significant increase in apoptosis of the ovarian epithelium was demonstrated in the groups receiving progestins.²⁷ The apoptosis pathway preferentially eliminates cells that have sustained genetic damage.²⁸ The finding that progestins activate this critical pathway in the ovarian epithelium raises the possibility that progestin-mediated apoptotic effects, and not solely inhibition of ovulation, may be responsible for the reduction in ovarian cancer risk that is associated with OC use.²⁹ Finally, Schildkraut et al. reported an increase in the protective effect of OCs when a high potency progestin was used.²⁹

Although there are some biologically plausible mechanisms for a protective effect of OCs on ovarian cancer risk, recent pathogenetic data now suggest that many high-grade serous epithelial ovarian cancers arise not from the ovarian epithelium but from the distal fallopian tube.³⁰ Consistent with the epidemiologic data regarding OC use, prior work suggests that the fallopian tube epithelium is influenced by ovulatory cycles, with ovulation exerting an inhibitory effect.³¹

Rationale for Review

Although the evidence suggests that most women can take OCs safely,³² the potential benefit of using OCs to reduce the risk of ovarian cancer must be weighed with knowledge of both the potential noncontraceptive health benefits of OCs^{33,34} and their potential harms.³⁵⁻³⁸ No comparative effectiveness analyses have been conducted to inform decisions about the use of OCs as a primary preventive strategy for ovarian cancer. Also, because the majority of evidence on noncontraceptive benefits and harms of OC use is derived from observational studies, careful consideration must be given to the potential biases inherent in those study designs when developing a research agenda and clinical recommendations. The combination of systematic review and decision-analytic modeling presented in this report allows us to estimate the tradeoffs between the harms and benefits of OC use for the overall population and for individual women, accounting for the potential influence of other factors.

Scope and Key Questions

Scope of Review

To evaluate the benefits and harms of the use of OCs as a primary preventive measure against ovarian cancer, we focused on synthesizing the available evidence for the effectiveness of this strategy in a general population and in groups at elevated risk. We also evaluated benefits and harms of OC use that are not related to the development of ovarian cancer. Finally, we designed a comparative effectiveness model to inform the questions generated by this review.

The scope of the review specifically excluded the unquestioned effectiveness of OCs in preventing unintended pregnancies; the potential effectiveness of OCs as primary or adjunctive treatments for conditions such as menstrual disorders (e.g., dysmenorrhea or menorrhagia), endometriosis, or premenstrual dysphoric disorder; and the potential role of OCs in preventing the onset of these conditions. For women considering the use of OCs for contraception or as treatment for symptomatic conditions, these effects are clearly the most important consideration. However, our overall focus was on the potential role of OCs as primary prevention for ovarian cancer. The overall clinical question we addressed was not, “What are the overall benefits and harms of OCs as a method of contraception or as treatment for certain conditions?”—a question that would require explicit comparisons of different contraceptive methods on all the relevant outcomes. Rather, the implicit question was, “Do the benefits and harms of OCs potentially justify their use *solely* as a primary preventive intervention (analogous to aspirin for the prevention of myocardial infarction) even in women who do not need contraception?”

Key Questions

With input from AHRQ, the CDC, and a Technical Expert Panel (TEP) of external stakeholders, we defined Key Questions using the general approach of specifying the population of interest, the interventions, comparators, outcomes, timing of outcomes, and settings (PICOTS; see the section on “Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria” in the Methods section for details). The Key Questions (KQs) considered in this systematic review were:

KQ 1: What is the effectiveness of combined (estrogen and progestin containing) and progestin-only oral contraceptives (OCs) for reducing the risk of ovarian cancer?

KQ 2: Do specifics of OC use (e.g., dose/formulation, age at initiation, duration of use) affect the relative risk of developing ovarian cancer?

KQ 3: Does the use of OCs by specific populations of women (e.g., those defined by age, family history of breast and ovarian cancer, BRCA1/BRCA2 mutation status, parity) affect the relative risk of developing ovarian cancer?

KQ 4: Aside from pregnancy prevention, are there other benefits of OC use in reducing the risks of endometrial cancer or colorectal cancer?

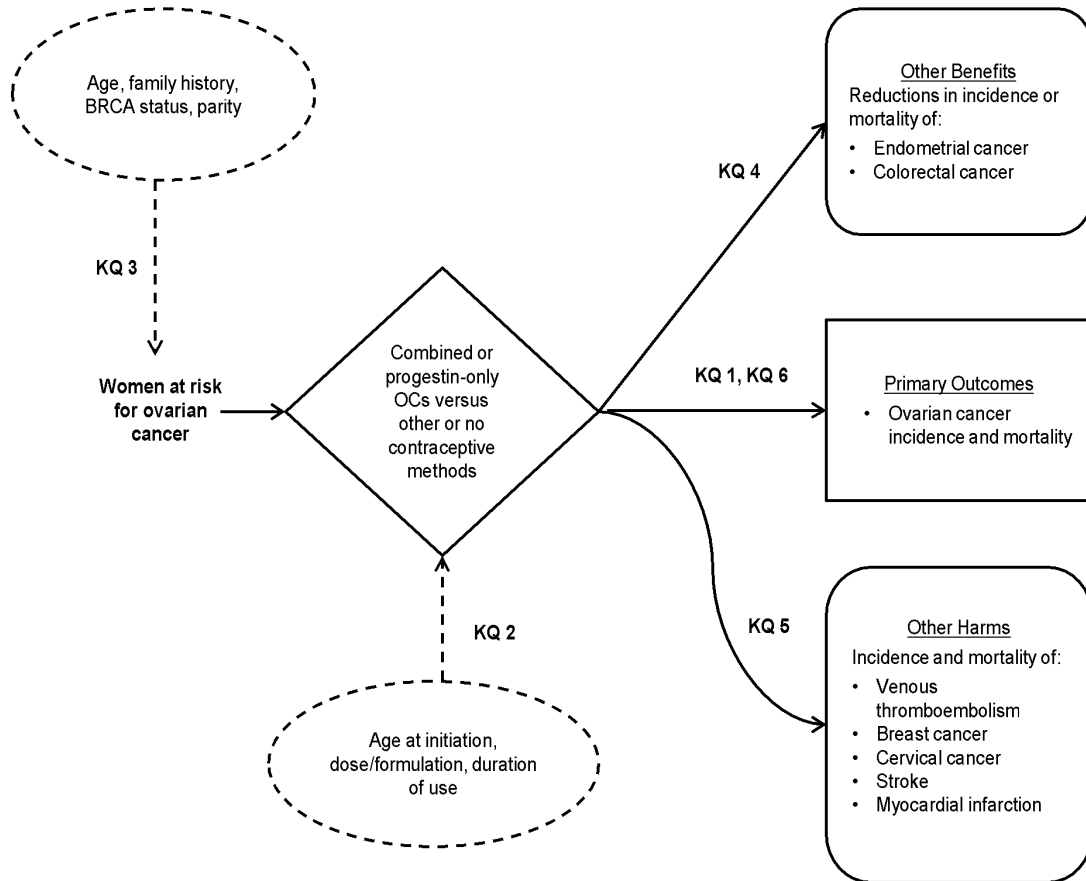
KQ 5: What are the harms of OC use, including breast cancer incidence, cervical cancer incidence, venous thromboembolic disease, stroke, or myocardial infarction? How do these harms vary by dose or formulation, duration of use, or specific population?

KQ 6: Based on the comprehensive literature review, what are the benefits and harms from the use of OCs to reduce the incidence of ovarian cancer for specific populations? Based on the decision model, what is the estimated effect of these benefits and harms on life expectancy and quality-adjusted life expectancy?

KQ 7: Based on the systematic review and decision model, what research gaps need to be filled to better understand whether OCs are effective for the primary prevention of ovarian cancer?

Analytic Framework

Figure 6 shows the analytic framework for this systematic review.

Figure 6. Analytic framework for systematic review

BRCA = breast cancer (genetic mutation); K = Key Question; OC = oral contraceptive
 Note: KQ 7 is not shown in the analytic framework.

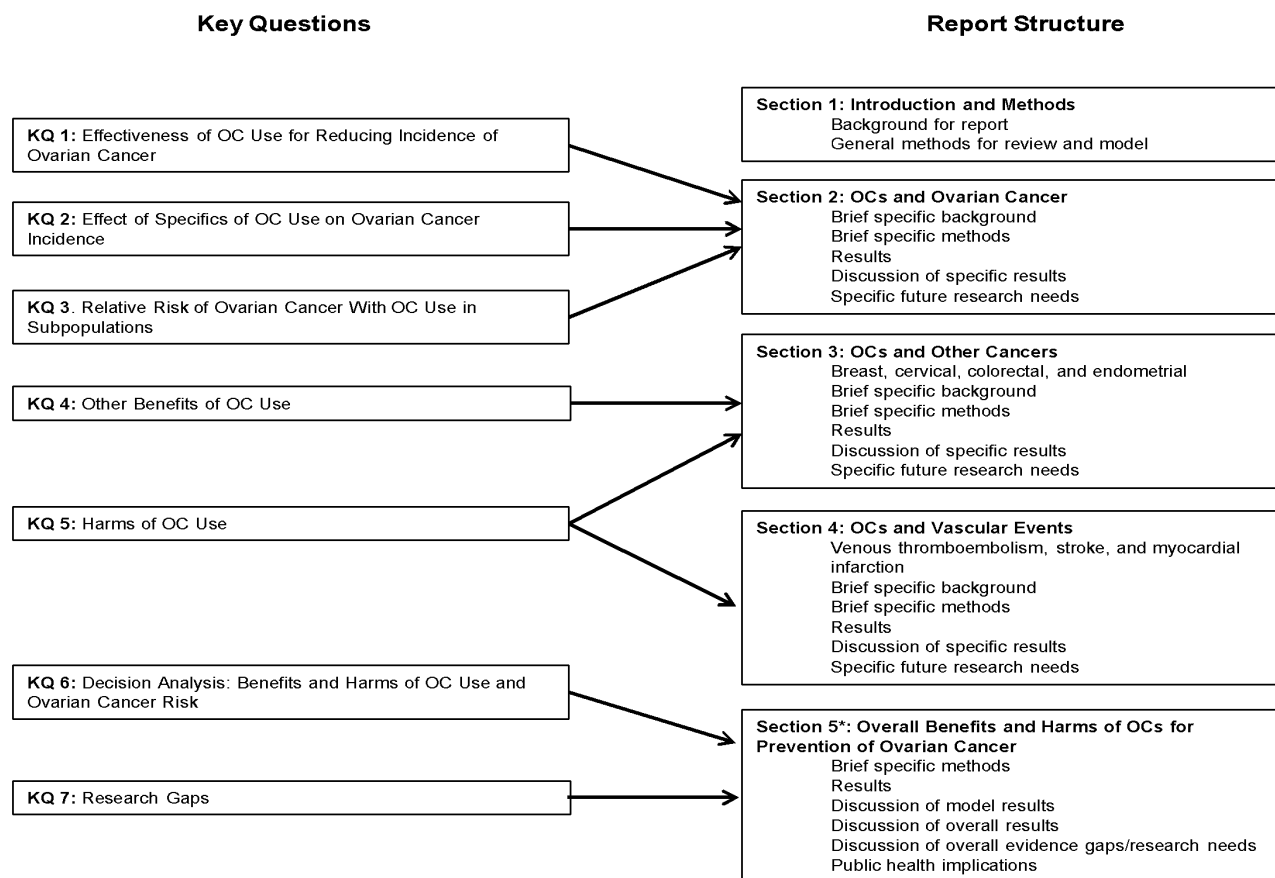
Organization of Report

This report departs from the standard AHRQ evidence report organization. The evidence is instead presented in four topic-focused sections. Figure 7 shows the relationship between the Key Questions and the report sections. Three of these sections address the relationship between OC use and specific groups of benefits and/or harms. The first such section, "Oral Contraceptives and Ovarian Cancer," focuses on ovarian cancer outcomes (KQ 1, KQ 2, and KQ 3); the second section, "Oral Contraceptives and Other Cancers," on breast, cervical, colorectal, and endometrial cancers (KQ 4 and KQ 5); and the third, "Oral Contraceptives and Vascular Events," on venous thromboembolism, stroke, and myocardial infarction (KQ 5). Within each section, the benefits and/or harms of OC use are considered for both the general population and specific populations of women for whom the risk levels of ovarian cancer are elevated. Where possible, our analyses also consider potential modifying factors such as dose, formulation, and

duration of OC use. Each section also considers specific evidence gaps and needs for future research regarding the association between OC use and the specific outcomes (KQ 7).

The final section of the report, “Overall Benefits and Harms of Oral Contraceptives for Prevention of Ovarian Cancer,” uses a decision analytic framework to explore the overall benefits and harms of all outcomes considered in the report. In this section, we present the results of our comparative effectiveness decision model, considering the overall effect of OC use on benefits and harms for both the general population and specific populations of women at varying levels of risk (KQ 6). In this final section, we also use the modeling framework to identify additional evidence gaps and needs for future research related to the potential overall benefits and harms of OCs for prevention of ovarian cancer (KQ 7).

Figure 7. Report roadmap



KQ = Key Question; OC = oral contraceptive

*Note that Section 5 also summarizes the Key Questions.

Methods

The methods for this evidence report follow those suggested in the AHRQ “Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews” (www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/methodsguide.cfm; hereafter referred to as the “Methods Guide”).³⁹ The main sections in this chapter reflect the elements of the protocol established for the systematic review; certain methods map to the PRISMA checklist.⁴⁰ All methods and analyses were guided by a review protocol, which was developed as described below.

Review Protocol

At the outset of this review, the Key Questions were defined collaboratively with input from AHRQ, the CDC, and the TEP. The TEP comprised individuals representing medical professional societies/clinicians in the areas of obstetrics, gynecology, reproductive health, and gynecologic oncology; Federal health agencies with an interest in cancer care/prevention, oral contraceptive benefits/harms, and women’s health research; scientific and methodological experts; a nonprofit cancer advocacy organization; and representatives of ovarian cancer patient and women’s reproductive health groups. The TEP was convened to provide input in defining populations, interventions, comparisons, and outcomes; considering potential analysis and modeling approaches; and aiding in identifying particular studies or databases to search. Members of the TEP were required to disclose any relevant business or professional conflicts of interest and any financial conflicts of interest greater than \$10,000. Potential conflicts of interest were balanced or mitigated. Members of the TEP did not perform analyses of any kind and did not contribute to the writing of the report. Members of the TEP were invited to provide feedback on an initial draft of the review protocol, which was then refined based on their input, reviewed by AHRQ and the CDC, and posted for public access at the AHRQ Effective Health Care Web site.⁴¹

Literature Search Strategy

Search Strategy

We searched PubMed[®], Embase[®], and the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews to identify relevant literature published from January 1990 to June 2012. Our search strategies used the National Library of Medicine’s medical subject headings (MeSH) keyword nomenclature developed for MEDLINE[®] and adapted for use in other databases. We date-limited our searches to articles published since January 1990 because, given the lag time between OC exposure and subsequent ovarian cancer development, much of the older literature concerning OC use and ovarian cancer is based on OC formulations that are no longer on the market. In addition, many of the other benefits and harms of OC use are observed within several years of initial use. Restricting the search to 1990 forward increases the likelihood that the types of OCs used by the women in the studies we retrieved were similar to those currently available, and thus aids in maximizing the generalizability and clinical relevance of the results. In addition to the databases listed above, we also searched ClinicalTrials.gov to identify additional relevant articles from completed studies. Search dates and exact search strings for all searches are provided in Appendix A. All searches were designed and conducted in collaboration with an experienced search librarian.

We supplemented the electronic searches with a manual search of citations from a set of key review articles.⁴²⁻⁶⁷ The reference lists from these articles were hand-searched and cross-referenced against our library of database search results. Additional relevant articles not already under consideration were retrieved for screening. All citations were imported into an electronic database (EndNote[®] Version X4; Thomson Reuters, Philadelphia, PA). We did not systematically search gray literature databases beyond our review of potentially relevant studies listed in ClinicalTrials.gov—the high volume of literature identified through our searches of peer-reviewed articles made it unlikely that further searching of gray literature would substantially increase the chances of identifying relevant data that would meet inclusion criteria. However, we did invite additional information through a request for scientific information packets that was submitted to drug manufacturers on our behalf by AHRQ. Submissions received through this mechanism were reviewed and relevant citations screened against the review inclusion/exclusion criteria.

Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

The PICOTS-based criteria developed to screen articles for inclusion/exclusion at the title/abstract and full-text levels are detailed in Table 1.

Table 1. Summary of inclusion and exclusion criteria for the systematic review

Study Characteristic	Inclusion Criteria	Exclusion Criteria
Population	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All KQs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Women taking OCs for contraception or women taking OCs for primary prevention of ovarian cancer^a Women who do not have a history of ovarian cancer and have not undergone bilateral oophorectomy KQs 3 and 6: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Women with a family history of ovarian or premenopausal breast cancer suggesting increased risk based on current recommendations Women with a known BRCA1/BRCA2 mutation 	Nonhuman studies
Interventions	OC use (includes OC use for varying time periods and OC use with different formulations)	<p>Study does not provide a description of at least one of the following:</p> <p>(1) OC formulation(s) used</p> <p>(2) Length of OC use</p> <p>(Not required for studies reporting ovarian cancer outcomes or conducted in a population taking OCs for primary prevention of ovarian cancer)</p>
Comparators	No use of combination or progestin-only OCs, including either no contraceptive method at all or contraceptive methods other than combination or progestin-only OCs (e.g., natural family planning, barrier methods, sterilization, intrauterine devices, injectable or implantable hormonal contraception)	<p>Study does not include controls; i.e., an estimate of outcomes in women not using OCs (population estimates are acceptable)</p> <p>Studies comparing OC formulations (without including a non-OC control) are acceptable for studies reporting venous thromboembolism, stroke, or MI outcomes</p>

Table 1. Summary of inclusion and exclusion criteria for the systematic review (continued)

Study Characteristic	Inclusion Criteria	Exclusion Criteria
Outcomes	<p>Study reports quantitative association between exposure to OCs and one of the outcomes listed below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> KQs 1, 2, 3, 6: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diagnosis of ovarian cancer, ovarian cancer mortality Adverse effects (see KQ 5) KQ 4: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diagnosis of endometrial cancer, endometrial cancer mortality, diagnosis of colorectal cancer, colorectal cancer mortality Adverse effects (see KQ 5) KQ 5: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diagnosis of breast cancer, cervical cancer, venous thromboembolic event, stroke, or myocardial infarction; disease-specific mortality associated with these outcomes KQ 7: Not applicable 	Study only reports outcomes related to assisted reproductive technologies or abortion
Timing	Studies of any duration	None
Setting	All settings	None
Study design	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controlled studies (randomized trials, cohort studies, case-control studies), pooled patient-level meta-analyses, or systematic reviews and study-level meta-analyses^b Study sample size ≥ 100 subjects for nonrandomized studies^c 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not a clinical study (e.g., editorial, non-systematic review, or letter to the editor) Exploratory study with inadequate sample size
Publications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> English-language only Peer-reviewed articles Outcome reporting falls within the following publication ranges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Study reports an ovarian cancer outcome of interest and was published on or after 01-Jan-1990^d Study reports a breast, endometrial, cervical, or colorectal cancer outcome of interest and was published on or after 01-Jan-2000^e Study reports a venous thromboembolic event, stroke, or myocardial infarction outcome of interest and was published on or after 01-Jan-1995^f 	Non-English articles ^g

KQ=Key Question; MI = myocardial infarction; OC=oral contraceptive

^aIf the purpose of OC use was unclear, it was assumed to be contraception.

^bSystematic reviews and study-level meta-analyses were excluded from direct abstraction; those representing key sources were hand-searched as potential sources of additional material.

^cSmall nonrandomized studies <100 subjects were excluded because confidence intervals for outcomes of interest are generally quite wide if appropriate adjustment for confounding is performed, and variability in reporting of potential confounders makes meta-analysis problematic.

^dWe considered studies published from January 2000 to June 2012 for the primary ovarian cancer outcome analyses. Older data (with publication dates beginning January 1990) were used to conduct sensitivity analyses allowing us to compare the results from the January 2000 to June 2012 analyses with those from a longer date range (January 1990 to June 2012).

^eDate ranges for these cancer outcomes were selected to balance generalizability (OC formulations used in earlier studies not currently on market) and power (peak incidence of cancers 10 to 30 years after typical use of oral contraceptives).

^fDate ranges for acute vascular events associated with OC use were restricted to more recent years to reflect currently available formulations.

^gNon-English articles were excluded (1) due to the high volume of literature available in English-language publications (including the majority of known important studies) and (2) due to concerns about the applicability of non-English publication studies to populations in the United States. The variability in OC formulations approved for use across countries increases the likelihood that non-English language studies would include OCs not available or not in use in the United States.

Study Selection

Using the inclusion and exclusion criteria described in Table 1, two investigators independently reviewed the titles and abstracts of articles retrieved through the search strategies for potential relevance to the KQs. Articles included by either reviewer were promoted to full-text screening. At the full-text screening stage, two investigators independently reviewed the full text of each article and indicated a decision to include or exclude the article for data abstraction. When paired reviewers arrived at different decisions about whether to include or exclude an article, or about the reason for exclusion, we reconciled the difference through review and discussion among investigators. Articles meeting eligibility criteria were included for data abstraction. All screening decisions were made and tracked in a Distiller SR database (Evidence Partners Inc., Manotick, ON, Canada).

Data Extraction

The investigative team created forms for abstracting the data elements for the KQs. The abstraction forms were pilot-tested with a sample of included articles to ensure that all relevant data elements were captured and that there was consistency and reproducibility between abstractors for accuracy. Based on clinical and methodological expertise, pairs of researchers were assigned to abstract data from the eligible articles. One researcher abstracted the data, and the second reviewed the completed abstraction form alongside the original article to check for accuracy and completeness. Disagreements were resolved by consensus or by obtaining a third reviewer's opinion if consensus could not be reached by the first two researchers.

To aid in both reproducibility and standardization of data collection, guidance documents were drafted and given to the researchers as reference material, and researchers received further data abstraction instructions directly on each form created specifically for this project within the DistillerSR data synthesis software. We designed the data abstraction forms for this project to collect information required to conduct the review, including data needed to evaluate the specified eligibility criteria for inclusion; demographic and other patient characteristics of relevance (e.g., family history of ovarian cancer); details of the interventions and comparators (e.g., OC dose, formulation, patterns of use); outcome measures and adjustment factors applied in study analyses; and data needed to assess quality and applicability. Appendix B provides a detailed listing of the data elements abstracted.

Quality Assessment of Individual Studies

We evaluated the quality of individual studies using the approach described in AHRQ's "Methods Guide."³⁹ To assess quality, we used the approach to (1) classify the study design, (2) apply predefined criteria for quality and critical appraisal, and (3) arrive at a summary judgment of the study's quality. To evaluate methodological quality, we applied criteria for each study type derived from core elements described in the "Methods Guide." Criteria of interest for all studies included similarity of groups at baseline, the extent to which outcomes were described, blinding of subjects and providers, blinded assessment of the outcome(s), intention-to-treat analysis, differential loss to followup between the compared groups or overall high loss to followup, and conflicts of interest. No randomized controlled trials were identified for inclusion in this review, thus criteria specific to randomized studies (e.g., methods of randomization and allocation concealment) were not considered.

Additional elements considered for observational studies included methods for selection of participants and management of selection bias, measurement of interventions/exposures,

addressing any design-specific issues, and controlling confounding. To indicate the summary judgment of the quality of the individual studies, we used the summary ratings of good, fair, and poor (Table 2). For each study, one investigator assigned a summary quality rating, which was then reviewed by a second investigator; disagreements were resolved by consensus or by a third investigator if agreement could not be reached. Several studies are represented by more than one article. In some of those cases, the study data could not be combined into one abstraction. In those instances, the quality ratings for individual abstractions within a study grouping could vary based on the specific component articles' quality of reporting, the evaluated outcomes, and the statistical and analytical methods used.

Table 2. Definitions of overall quality ratings

Quality Rating	Description
Good	A study with the least bias; results are considered valid. A good study has a clear description of the population, setting, interventions, and comparison groups; uses a valid approach to allocate patients to alternative treatments; has a low dropout rate; and uses appropriate means to prevent bias, measure outcomes, and analyze and report results. In addition, specific to cohort and case-control studies, inclusion/exclusion criteria were applied consistently to all comparison groups; cases and controls were selected appropriately; strategies for recruiting patients were consistent across study groups; and confounding variables were assessed using valid and reliable measures and implemented consistently across all study participants.
Fair	A study that is susceptible to some bias but probably not enough to invalidate the results. The study may be missing information, making it difficult to assess limitations and potential problems. As the fair-quality category is broad, studies with this rating vary in their strengths and weaknesses. The results of some fair-quality studies are possibly valid, while others are probably valid.
Poor	A study with significant bias that may invalidate the results. These studies have serious errors in design, analysis, or reporting; have large amounts of missing information; or have discrepancies in reporting. The results of a poor-quality study are at least as likely to reflect flaws in the study design as to indicate true differences between the compared interventions.

Data Synthesis

We used two complementary approaches to data synthesis. First, we summarized the primary literature by abstracting relevant continuous (e.g., age and categorical data (e.g., BRCA1/2 mutation status). We then determined the feasibility of completing a quantitative synthesis. Feasibility generally depended on the volume of relevant literature, the conceptual homogeneity of the studies, and the completeness of the reporting of results. For this topic, meta-analysis was particularly challenging, because (1) all of the literature was observational, increasing the methodological complexity of the meta-analysis, and (2) there was substantial heterogeneity in the types of exposures (e.g., OC formulation), timing of exposures (e.g., intermittent use of OCs over the course of a reproductive lifetime) and how exposures were measured and reported (ever users versus never users or current versus noncurrent users, duration of use as a continuous or categorical variable). Despite the challenges, we determined that meta-analysis was indicated for a number of the outcomes of interest considered in this review; other outcomes for which meta-analysis was not feasible are summarized using descriptive statistics.

Even when meta-analysis was feasible, at best the results provide evidence for whether there is an association between OC use and a specific outcome, the direction of that association (toward harm or benefit), and the magnitude and precision of that association, which allows estimation of the probability of developing that outcome in OC users *relative* to nonusers.

Estimating the impact of the association on the *absolute* probability of developing that outcome, for either an individual or a population, requires additional methods. First, in order to estimate the absolute increase or decrease in risk based on the results of the meta-analysis, we used the results of the meta-analyses, together with data on the overall incidence of the outcome and the prevalence of OC use, to estimate age-specific incidence in ever versus never users (for cancer outcomes) and current versus noncurrent users (for acute vascular events). Although these results are useful for estimating the risk of individual outcomes, they do not account for the interaction of multiple competing risks, including both the outcomes of interest and other events, such as death from other causes or surgical removal of the ovaries for benign conditions, that affect the overall impact of OC use at the individual and population level. In order to estimate these joint effects, we developed a comparative effectiveness decision model that allowed us to simulate the joint effects of OC use on cancer and vascular events on the overall balance of benefits and harms. The model also allows exploration of the effects of variation in different aspects of OC use (such as age at first use, duration of use, or individual risk of various outcomes) on the overall impact of OC use. Finally, the model allows estimation of uncertainty in the individual estimates of OC effects on overall uncertainty about the balance of benefits and harms, which in turn may help prioritize future research needs.

Outcome Measures

For each disease/condition of interest, we estimated the effect of OC use on a number of outcomes. Outcome measures considered for the meta-analyses were:

- Disease-specific incidence (i.e., were OC users more or less likely to develop the disease/condition?)
- Disease-specific mortality (i.e., were OC users more or less likely to die from a given cause than nonusers?)
- Disease-specific survival (i.e., among women who developed the outcome, were OC users more or less likely to die than nonusers?)

The following outcome measures were considered for modeling:

- Age-specific incidence
- Cumulative lifetime incidence
- Cumulative lifetime mortality from outcomes
- Life expectancy
- Quality-adjusted life expectancy
- Number needed to harm and number needed to prevent (derived from absolute differences in lifetime incidence and mortality)
- Harm/benefit ratio for disease incidence (defined as the sum of excess cases of breast cancer, cervical cancer, myocardial infarction, deep venous thrombosis, pulmonary embolism, and stroke in OC users, divided by the sum of prevented cases of ovarian, colorectal, and endometrial cancers); each cancer also was considered individually
- Harm/benefit ratio for disease mortality (defined as the sum of excess deaths from breast cancer, cervical cancer, myocardial infarction, deep venous thrombosis, pulmonary embolism, and stroke in OC users, divided by the sum of prevented deaths from ovarian, colorectal, and endometrial cancers); each cancer also was considered individually

Meta-Analytic Methods

Details of the specific approaches to the meta-analysis of the effects of OC use on ovarian cancer, other cancers, and acute vascular events are provided in the relevant sections. Our general approach for each outcome was to analyze, if possible, the following associations:

- Temporal relationships:
 - Ever versus never OC use
 - Current versus noncurrent OC use
 - Duration of current OC use
 - Age at first OC use
 - Time since last OC use
- OC formulation:
 - Estrogen dose (high versus low)
 - Progestin generation (first, second, third, and fourth generations)
- Special populations (such as women with known family history or genetic predisposition)

When study designs and outcomes reported were similar and the population in the study was broad (e.g., not Factor V Leiden carriers), we estimated pooled odds ratios with 95% confidence intervals (95% CIs) using a random-effects model. We evaluated heterogeneity visually and with the Cochran Q statistic using a threshold p-value of less than 0.10. We stratified analyses by study type (case-control, cohort, pooled analyses). All meta-analyses were performed using Comprehensive Meta-Analysis Version 2 (Biostat; Englewood, NJ; 2005).⁶⁸

Confidence intervals from the included study publications were entered into the Comprehensive Meta-Analysis (CMA) program. However, many of these confidence intervals had been rounded to a single decimal place. The CMA program checks the intervals for symmetry in the logarithmic scale. In certain cases, the rounded limits were not accepted by CMA. In such cases, we kept the point estimate as given but changed the confidence limits so that they were symmetric. This resulted in slight differences in the confidence intervals in the forest plots when compared with the study publications.

Results were discussed qualitatively when study numbers were insufficient for meta-analysis (less than three), when confidence intervals around measures of association were not reported or could not be calculated, or when a study included a special population that is not likely to be representative of the general population of reproductive age women.

We included data from pooled analysis articles in our meta-analyses if all three of the following conditions were met:

- None of the individual studies included in the pooled analysis had already been included for meta-analysis.
- At least half of the studies in the pooled analysis were published on or after the date threshold applied for the outcome under consideration in the analysis (January 1, 2000, for ovarian cancer outcomes; January 1, 2000, for other included cancer outcomes; and January 1, 1995, for acute vascular events)
- Data in the pooled analyses were presented such that their inclusion in the current meta-analysis was feasible.

Estimation of Absolute Risks

We estimated the impact of OC use on age-specific absolute risk from population-based estimates of age-specific incidence, age-specific exposure estimates for OCs, and the derived odds ratios from the meta-analyses. For any outcome,

$$\text{Overall Incidence} = (\text{Incidence in OC users}) * (\text{Prevalence OC use}) + (\text{Incidence in nonusers}) * (\text{Prevalence nonuse}).$$

since

$$\text{Incidence in OC users} = (\text{Incidence in nonusers}) * (\text{Relative risk in OC users}),$$

and

$$\text{Prevalence nonuse} = 1 - (\text{Prevalence OC use}),$$

separate estimates for age-specific incidence in users and nonusers can be derived from the overall incidence, the prevalence of OC use, and the relative risks (estimated here from the odds ratios from the respective meta-analyses).

Simulation Model

We constructed a semi-Markov state-transition model that modeled a cohort of women aged 10 to 100, using TreeAge Pro 2012 (Williamstown, MA: TreeAge, Inc.). Age-specific and race-specific probabilities of OC use and important competing risks or effect modifiers, such as all-cause mortality, tubal ligation, hysterectomy, and oophorectomy, were obtained from the literature or publicly available data sources. Estimates for the effect of OC use on cancers and vascular events were based on the results of the meta-analysis, based on either ever or current use of OCs. Other factors, such as duration of use, were included if they were statistically significant in the meta-analysis.

The model was run as a microsimulation, which allowed conditioning of probabilities on past history. Depending on the analysis, each model run included 5,000 to 1,000,000 simulated individuals, with estimates of the outcomes of interest based on the mean value of each model run (or, in some cases, the weighted average of multiple model runs).

Estimates were derived for both the overall population given current OC use patterns (i.e., the cumulative effect of current patterns of age of starting OCs and duration of use on the outcomes of interest based on the risk estimates compared with a scenario where OCs had no effect on risk), as well as at the individual level (the cumulative effect of OC use in all users, based on current patterns of use, vs. nonusers).

The impact of varying age of starting and duration of use was assessed in a separate analysis.

Finally, we assessed the impact of uncertainty in the estimates of OC effects by using a method analogous to cost-effectiveness analysis, where total harms were considered as “costs” and assessing the effect of uncertainty in the effects (based on the confidence intervals of the relative risk estimate) on whether OC use would be recommended based on different “willingness-to-pay” thresholds for harm/benefit ratio.

Strength of Evidence

The strength of evidence for each Key Question and outcome was assessed using the approach described in the “Methods Guide.”^{39,69} The evidence was evaluated using the four required domains (Table 3).

Table 3. Strength of evidence required domains

Domain	Rating	How Assessed
Risk of bias	Low Medium High	Assessed primarily through study design (RCT vs. observational study) and aggregate study quality
Consistency	Consistent Inconsistent Unknown/not applicable	Assessed primarily through whether effect sizes are generally on the same side of “no effect” and the overall range of effect sizes
Directness	Direct Indirect	Assessed by whether the evidence involves direct comparisons (e.g., direct comparison of stroke risk in women using OCs compared with women using IUDs) or indirect comparisons through use of surrogate outcomes (e.g., measurement of blood-clotting factors in women using OCs vs. IUDs) or use of separate bodies of evidence (risk of stroke in OC users vs. placebo, and risk of stroke in IUD users vs. placebo)
Precision	Precise Imprecise	Based primarily on the size of the confidence intervals of effect estimates

IUD = intrauterine device; OC = oral contraceptive; RCT = randomized controlled trial

Additionally, when appropriate, the studies were evaluated for dose-response association, the presence of confounders that diminished an observed effect, strength of association (magnitude of effect), and publication bias. The strength of evidence was assigned an overall grade of high, moderate, low, or insufficient according to the following four-level scale:

- High—High confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.
- Moderate—Moderate confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research may change our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.
- Low—Low confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research is likely to change the confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.
- Insufficient—Evidence either is unavailable or does not permit estimation of an effect.

Applicability

To assess applicability, we used the PICOTS format to identify specific issues that may limit the applicability of individual studies or a body of evidence as recommended in the “Methods Guide.”^{39,70} We used data abstracted on the population studied, the intervention and comparator, the outcomes measured, study settings, and timing of assessments to identify specific issues that may limit the applicability of individual studies or a body of evidence as recommended in the “Methods Guide.”

Specific factors affecting applicability included (but were not limited to):

- Population: We anticipated that most of the literature was based on women using OCs for contraception, not as prevention for ovarian cancer. Factors such as parity and BRCA status, which affect underlying ovarian cancer risk, may differ (or not be reported) compared with current relevant groups. The balance of other benefits and harms (particularly cardiovascular and thrombotic risks) may differ based on age of use, which would be relevant in some subpopulations (e.g., women over 35 who have not previously used OCs).
- Intervention and comparator: The formulation of OCs used in the literature may not reflect currently available OCs, and the duration and pattern of use may not reflect potential duration and pattern in the setting of primary ovarian cancer prevention. Currently available alternatives to OCs may not have been included in “nonuser” groups in the literature.
- Outcomes: Data on all the relevant outcomes is unlikely to be available for all potentially applicable comparators, particularly newer contraceptive methods.

We used these data to evaluate the applicability to clinical practice, paying special attention to study eligibility criteria, demographic features of the enrolled population in comparison with the target population, version or characteristics of the intervention used in comparison with therapies currently in use, and clinical relevance and timing of the outcome measures. We summarized issues of applicability qualitatively throughout the sections of the report.

Peer Review and Public Commentary

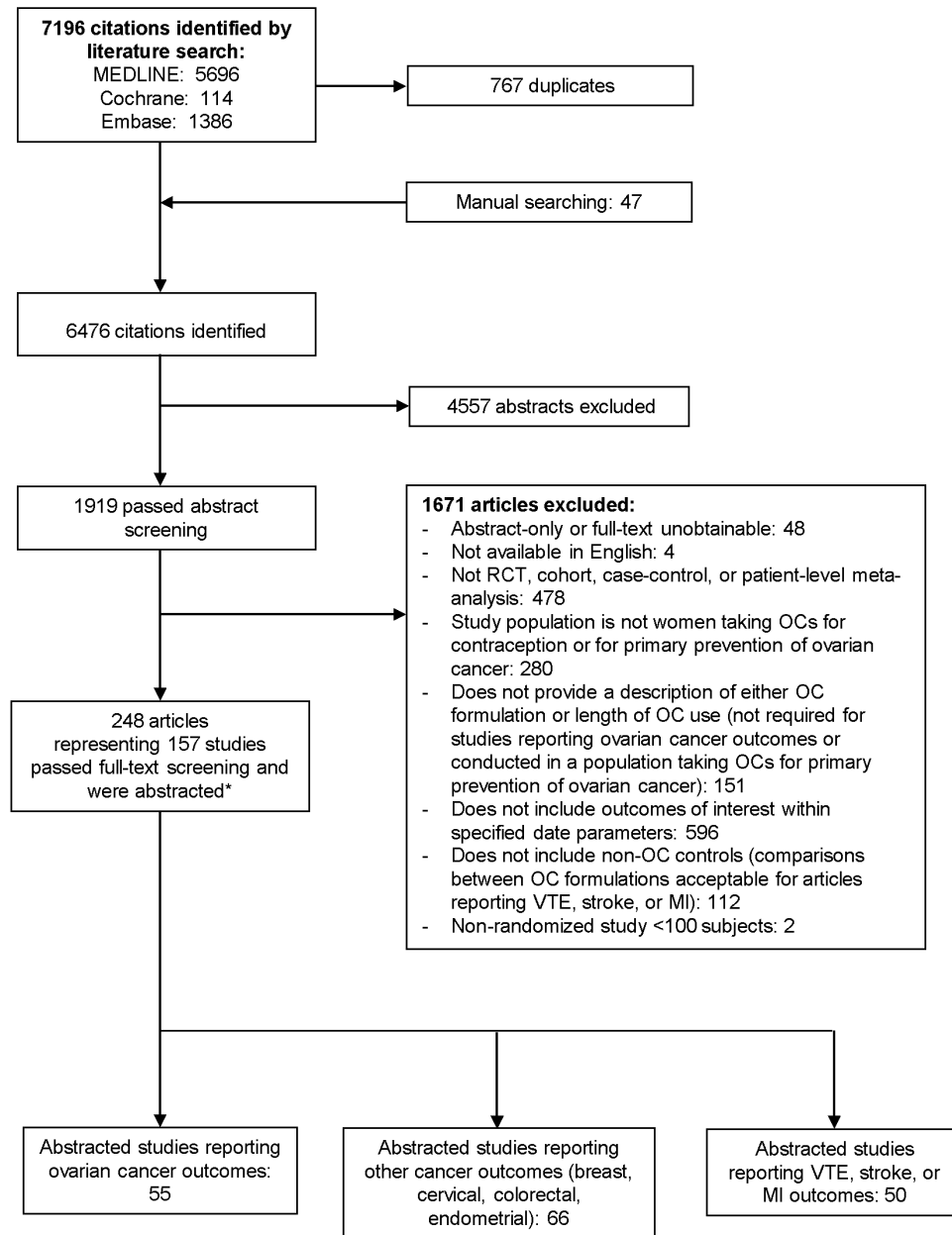
The peer review process is our principal external quality-monitoring device. Experts in key clinical and research areas (obstetrics/gynecology; gynecologic oncology; prevention, screening, treatment, and management of gynecologic cancers; chemoprevention of cancer; women’s health), methodological areas (cancer epidemiology, decision modeling, systematic review), along with individuals representing ovarian cancer patient interest communities and women’s reproductive health stakeholders were invited to provide external peer review of this draft report. AHRQ, CDC representatives, and an associate editor provided comments, as did members of the Technical Expert Panel. The draft report was posted on the AHRQ Web site for 4 weeks to elicit public comment. We addressed all reviewer comments, revising the text as appropriate, and documented our responses in a disposition of comments report that will be made available 3 months after the Agency posts the final report on the AHRQ Web site.

Literature Search Results

In Figure 8, we depict the flow of articles through the literature search and screening process for the review as a whole. Searches of PubMed, Embase, and the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews yielded 7,196 citations, 767 of which were duplicates. Manual searching and contacts to drug manufacturers identified 47 additional citations, for a total of 6476. No additional relevant citations beyond those already identified were found from a search for relevant studies listed on ClinicalTrials.gov. After applying inclusion/exclusion criteria at the title-and-abstract level, 1919 full-text articles were retrieved and screened. Of these, 1671 were excluded at the full-text screening stage, leaving 248 articles (representing 157 unique studies) for data abstraction. As indicated in Figure 8, several articles/studies were relevant to more than one outcome of interest (55 relevant to ovarian cancer outcomes (KQ 1, KQ 2, KQ 3), 66 to other cancers of interest (KQ 4, KQ 5), and 50 to vascular events (KQ 5).

Subsequent sections of this report describe the key points of the findings, summaries of the included studies relevant to each section, and a detailed synthesis of the evidence. Appendix C provides full citations of included articles as well as the relationship between related articles for the same study/patient population. Note that in the descriptive portions of the text, related data from articles considered to be part of one study grouping may be represented in both the case-control and cohort categories (if both designs are applicable) due to a relationship between the represented patient populations. Similarly, related data from articles considered to be part of one study grouping may be represented in more than one quality category (see the Methods section for a full description of quality assessment). Appendix D provides a complete list of articles excluded at the full-text screening stage, with reasons for exclusion.

Figure 8. Literature flow diagram



MI = myocardial infarction; OC = oral contraceptive; RCT = randomized controlled trial; VTE = venous thromboembolism

*Note that a given study may address more than one outcome group.

Section 2. Oral Contraceptives and Ovarian Cancer

Background

Ovarian cancer has a lifetime incidence of about 1.4 percent and kills over 15,000 women in the United States annually.¹ While the concept of an early detection strategy is attractive for this disease, no screening strategy has yet been proven effective.¹⁰ The stage distribution is weighted heavily toward Stage III and IV disease, suggesting that most ovarian cancers progress rapidly; indeed, a growing body of evidence suggests that many epithelial ovarian cancers initially arise in the epithelium of the fallopian tube. Based on this and pathogenetic evidence, the underlying biology of the disease may limit the potential effectiveness of screening to reduce morbidity and mortality from ovarian cancer.^{12,71} Alternative strategies, including the use of novel therapies and primary prevention, need to be considered and evaluated.

Primary Prevention Strategies

Prevention strategies, including surgical prophylaxis and chemoprevention, may be of particular interest to women who are at an elevated risk of ovarian cancer due to a strong family history or a known inherited genetic mutation. Women who are carriers of genetic mutations in BRCA1 or BRCA2 are at markedly increased risk for ovarian cancer. A pooled analysis of 22 studies estimated the average risk of developing ovarian cancer by age 70 is 39 percent (95% confidence interval [CI], 18% to 54%) for BRCA1 mutation carriers and 11 percent (CI, 2.4% to 19%) for BRCA2 mutation carriers.⁷² Likewise, women with Lynch syndrome-associated MLH1 and MSH2 mutations have 20 percent (CI, 1% to 65%) and 24 percent (CI, 3% to 52%) risk, respectively, of developing ovarian cancer by the same age.⁷³ Although the prevalence of genetic mutations predisposing women to ovarian cancer in the general population is low (approximately 0.12% for BRCA1 and 0.2% for BRCA2),⁷⁴ the high risk of cancer among women who are mutation carriers underscores the importance of understanding factors that may modify their likelihood of developing cancer.

Oral contraceptives (OCs) represent a potentially promising primary prevention strategy for ovarian cancer. Several large pooled analyses suggest that OCs confer a protective effect on ovarian cancer risk, with a reduction in risk of up to 50 percent with long-term use of OCs.²¹⁻²⁴ The largest pooled analysis to date estimates that OC use has already prevented 200,000 cases of ovarian cancer and 100,000 deaths from this disease worldwide.²¹

In women at high risk of developing ovarian cancer due to family history or a known genetic mutation, the effect of OC use on ovarian cancer risk is relevant for multiple reasons. First, the incomplete penetrance of hereditary cancer genes suggests that there are other factors—either environmental or genetic—that affect whether or not women who are mutation carriers develop ovarian cancer. Thus, from an etiologic standpoint, it is important to understand whether a common environmental exposure such as OCs influences the risk of developing ovarian cancer among mutation carriers. Second, women who are at high genetic risk have a need to understand the options available for reducing morbidity and mortality from ovarian cancer.

The choice of a risk-reduction strategy for women at elevated risk is an individual choice and commonly includes screening strategies and prophylactic surgery. Unfortunately, screening high-risk women with available modalities has not yet proven successful.⁷⁵⁻⁷⁷ In a BRCA1/2 mutation-carrying population, bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy (BSO) has been demonstrated to reduce the risk of ovarian, tubal, or peritoneal cancers by 80 percent and the risk of breast cancer

by 50 percent.¹⁴ In addition, several groups have used health-economic decision models to suggest that prophylactic surgery is both effective and cost-effective in the BRCA carrier population.^{15,16} However, surgical prophylaxis is accompanied both by potential harms and the certain premature loss of ovarian function. Despite the effectiveness of prophylactic BSO, some women at high risk prefer alternatives that are less invasive, do not result in early menopause, and preserve fertility. The Gynecologic Oncology Group is currently completing a nonrandomized prospective trial comparing longitudinal screening with CA-125 and ultrasound to risk-reducing BSO in a high genetic risk population.⁷⁸ This trial includes both subsequent cancer diagnoses and quality-of-life assessments and may be informative from a comparative effectiveness standpoint.

Chemoprevention may be a viable option for ovarian cancer risk reduction, and particularly among women at high genetic risk. If OCs confer a comparable reduction in ovarian cancer risk in genetic mutation carriers as that observed in the general population, they could be a reasonable chemoprevention strategy for those who have not completed childbearing or who wish to avoid surgery.

In Section 2 of our systematic review and meta-analysis, we quantify the potential benefits of OC use in reducing the incidence of ovarian cancer. We address the effect of OCs on ovarian cancer risk, both in the general population and in specific populations of interest, as well as examining relationships between specific characteristics of OC use and ovarian cancer incidence and mortality.

Relevant Key Questions

The seven KQs developed for the entire systematic review are listed in Section 1 (refer to Figure 7 for a roadmap of this report). For Section 2, we performed a systematic review and meta-analysis of three of the seven KQs that address the effectiveness of OCs in reducing the risk of developing ovarian cancer:

KQ 1: What is the effectiveness of combined (estrogen and progestin containing) and progestin-only OCs for reducing the risk of ovarian cancer?

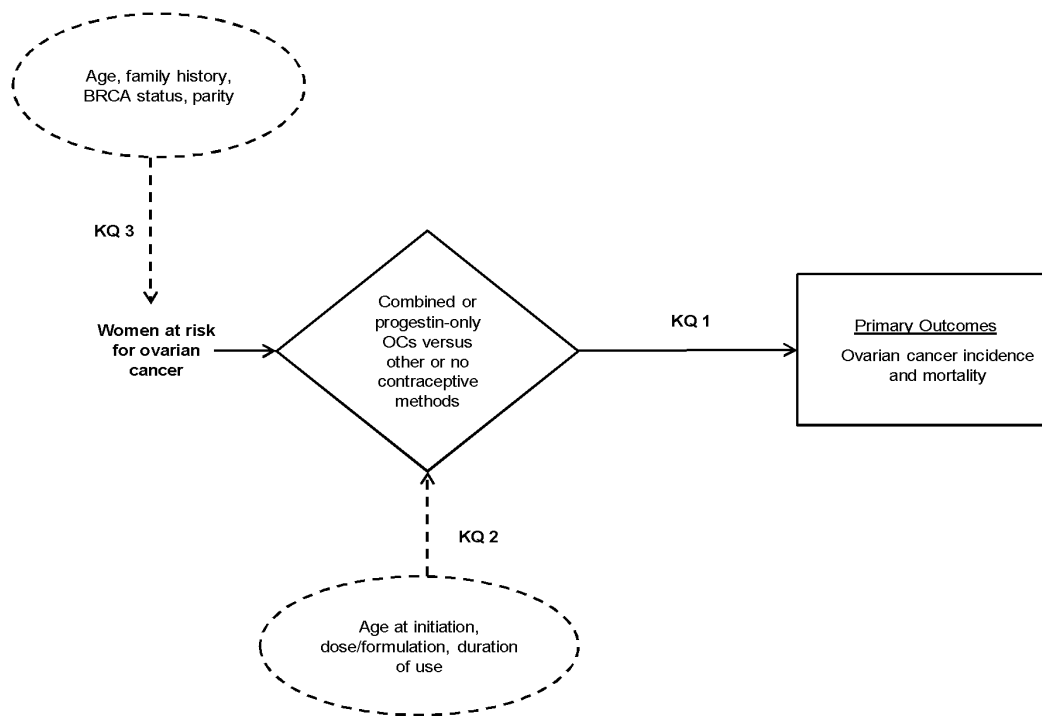
KQ 2: Do specifics of OC use (e.g., dose/formulation, age at initiation, duration of use) affect the relative risk of developing ovarian cancer?

KQ 3: Does the use of OCs by specific populations of women (e.g., those defined by age, family history of breast and ovarian cancer, BRCA1/BRCA2 mutation status, parity) affect the relative risk of developing ovarian cancer?

Analytic Framework

Figure 9 shows the analytic framework that guided this section of the review.

Figure 9. Analytic framework for OCs and ovarian cancer



BRCA = breast cancer genetic mutation; KQ = Key Question; OC = oral contraceptive

Methods

Inclusion and Exclusion by PICOTS

Table 4 describes the PICOTS criteria that guided the literature search for this section of the review.

Table 4. Summary of inclusion and exclusion criteria for OCs and ovarian cancer

Study Characteristic	Inclusion Criteria	Exclusion Criteria
Population	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All KQs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Women taking OCs for contraception or women taking OCs for primary prevention of ovarian cancer^a Women who do not have a history of ovarian cancer and have not undergone bilateral oophorectomy KQ 3: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Women with a strong family history of ovarian or premenopausal breast cancer Women with a known BRCA1/BRCA2 mutation 	Nonhuman studies
Interventions	OC use (includes OC use for varying time periods and OC use with different formulations)	None
Comparators	No use of combination or progestin-only OCs, including either no contraceptive method at all or contraceptive methods other than combination or progestin-only OCs (e.g., natural family planning, barrier methods, sterilization, intrauterine devices, injectable or implantable hormonal contraception)	Study does not include controls; i.e., an estimate of outcomes in women not using OCs (population estimates are acceptable)
Outcomes	Study reports quantitative association between exposure to OCs and either ovarian cancer incidence or ovarian cancer mortality	Study only reports outcomes related to assisted reproductive technologies or abortion
Timing	Studies of any duration	None
Setting	All settings	None
Study design	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controlled studies (randomized trials, cohort studies, case-control studies), pooled patient-level meta-analyses, or systematic reviews and study-level meta-analyses^b Study sample size ≥ 100 subjects for nonrandomized studies^c 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not a clinical study (e.g., editorial, non-systematic review, letter to the editor) Exploratory study with inadequate sample size
Publications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> English-language only Peer-reviewed articles Study reports an ovarian cancer outcome of interest and was published on or after 01-Jan-1990^d 	Non-English articles ^e

KQ = Key Question; OC = oral contraceptive

^aIf the purpose of OC use was unclear, it was assumed to be contraception.

^bSystematic reviews and study-level meta-analyses were excluded from abstraction; those representing key sources were hand-searched as potential sources of additional material.

^cSmall nonrandomized studies <100 subjects were excluded as confidence intervals for outcomes of interest are generally quite wide if appropriate adjustment for confounding is performed, and variability in reporting of potential confounders makes meta-analysis problematic.

^dWe considered studies published from January 2000 to June 2012 for the primary ovarian cancer outcome analyses. Older data (with publication dates beginning January 1990) were used to conduct sensitivity analyses allowing us to compare the results from the January 2000 to June 2012 analyses with those from a longer date range (January 1990 to June 2012).

^eNon-English articles were excluded (1) due to the high volume of literature available in English-language publications (including the majority of known important studies) and (2) due to concerns about the applicability of non-English publication studies to populations in the United States. The variability in OC formulations approved for use across countries increases the likelihood that non-English language studies would include OCs not available or not in use in the United States.

Meta-Analytic Methods

To examine quantitatively the effect of OCs on the risk of ovarian cancer, we performed meta-analyses on the following relationships:

- Ever OC use
- Temporal relationships:
 - Duration of OC use
 - Age at first OC use
 - Time since last OC use
- OC formulation:
 - Estrogen
 - Progestin
- Special populations:
 - BRCA1 and BRCA2 genetic mutation carriers
 - Family history
 - Parity/gravidity

To perform a meta-analysis, we required that at least three individual studies address the relationship in question. Each included study must also report odds ratios and either report 95 percent confidence intervals (95% CIs) or provide sufficient data to allow us to calculate the 95% CI describing the relationship. We performed meta-analyses using Comprehensive Meta-Analysis Version 2 (Biostat; Englewood, NJ; 2005).⁶⁸ All analyses were done using a random-effects model.

Confidence intervals from the included study publications were entered into the Comprehensive Meta-Analysis (CMA) program. However, many of these confidence intervals had been rounded to a single decimal place. The CMA program checks the intervals for symmetry in the logarithmic scale. In certain cases, the rounded limits were not accepted by CMA. In such cases, we kept the point estimate as given but changed the confidence limits so that they were symmetric. This resulted in slight differences in the confidence intervals in the forest plots when compared with the study publications.

Pooled Analyses

We included pooled analyses in our meta-analyses if all three of the following conditions were met:

1. None of the individual studies included in the pooled analysis had already been included for meta-analysis.
2. At least half of the studies in the pooled analysis were published on or after January 1, 2000.
3. Data in the pooled analyses were presented such that their inclusion in the current meta-analysis was feasible.

Ever OC Use

For the primary ever OC use meta-analysis, we excluded studies that reported effects for only a particular subpopulation (e.g., studies reporting odds ratios only for women with a BRCA mutation) but not the effects for the general population. (Separate analyses were performed for the subpopulations of BRCA mutation carriers and are described below.) Studies that reported ever OC use odds ratios for two or more mutually exclusive subpopulations (e.g., mucinous and

nonmucinous tumors) were included in the meta-analysis, and results for the subpopulations were combined.

Temporal Relationships

Evaluation of clinical relationships for which multiple temporal stratifications were possible—such as duration of OC use, age at first OC use, and time since last OC use (recency)—required creation of several additional simplifying assumptions:

- To facilitate identification of any existing dose-response or duration-response effects, we included only studies that reported odds ratios for at least three different time intervals. Studies that had a median split often had that split in the first interval. Thus, the rate for the upper half would be used to help estimate the rate for all three intervals. It seemed as if this would dilute any dose-response relationship.
- We required that the odds ratios were reported relative to no OC use.

Duration of OC Use

The challenge of performing a meta-analysis on duration of OC use is that individual studies reported the odds ratios for different duration intervals. Simplifying assumptions for this analysis are listed above. We assumed that each odds ratio, OR_{ij} , could be described by the following model:

$$\ln[OR_{ij}] = \alpha_i + \sum_{j=1}^k x_{ij} \beta_j,$$

where i denotes the study, j denotes the specific time interval, and k is the number of time intervals used in the model. The α_i are assumed to be random and normal with mean 0 and variance ($SE_{ij}^2 + \sigma^2$). SE_{ij} is the standard error of the j^{th} odds ratio from the i^{th} study. σ^2 is the extra variation from the random effects model. The x_{ij} are the fixed terms that describe the time period covered by that particular odds ratio. The β_j ($j=1, \dots, k$) are the odds ratios to be estimated for each duration interval.

We originally assumed that there was a term for each year (up to 10) and a final term for greater than 10 years. However, the large number of terms resulted in very unstable estimates. For that reason, we broke the time points into 4 intervals: (1) 1 to 12 months, (2) 13 to 60 months, (3) 61 to 120 months, and (4) more than 120 months. We then used the x_{ij} to create the time period desired. For example, if the first interval were from 1 to 36 months, then the vector of x_{ij} would be (1/3, 2/3, 0, 0, 0). This would reflect that one-third of the patients in the interval were in the 1 to 12 month interval and two-thirds of the patients were in the 13 to 60 month interval. Using this methodology, any interval could be described.

The model was fitted using SAS PROC NLMIXED (SAS Institute Inc.; Cary, NC; 2009) with “subject” set to the particular study, i .

Age at First OC Use

Using the equation above, we assumed that there were only four different intervals for age at first use: (1) under 20 years of age, (2) 20 to 24 years of age, (3) 25 to 30 years of age, and (4) over 30 years of age. We then used the x_{ij} to create the time period desired. For example, if the second interval from a particular study were from 20 to 28 years of age, then the vector of x_{ij} would be (0, 1/2, 1/2, 0, 0). This would reflect that half the patients in the interval were in the 20

to 24 year interval and half the patients were in the 25 to 30 year interval. Using this methodology, any interval could be described.

Time Since Last OC Use

Using the equation above, we broke time since last OC use into 4 intervals: (1) 0 to 10 years, (2) 10 to 20 years, (3) 20 to 30 years, and (4) more than 30 years. We then used the x_{ij} to create the time period desired. For example, if the first interval were from 1 to 15 years, then the vector of x_{ij} would be (2/3, 1/3, 0, 0, 0). This would reflect that two-thirds of the patients in the interval were in the 0 to 10 year interval and one-third of the patients were in the 10 to 20 year interval. Using this methodology, any interval could be described.

OC Formulation

Estrogen

Studies were included in the meta-analysis if they reported the effect of low-dose and/or high-dose estrogen-containing OCs on ovarian cancer incidence and included methodology regarding the definition of low- and high-dose estrogen.^{79,80} For studies that presented estrogen dose results stratified by low or high progestin dose, odds ratios for groups with identical estrogen doses were combined across progestin arms using an inverse weighted meta-analysis. In order to compare high- to low-dose estrogen, we included those studies that had odds ratios for each with “never use” as a reference category and divided the high-dose odds ratio by the low-dose odds ratio. This has the effect of canceling out the never-use category. All analyses were made using a random-effects model.

Progestin

Studies were included in the meta-analysis if they reported the effect of low- and/or high-dose progestin on ovarian cancer incidence and presented an established reference for determination of progestin potency. For studies that stratified these results based on low or high estrogen dose, odds ratios for identical progestin dose groups were combined across estrogen arms using an inverse weighted meta-analysis. In order to compare high- to low-dose progestin, we included those studies that had odds ratios for each with “never use” as a reference category and divided the high-dose odds ratio by the low-dose odds ratio. This has the effect of canceling out the never-use category. All analyses were made using a random-effects model.

Special Populations

BRCA Mutation Carriers

Studies were included in the meta-analyses of BRCA mutation carriers if they reported the effect of OCs on ovarian cancer risk comparing mutation carriers with ovarian cancer to unaffected mutation carriers. The analyses were restricted to these study populations because they address the most relevant clinical question: If a woman tests positive for mutations in BRCA1 or BRCA2, can she reduce her risk for ovarian cancer by taking OCs? Studies that compare cases who are mutation carriers with controls who are not mutation carriers do not provide a direct answer to the clinical question because the comparison involves both a genetic factor (BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutation) and an environmental factor (OC use)—this study design does not allow us to sort out the relative contributions of these factors to ovarian cancer risk.

Separate meta-analyses were performed for studies reporting results for BRCA1 mutation carriers, BRCA2 mutation carriers, and BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers combined.

Family History of Ovarian Cancer

Studies were considered eligible for inclusion if they reported the effect of OCs on ovarian cancer risk stratified by family history.

Parity/Gravidity

Studies were included in the meta-analysis if they reported the effect of OCs on ovarian cancer risk stratified by parity or gravidity. We did not distinguish between parity and gravidity in our analyses. For studies that split parity into multiple categories (i.e., 0, 1, 2, 3+), the results were combined across parity categories using an inverse weighted meta-analysis, and these were labeled parity 1+. To compare parity 0 to parity 1+, we computed the ratio of the parity 0 odds ratio and the parity 1 odds ratio for each study. This has the effect of canceling out the never-use category, which is the reference. All analyses were performed using a random-effects model.

Results

This section presents results of our detailed analysis of the relationship between OCs and ovarian cancer incidence and ovarian cancer mortality.

OC Use and Ovarian Cancer Incidence

We identified 55 studies that evaluated the association between OC use and the incidence of ovarian cancer.^{21,23,24,29,37,81-162} In Table 5, we list the studies that reported odds ratios for ever versus never OC use. Of these studies, 28 were case-control studies, 10 were cohort studies, and the remaining 4 were pooled analyses. Of the case-control and cohort studies, 17 studies were rated good quality, 20 fair quality, and 5 poor quality. (As described in the Methods, studies represented by multiple articles and abstracted into more than one dataset may be counted in more than one quality category. Quality ratings specific to each of these datasets are provided in Table 5). Note that none of the pooled analyses met criteria for inclusion in the meta-analyses examining OC use and ovarian cancer incidence.

Table 5. Study characteristics and association between OC use and ovarian cancer incidence

Study ^a	Study Details	OR	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^b
<i>Case-Control</i>							
Gwinn, 1990 ⁹⁶	Women <55 yr enrolled in the Cancer and Steroid Hormone Study <u>Cases:</u> 436 epithelial ovarian cancers including borderline tumors <u>Controls:</u> 3833 population-based controls	0.566	0.48 to 0.69	Age, parity, breastfeeding	U.S.	Good	8
Parazzini, 1991 ¹²⁸	Italian women <60 yr <u>Cases:</u> 505 epithelial ovarian cancers <u>Controls:</u> 1375 hospital-based controls	0.7	0.5 to 1.0	Age, parity, menopausal status, age at menarche, education, marital status, lifelong menstrual pattern, age at menopause	Europe	Good	3 ¹²⁷
	<i>Parity 0</i> <u>Cases:</u> 137 epithelial ovarian cancers <u>Controls:</u> 273 hospital-based controls	0.6	0.3 to 1.3				
	<i>Parity 1-2</i> <u>Cases:</u> 266 epithelial ovarian cancers <u>Controls:</u> 795 hospital-based controls	0.5	0.3 to 0.9				
	<i>Parity 3+</i> <u>Cases:</u> 102 epithelial ovarian cancers <u>Controls:</u> 307 hospital-based controls	0.8	0.3 to 1.7				
Parazzini, 1991 ¹²⁹	Italian women <65 yr with borderline tumors <u>Cases:</u> 91 borderline ovarian tumors <u>Controls:</u> 273 hospital-based controls	0.3	0.2 to 0.6	Age, parity, education, age at menopause	Europe	Good	8

00803289

Table 5. Study characteristics and association between OC use and ovarian cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^b
Case-Control (continued)							
Thomas, 1991 ¹⁵⁰	WHO Collaborative Study of Neoplasia and Steroid Contraceptives <u>Cases</u> : 368 epithelial ovarian cancers <u>Controls</u> : 2397 hospital-based controls	0.75	0.56 to 1.01	Age, parity, hospital, year of interview	Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia/NZ, Israel, Mexico	Fair	8
	<i>Borderline tumors</i> Cases and controls: NR	0.81	0.45 to 1.47				
	<i>Invasive ovarian cancer</i> Cases and controls: NR	0.72	0.51 to 1.02				
	<i>Nulliparous women</i> Cases and controls: NR	0.16	0.05 to 0.54				
	<i>Parous women</i> Cases and controls: NR	0.85	0.63 to 1.16				
Badawy, 1992 ⁸²	Saudi Arabian women <u>Cases</u> : 52 ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls</u> : 52 population-based controls	0.4	0.2 to 0.8	None	Saudi Arabia	Poor	8
Poly-chronopoulou, 1993 ¹³¹	Greek women age <75 yr <u>Cases</u> : 189 malignant epithelial ovarian tumors <u>Controls</u> : 200 population-based controls	0.8	0.17 to 3.67	Age, parity, menopausal status, age at menarche, smoking, education, weight, age at menopause, coffee, alcohol, age at first birth	Europe	Poor	8
Rosenberg, 1994 ¹³⁷	Women age <65 yr <u>Cases</u> : 441 invasive ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls</u> : 2065 hospital-based controls	0.8	0.6 to 1.0	Age, race, parity, family history, hysterectomy, tubal ligation, removal of one ovary, geographic area, interview year	U.S.	Fair	8

00803290

Table 5. Study characteristics and association between OC use and ovarian cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^b
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Narod, 1998 ¹²²	International consortium of women with BRCA1/2 mutations <u>Cases:</u> 207 invasive epithelial ovarian cancer <u>Controls:</u> 161 sisters of women with mutations and ovarian cancers	0.5	0.3 to 0.8	Age, parity, age at first birth, geographic area of residence	U.S., Canada, UK, Europe	Fair	2
	<u>Cases:</u> 207 invasive epithelial ovarian cancer <u>Controls:</u> 53 sisters of women with mutations and ovarian cancers who are also known mutation carriers without a personal history of ovarian cancer	0.4	0.2 to 0.7				
Wittenberg, 1999 ¹⁶¹	Mucinous ovarian cancers <u>Cases:</u> 43 mucinous epithelial ovarian cancers <u>Controls:</u> 426 population-based controls	0.9	0.4 to 2.1	Age, parity, duration of OC use	U.S.	Fair	8
	Nonmucinous ovarian cancers <u>Cases:</u> 279 nonmucinous epithelial ovarian cancers <u>Controls:</u> 426 population-based controls	0.8	0.6 to 1.3				
Beard, 2000 ⁸³	Olmstead County women <u>Cases:</u> 103 women with invasive epithelial ovarian cancers <u>Controls:</u> 103 population-based controls	1.1	0.6 to 2.3	No adjustment, but matched by age	U.S.	Fair	1
Greggi, 2000 ⁹³	Italian women <u>Cases:</u> 440 epithelial ovarian cancer <u>Controls:</u> 868 hospital-based controls	0.4	0.3 to 0.6	Age, parity, family history, breastfeeding, education, OC use, age at first birth, breast feeding, duration of use	Europe	Good	1
Ness, 2000 ¹²⁵	SHARE Study participants age <70 yr <u>Cases:</u> 767 <u>Controls:</u> 1367	0.6	0.5 to 0.8	Age, race, family history, number of pregnancies	U.S.	Good	1

00803291

Table 5. Study characteristics and association between OC use and ovarian cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^b
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Parazzini, 2000 ¹²⁷	Italian women <u>Cases</u> : 971 epithelial ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls</u> : 2758 hospital-based controls	1.2	1.0 to 1.7	Age, parity, calendar year of interview, age at menopause, family history of breast or ovarian cancer, green vegetable consumption, fat-intake score	Europe	Good	1
Sanderson, 2000 ¹⁴³	White women age <70 yr <u>Cases</u> : 276 epithelial ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls</u> : 388 population-based controls	0.8	0.5 to 1.1	Age, parity	U.S.	Good	1
Siskind, 2000 ¹⁴⁵	Australian women <i>Nonmucinous ovarian cancers</i> <u>Cases</u> : 677 <u>Controls</u> : 853	0.64	0.48 to 0.85	Age, parity, BMI, family history, breastfeeding, age squared, alcohol, hysterectomy, tubal, infertility, number of lifetime ovulation	Australia/ NZ	Good	1 ¹⁴⁴
	<i>Mucinous ovarian cancers</i> <u>Cases</u> : 114 <u>Controls</u> : 853	0.61	0.36 to 1.04				
Chiavarino, 2001 ⁸⁷	Italian women <u>Cases</u> : 1031 ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls</u> : 2411 hospital-based controls	0.9	0.7 to 1.2	Age, parity, family history, center, education	Europe	Fair	1
Riman, 2001 ¹³³	Swedish women with borderline ovarian tumors <u>Cases</u> : 193 borderline cases <u>Controls</u> : 3899 population-based controls	1.23	0.86 to 1.76	Age, parity, BMI, age menopause, HRT	Europe	Fair	1
Royar, 2001 ¹⁴¹	German women <u>Cases</u> : 282 invasive ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls</u> : 533 population-based controls	0.48	0.33 to 0.68	Parity, Family History, Breastfeeding, tubal ligation, hysterectomy	Europe	Fair	1
Riman, 2002 ¹³⁴	Swedish women with epithelial ovarian cancer <u>Cases</u> : 655 ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls</u> : 3899 population-based controls	0.73	0.59 to 0.90	Age, parity, BMI, age at menopause, HRT	Europe	Fair	1

Table 5. Study characteristics and association between OC use and ovarian cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^b
Tung, 2003 ¹⁵²	Residents of Hawaii or Los Angeles County <u>Cases:</u> 603 ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls:</u> 607 population-based controls	0.6	0.4 to 0.8	Age, race, parity, study site, education, tubal ligation	U.S.	Good	3 ¹¹⁴
McGuire, 2004 ¹¹⁵	Women in Northern California <i>Women with BRCA1 mutations</i> <u>Cases:</u> 36 epithelial ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls:</u> 568 population-based controls	0.54	0.26 to 1.13	Age, race, parity	U.S.	Good	1
	<i>Women without BRCA1 mutations</i> <u>Cases:</u> 381 epithelial ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls:</u> 568 population-based controls	0.55	0.41 to 0.73				
Whittemore, 2004 ¹⁵⁹	International database of BRCA1/2 carriers <u>Cases:</u> 147 BRCA carriers with epithelial ovarian cancer <u>Controls:</u> 304 BRCA carriers without epithelial ovarian cancer	0.85	0.53 to 1.4	Age, parity, center	U.S., Canada, UK, Australia/ NZ	Fair	2
Quirk, 2004 ¹³²	Women from Roswell Park Cancer Institute, New York <u>Cases:</u> 418 invasive ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls:</u> 836 hospital-based controls	1.22	0.88 to 1.68	Age, parity, family history, history of tubal ligation, noncontraceptive estrogen use	U.S.	Poor	1
Greer, 2005 ⁹¹	Women from the Study of Health and Reproduction (SHARE) <u>Cases:</u> 405 <u>Controls:</u> 592	0.52	0.35 to 0.76	Age, parity, family history, BTL	U.S.	Fair	3 ¹²⁵
	<i>Compared never users with nonandrogenic OC users</i> <u>Cases:</u> 381 <u>Controls:</u> 761	0.59	0.45 to 0.78				
	<i>Compared never users with both androgenic and nonandrogenic OC users</i> <u>Cases:</u> 364 <u>Controls:</u> 529	0.29	0.17 to 0.48				
Gronwald, 2006 ⁹⁴	Polish BRCA1 carriers <u>Cases:</u> 150 ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls:</u> 150 population-based controls	0.4	0.2 to 1.0	None	Europe	Fair	2

Table 5. Study characteristics and association between OC use and ovarian cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^b
Huusom, 2006 ¹⁰⁷	Women participating in the MALOVA study <u>Cases</u> : 202 ovarian borderline cases <u>Controls</u> : 1564 population-based controls	0.81	0.56 to 1.16	Age, parity, smoking, breastfeeding, age at first birth, duration of contraception use, intake of milk	Denmark	Fair	1
Lurie, 2007 ¹¹³	Residents of Hawaii or Los Angeles County <u>Cases</u> : 745 epithelial ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls</u> : 943 population-based controls	0.51	0.26 to 0.98	Unclear	U.S.	Good	3 ¹¹⁴
McLaughlin, 2007 ¹¹⁶	International consortium of women with BRCA1 and/or BRCA2 mutations <u>Cases</u> : 799 mutation carriers with ovarian cancer <u>Controls</u> : 2424 mutation carriers without ovarian cancer	0.53	0.43 to 0.66	Parity, breastfeeding, tubal ligation, ethnicity	U.S., Canada, UK, Europe, Asia	Good	2
	<i>BRCA1 carriers only</i> <u>Cases</u> : 670 mutation carriers with ovarian cancer <u>Controls</u> : 2043 mutation carriers without ovarian cancer	0.56	0.45 to 0.71				
	<i>BRCA2 carriers only</i> <u>Cases</u> : 128 mutation carriers with ovarian cancer <u>Controls</u> : 380 mutation carriers without ovarian cancer	0.39	0.23 to 0.66				

00803294

Table 5. Study characteristics and association between OC use and ovarian cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^b
Soegaard, 2007 ¹⁴⁶	Women participating in the MALOVA study <u>Cases:</u> 554 ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls:</u> 1564 population-based controls	0.67	0.53 to 0.85	Age, parity	Denmark	Good	1
	<i>Mucinous ovarian cancers</i> <u>Cases:</u> 50 ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls:</u> 1564 population-based controls	0.49	0.25 to 0.97				
	<i>Serous ovarian cancers</i> <u>Cases:</u> 343 ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls:</u> 1564 population-based controls	0.7	0.52 to 0.94				
	<i>Endometrioid ovarian cancers</i> <u>Cases:</u> 75 ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls:</u> 1564 population-based controls	0.76	0.42 to 1.35				
	<i>"Other" histologic types of ovarian cancer</i> <u>Cases:</u> 86 ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls:</u> 1564 population-based controls	0.62	0.36 to 1.06				
Lurie, 2008 ¹¹⁴	Residents of Hawaii or Los Angeles County <u>Cases:</u> 813 epithelial ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls:</u> 993 population-based controls	0.59	0.42 to 0.84	Age, race, menopausal status, family history, education, gravidity, age at last pregnancy, tubal ligation, OC potency, hysterectomy, age at menopause, use of menopausal hormones	U.S.	Good	1

00803295

Table 5. Study characteristics and association between OC use and ovarian cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^b
Moorman, 2008 ¹²¹	Women in the North Carolina Ovarian Cancer Study <i>Premenopausal</i> <u>Cases</u> : 314 epithelial ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls</u> : 360 population-based controls	0.5	0.3 to 0.8	Age, race, parity, BMI, family history, tubal ligation, infertility, age at last pregnancy	U.S.	Good	1
	<i>Postmenopausal</i> <u>Cases</u> : 582 epithelial ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls</u> : 607 population-based controls	0.8	0.6 to 1.1				
Boyce, 2009 ⁸⁴	<i>Granulosa cell tumors</i> <u>Cases</u> : 72 GCT cases <u>Controls</u> : 1578 population-based controls	0.32	0.17 to 0.63	Age, race	U.S.	Fair	4
	<i>Granulosa cell tumors vs. epithelial ovarian cancer</i> <u>Cases</u> : 72 GCT cases <u>Controls</u> : 1511 epithelial ovarian cancer cases	0.6	0.32 to 1.14				
Ness, 2011 ¹²³	HOPE study participants <u>Cases</u> : 869 women with invasive and borderline ovarian cancer <u>Controls</u> : 1779 population-based controls	0.67	0.55 to 0.81	Age, race, family history, gravidity, infertility, ever use of IUDs or barrier contraceptives, tubal ligation, and vasectomy	U.S.	Good	1
Urban, 2012 ¹⁵⁵	Black South African women aged 18–79 yr <u>Cases</u> : 182 ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls</u> : 1492 women with cancers with no known relationship to oral or injectable contraception Recruitment period: 1995–2006	0.88	0.52 to 1.50	Age, parity, smoking, year of diagnosis, education, alcohol consumption, number of sexual partners, urban/rural residence, province of birth	South Africa	Good	1

00803296

Table 5. Study characteristics and association between OC use and ovarian cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^b
Wilailak, 2012 ¹⁶⁰	Thai women <u>Cases</u> : 330 epithelial ovarian cancer cases <u>Controls</u> : 982 hospital-based controls	0.71	0.51 to 0.98	Parity, family history, breastfeeding, depot medroxy-progesterone acetate use	Thailand	Fair	1
Cohort							
Hankinson, 1995 ⁹⁸	Nurses' Health Study <u>Exposed</u> : 592,056 person-years OC exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 599,301 person-years OC unexposed	1.08	0.83 to 1.43	Age, parity, menopausal status, age at menarche, smoking, BTL, Quetelet's Index	U.S.	Fair	8
Vessey, 1995 ¹⁵⁷	Oxford Family Planning Association Contraceptive Study <u>Exposed</u> : 3520 women >8 years OC exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 5881 women OC unexposed	0.4	0.2 to 0.8	Age, parity	UK	Poor	3 ¹⁵⁶
Kumle, 2004 ¹¹⁰	Norwegian-Swedish Women's Lifestyle and Health cohort <u>Exposed</u> : 75,533 women OC exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 28,019 women OC unexposed <i>Invasive ovarian cancers</i> <i>Borderline ovarian tumors</i>	0.6	0.5 to 0.8	Age, parity, menopausal status, HRT, country	Europe	Fair	1
		0.6	0.4 to 0.8				
		0.7	0.5 to 1.2				
Vessey, 2006 ¹⁵⁶	Oxford Family Planning Association Contraceptive Study <u>Exposed</u> : 301,000 person-years OC exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 187,000 person-years OC unexposed	0.5	0.3 to 0.7	Age, parity, BMI, smoking, social class, height, age at first term pregnancy, age at first marriage	UK	Good	1

00803297

Table 5. Study characteristics and association between OC use and ovarian cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^b
<i>Cohort (continued)</i>							
Hannafor, 2007 ³⁷	Royal College of General Practitioners Oral Contraception Study <i>Main dataset</i> <u>Exposed</u> : 744,000 person-years of observation <u>Unexposed</u> : 339,000 person-years of observation	0.54	0.40 to 1.71	Age, parity, smoking, social status	UK	Fair	1
	<i>General practitioner dataset</i> <u>Exposed</u> : 744,000 person-years of observation <u>Unexposed</u> : 339,000 person-years of observation	0.51	0.33 to 0.78				
Antoniou, 2009 ⁸¹	International BRCA1/2 Carrier Cohort Study <i>BRCA1/2 mutation carriers</i> <u>Exposed</u> : 2415 women OC exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 766 women OC unexposed	0.55	0.40 to 0.76	Parity	Canada, UK, Europe	Fair	2
	<i>BRCA1 mutation carriers</i> <u>Exposed</u> : 1655 women OC exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 512 women OC unexposed	0.52	0.37 to 0.73				
	<i>BRCA2 mutation carriers</i> <u>Exposed</u> : 760 women OC exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 245 women OC unexposed	1.04	0.42 to 2.54				
Dorjgochoo, 2009 ⁸⁸	Shanghai Women's Health Study <u>Exposed</u> : 12,957 women OC exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 15,557 women OC unexposed	1.19	0.66 to 1.84	Age, parity, menopausal status, BMI, family history, age at menarche, smoking, breastfeeding, education, physical activity, other contraceptive methods	Asia	Fair	1

00803298

Table 5. Study characteristics and association between OC use and ovarian cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^b
<i>Cohort (continued)</i>							
Rosenblatt, 2009 ¹³⁸	Cohort of female textile workers in Shanghai <u>Exposed</u> : 352,695 person-years OC exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 2,057,377 person-years OC unexposed	1.17	0.86 to 1.60	Age, parity, injectable contraceptive use	Asia	Poor	1
Braem, 2010 ⁸⁵	Netherlands Cohort Study on Diet and Cancer <u>Exposed</u> : 8668 person-years OC exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 25,916 person-years OC unexposed	0.71	0.52 to 0.97	Age, parity	UK, not multi-center	Fair	5
Tsilidis, 2011 ¹⁵¹	EPIC Cohort <u>Exposed</u> : 192,836 women OC exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 132,923 women OC unexposed	0.86	0.73 to 1.00	Age, parity, menopausal status, BMI, smoking, center, unilateral oophorectomy, hysterectomy, menopausal hormones, age at menarche	Europe	Good	1
Yang, 2012 ¹⁶²	NIH-AARP Diet and Health Study <u>Exposed</u> : 67,870 women OC exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 100,304 women OC unexposed	0.74	0.63 to 0.87	Age, parity, menopausal hormone therapy	U.S.	Good	1
<i>Pooled</i>							
Franceschi, 1991 ²⁴	<u>Cases</u> : 971 women with epithelial ovarian cancer <u>Controls</u> : 2258 hospital controls	0.6	0.4 to 0.8	Study, age, marital status, socioeconomic status, parity, menopause, contraceptive habits	Europe	Fair	7
Harris, 1992 ¹⁰¹	Collaborative Ovarian Cancer Group <u>Cases</u> : 327 white women with ovarian borderline tumors <u>Controls</u> : 4144 white controls	0.80	0.59 to 1.1	Study, age, parity	U.S.	Good	7

00803299

Table 5. Study characteristics and association between OC use and ovarian cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^b
<i>Pooled (continued)</i>							
Horn-Ross, 1992 ¹⁰⁶	Collaborative Ovarian Cancer Group <i>Germ cell tumors</i> <u>Cases:</u> 38 <u>Controls:</u> 1142 general population controls	2.0	0.77 to 5.1	Study, age, year of birth	U.S.	Fair	4, 7
	<i>Sex cord-stromal tumors</i> <u>Cases:</u> 45 <u>Controls:</u> 2617 general population controls	0.37	0.16 to 0.83				
Bosetti, 2002 ²³	<u>Cases:</u> 2,768 women with epithelial ovarian cancer <u>Controls:</u> 6,274 hospital controls	0.66	0.56 to 0.79	Study, age, year, socioeconomic status, parity, menopause, age at menopause	Europe	Fair	6
Beral, 2008 ²¹	<u>Cases:</u> 23,257 women with malignant ovarian tumors <u>Controls:</u> 87,303 women without malignant ovarian tumors	0.73	0.70 to 0.76	Study, age, parity, hysterectomy	21 countries	Good	6

BMI = body mass index; BRCA = breast cancer genetic mutation; BSO = bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy; BTL = bilateral tubal ligation; CI = confidence interval; GCT = granulosa cell tumor; HRT = hormone replacement therapy; IUD = Intrauterine device; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; NR = not reported; NZ = New Zealand; UK = United Kingdom; U.S. = United States; yr = year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

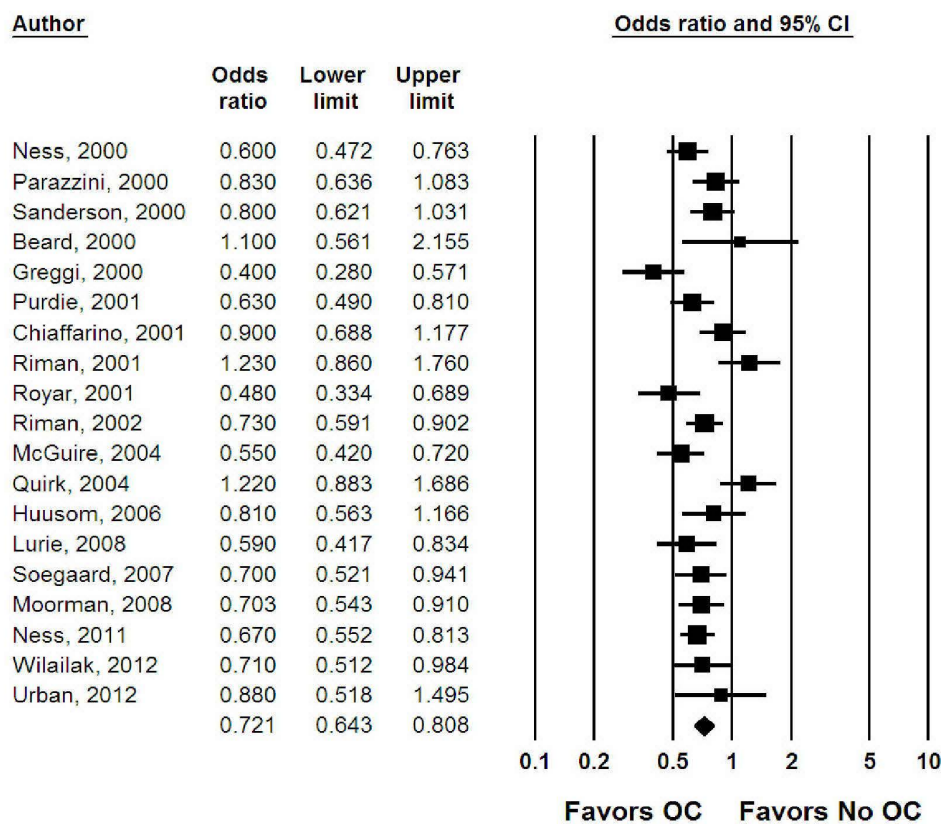
^bMeta-analysis code: 1 = Included in this meta-analysis; 2 = Excluded due to odds ratios reported for BRCA mutation carriers only; 3 = Excluded due to odds ratios for this population reported by another included article (primary abstraction ID given); 4 = Excluded due to epithelial ovarian cancers not included; 5 = Excluded due to case-cohort study reported hazard ratio only; 6 = Excluded pooled study due to inclusion of component studies; 7 = Excluded pooled study due to >50% of component studies published prior to 1990; 8 = Excluded in main analyses of studies from 2000 forward, included in sensitivity analyses of studies from 1990 forward.

00803300

Ever Versus Never OC Use

Seventeen case-control studies representing 10,031 cases and 21,025 controls^{83,87,93,107,114,115,121,123,125,127,132-134,141,143-146,155,160} and including two instances of paired articles from the same studies with distinct cases^{107,133,134,146} were included in this meta-analysis examining the effect of ever versus never OC use on ovarian cancer incidence. Of these studies, 11 were rated good quality, 6 fair quality, and 1 poor quality. Note that the articles from the MALOVA study are represented in two different quality categories based on varying characteristics of the two publications. Abstracted data not included in this analysis are specified (with rationale) in Table 5. Reasons for exclusion from the analysis included reporting ever versus never data from the same study as another article already included in the analysis; reporting only on BRCA mutation carriers; and including only women with nonepithelial ovarian cancers. Figure 10 shows that the odds ratio for the meta-analysis of ever versus never use of OCs was 0.72 (95% CI, 0.64 to 0.81), which demonstrates an almost 28-percent reduction in ovarian cancer risk in women who have ever used OCs.

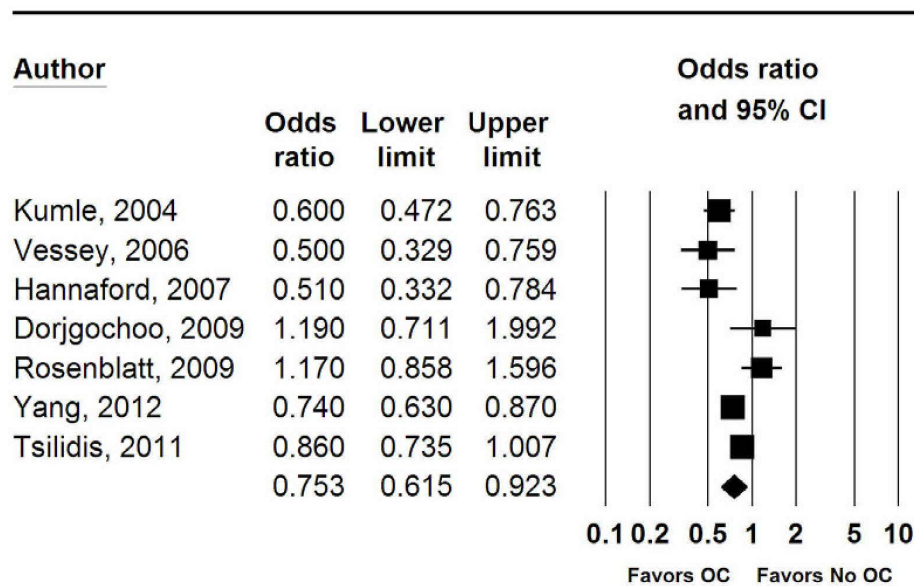
Figure 10. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (case-control studies, ovarian cancer incidence)



CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Seven cohort studies^{37,88,110,138,151,156,162} were included in this meta-analysis. There was a total of 625,999 participants in four of these studies^{88,110,151,162} and a total of 3,981,072 person-years of followup in the other three.^{37,138,156} Of these studies, three were rated good quality, three fair quality, and one poor quality. Abstracted data not included in this analysis are specified (with rationale) in Table 5. Reasons for exclusion from this analysis included reporting only on BRCA mutation carriers; reporting ever versus never data from the same study as another article already included in the analysis; and for one case-cohort study, reporting hazard ratios rather than odds ratios. Figure 11 shows that the odds ratio for the meta-analysis of ever versus never use of OCs was 0.75 (95% CI, 0.62 to 0.92).

Figure 11. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (cohort studies, ovarian cancer incidence)



CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

A combined meta-analysis of all 24 case-control and cohort studies resulted in an odds ratio for ever versus never use of 0.73 (95% CI, 0.66 to 0.81). Both groups of studies showed heterogeneity due to heterogeneous populations and varying durations of followup.

Sensitivity Analyses

Analyses were repeated excluding the studies rated as poor quality (1 case-control and 1 cohort). These exclusions had a minor effect on the odds ratio estimates. Estimates were 0.70 (95% CI, 0.63 to 0.78) for the case-control studies; 0.70 (CI, 0.58 to 0.85) for the cohort studies; and 0.70 (CI, 0.64 to 0.77) for all studies combined. We also repeated our analyses of the case-control studies excluding those without patients from the United States (9 studies). The meta-analysis of the remaining eight case-control studies revealed an odds ratio for ever OC use of 0.72 (CI, 0.61 to 0.85). A similar analysis was not performed for the cohort studies because only one of the seven studies was conducted in the United States.

Additional analyses were done including studies published from 1990 forward. Estimates were 0.70 (CI, 0.63 to 0.77) for the 26 case-control studies, 0.79 (CI, 0.65 to 0.96) for the 8 cohort studies and 0.72 (CI, 0.66 to 0.79) for a combined analysis of the case-control and cohort studies.

Pooled Analyses

Two pooled analyses that reported on ever versus never OC use but did not meet inclusion criteria for the meta-analysis are of particular note. One of these²³ included only epithelial ovarian cancers as cases and reported odds ratios for ever versus never use of 0.66 (95% CI, 0.56 to 0.79). The other²¹ reported the largest pooled analysis of 45 studies (47 referenced publications) with 23,257 cases of epithelial or nonepithelial ovarian cancer and 87,303 controls—with a combined odds ratio of 0.73 (CI, 0.70 to 0.76). Our systematic review included 13 of the 47 studies referenced by Beral et al.²¹ Of the remaining 34 studies, 16 were not included due to publication prior to 2000; 16 were not identified by our literature search, and manual review of these confirmed that they were not relevant to our question of interest; and 2 were identified by the literature search but excluded at the abstract screening stage.

Temporal Relationships

Duration of OC Use

Fifteen studies^{37,87,109,110,114,117,118,125,133,134,138,141,145,152,154,160,162} were included in this meta-analysis examining the effect of duration of OC use on ovarian cancer incidence. Of these, 10 were case-control studies representing 6901 cases and 15,999 controls. Five were cohort studies, with 524,463 participants in 3 of the studies and 3,493,072 person-years in the other 2 studies. Seven studies were rated good quality, 7 fair quality, and 1 poor quality. Reasons for exclusion from this meta-analysis included reporting fewer than 3 duration categories; reporting odds ratios only for specific subpopulations of women; lacking a “never use” reference group; reporting duration data from the same study as another article already included in the analysis; and reporting duration odds ratios for only the year of OC use (Table 6).

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control</i>							
Harlow, 1991 ¹⁰⁰	<u>Cases:</u> 194 <u>Controls:</u> 193	Used OC for <3 mo or never (reference) 3 to 12 mo 13 to 48 mo >48 mo	1.0 1.5 0.7 0.5	NA (reference) 0.8 to 3.1 0.3 to 1.4 0.2 to 0.9	Age, parity, religion		3
Parazzini, 1991 ¹²⁸	<u>Cases:</u> 505 <u>Controls:</u> 1375	<2 yr ≥2 yr	0.9 0.5	0.5 to .5 0.3 to 0.9	Age, parity, menopausal status, age at menarche, education, marital status, lifelong menstrual pattern, age at menopause		2
Parazzini, 1991 ¹²⁹	<u>Cases:</u> 91 <u>Controls:</u> 273	<24 mo ≥24 mo	0.3 0.2	0.1 to 0.4 0.1 to 0.6	Age, parity, education, age at menopause		2
Thomas, 1991 ¹⁵⁰	<u>Cases:</u> 368 <u>Controls:</u> 2397	1 to 11 mo 12 to 59 mo 60+ mo	0.86 0.69 0.50	0.58 to 1.28 0.45 to 1.10 0.26 to 0.98	Age, menopausal status, hospital, year of interview		2
Badawy, 1992 ⁸²	<u>Cases:</u> 52 <u>Controls:</u> 52	<5 yr 5+ yr	0.9 0.2	0.3 to 2.5 0.1 to 0.5	Crude		2
Chen, 1992 ⁸⁶	<u>Cases:</u> 112 <u>Controls:</u> 224	<12 mo 12 to 35 mo 36+ mo	0.7 1.4 1.1	Reference 0.3 to 1.8 0.5 to 3.4 0.4 to 2.9	Parity, education		7
Gross, 1992 ⁹⁵	<u>Cases:</u> 225 <u>Controls:</u> 2252	3 to 11 mo 12 to 24 mo 25 to 36 37 to 60 ≥61	0.6 0.6 0.7 0.7 0.3		Age, parity	Cases and controls with no family history of ovarian cancer	4
	<u>Cases:</u> 31 <u>Controls:</u> 99	3 to 11 mo 12 to 24 mo 25 to 36 mo 37 to 60 mo ≥61 mo	3.1 1.7 1.5 1.1 0.3		Age, parity	Women with a family history of ovarian cancer	4

00803304

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Rosenblatt, 1992 ¹⁴⁰	<u>Cases:</u> 393 <u>Controls:</u> 2561	High dose 1 to 6 mo High dose 7 to 18 mo High dose 19 to 60 mo High dose 61+ mo Low dose 1 to 6 mo Low dose 7 to 18 mo Low dose 19 to 60 mo Low dose 61+ mo	0.60 1.07 0.48 0.49 0.45 1.36 1.47 0.75	0.28 to 1.28 0.50 to 2.29 0.20 to 1.18 0.17 to 1.43 0.18 to 1.10 0.59 to 3.10 0.68 to 3.18 0.26 to 2.19	Age, parity, center, year of diagnosis		4
Tavani, 1993 ¹⁴⁸	<u>Cases:</u> 194 <u>Controls:</u> 710	2 yr or less 2 to <5 yr 5+ yr	0.9 1.1 0.3	0.5 to 1.4 0.5 to 2.4 0.1 to 0.7	Age, parity, family history, education, abortions, OC use	Only women <45 yr	7
Rosenberg, 1994 ¹³⁷	<u>Cases:</u> 441 <u>Controls:</u> 2065	1 to 5 mo 6 to 11 mo 1 yr 2 yr 3 to 4 yr 5 to 9 yr ≥10 yr	1.1 0.9 1.3 1.2 0.5 0.7 0.5	0.7 to 1.7 0.5 to 1.7 0.8 to 2.0 0.7 to 2.0 0.3 to 1.1 0.4 to 1.1 0.2 to 0.9	Age, race, parity, family history, hysterectomy, removal of one ovary, geographic area, interview year	Formulation data refers only to use >3 yr	7
Risch, 1996 ¹³⁶	<u>Cases:</u> 367 <u>Controls:</u> 564	OR per yr OC use	0.89	0.84 to 0.94	Age, parity, family history, breastfeeding, duration of OC use, BTL, HRT, hysterectomy	Invasive serous ovarian cancers	5
	<u>Cases:</u> 83 <u>Controls:</u> 564	OR per yr OC use	0.95	0.9 to 1.01	Age, parity, family history, breastfeeding, duration of OC use, BTL, HRT, hysterectomy	Borderline tumors	5
	<u>Cases:</u> 40 <u>Controls:</u> 564	OR per yr OC use	0.97	0.89 to 1.05	Age, parity, family history, breastfeeding, duration of OC use, tubal ligation, HRT, hysterectomy	Mucinous invasive cancers	5

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Case-Control (continued)							
Risch, 1996 ¹³⁶ (continued)	<u>Cases:</u> 42 <u>Controls:</u> 564	OR per yr OC use	0.86	0.77 to 0.96	Age, parity, family history, breastfeeding, duration OC use, HRT, BTL, hysterectomy	Borderline serous tumors	5
	<u>Cases:</u> 40 <u>Controls:</u> 564	OR per yr OC use	1.00	0.93 to 1.07	Age, parity, family history, breastfeeding, duration OC use, HRT, BTL, hysterectomy	Borderline mucinous tumors	5
	<u>Cases:</u> 254 <u>Controls:</u> 564	OR per yr OC use	0.88	0.84 to 0.93	Age, parity, family history, breastfeeding, duration OC use, HRT, BTL, hysterectomy	All serous tumors both borderline and invasive	5
	<u>Cases:</u> 367 <u>Controls:</u> 564	OR per yr of OC use	0.9	0.86 to 0.94	Age, parity, family history, breastfeeding, BTL, HRT, hysterectomy, duration of OC use	Invasive ovarian cancers	5
Godard, 1998 ⁸⁹	<u>Cases:</u> 153 <u>Controls:</u> 152	0 to 1 yr 1 to 5 yr 6 to 10 yr 11 to 25 yr Per yr of use	1.0 0.77 0.49 0.33 0.89	Reference 0.44 to 1.36 0.27 to 0.91 0.13 to 0.82	Crude		3

00803306

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Narod, 1998 ¹²²	<u>Cases</u> : 207 <u>Controls</u> : 53	<3 yr 3 to <6 yr ≥6 yr	0.4 0.4 0.3	0.3 to 0.9 0.1 to 1.0 0.1 to 0.7	Age, parity, age at first birth, geographic area of residence	Ovarian cancer cases with BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutations, controls are sisters of cases (53 of 161 controls had BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutations). Cases compared with controls with BRCA1/2 mutations	4
	<u>Cases</u> : 207 <u>Controls</u> : 161	<3 yr 3 to <6 yr ≥6 yr	0.8 0.4 0.4	0.4 to 1.4 0.2 to 0.9 0.2 to 0.7	Age, parity, age at first birth, geographic area of residence	Cases with BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutations, controls are sisters of cases (53 of 161 had BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutations)	4
Salazar-Martinez, 1999 ¹⁴²	<u>Cases</u> : 84 <u>Controls</u> : 668	1 to 12 mo 13+ mo	0.56 0.36	0.22 to 1.3 0.15 to 0.83	Age, parity, BMI, smoking, breastfeeding, diabetes, hypertension, physical activity, menopausal status		2

00803307

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Wittenberg, 1999 ¹⁶¹	Cases: 322 Controls: 426	<5 yr 5+ yr	1.0 0.6	0.7 to 1.6 0.4 to 1.0	Age, parity	Nonmucinous cases	2
	Cases: 322 Controls: 426	<5 yr 5+ yr	1.2 0.4	0.5 to 3.0 0.1 to 1.4	Age, parity	Mucinous ovarian cases	2
Greggi, 2000 ⁹³	Cases: 440 Controls: 868	< 24 mo ≥24 mo	0.5 0.3	0.3 to 0.9 0.2 to 0.5	Age, parity, family history, breastfeeding, education, OC use, age at first birth, breast feeding, OC use		2
Ness, 2000 ¹²⁵	Cases: 616 Controls: 1367	< 1 yr 1 to 4 yr 5 to 9 yr ≥10 yr	0.7 0.7 0.7 0.4	0.5 to 1.0 0.5 to 0.9 0.5 to 0.9 0.2 to 0.6	Age, race, family history, number of pregnancies	Invasive ovarian cancer (N=616)	1
	Cases: 767 Controls: 1367	< 1 yr 1 to 4 yr 5 to 9 yr ≥10 yr	0.7 0.7 0.6 0.3	0.6 to 1.0 0.5 to 0.9 0.5 to 0.9 0.2 to 0.5	Age, race, family history, number of pregnancies	All cases combined	1
	Cases: 151 Controls: 1367	< 1 yr 1 to 4 yr 5 to 9 yr ≥10 yr	1.0 0.8 0.7 0.3	0.6 to 1.7 0.5 to 1.3 0.4 to 1.2 0.1 to 0.7	Age, race, family history, number of pregnancies	Borderline ovarian cancer (N=151)	1
Sanderson, 2000 ¹⁴³	Cases: 276 Controls: 388	<5 yr >5 yr	1.0 0.6	0.6 to 1.5 0.3 to 0.9	Age, parity		2

00803308

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Case-Control (continued)							
Siskind, 2000 ¹⁴⁵	<u>Cases:</u> 794 <u>Controls:</u> 853	1 to 12 mo 13 to 60 mo 61 to 120 mo 120 to 180 mo >180 mo 1 to 12 mo prior to first pregnancy 13 to 36 mo prior to first pregnancy 36 to 60 mo prior to first pregnancy >60 mo prior to first pregnancy	0.57 0.73 0.50 0.35 0.25 1.01 0.97 0.89 0.54	0.40 to 0.82 0.52 to 1.03 0.34 to 0.73 0.21 to 0.56 0.13 to 0.49 0.57 to 1.80 0.58 to 1.63 0.47 to 1.68 0.26 to 1.11	Parity, smoking, ovulatory life, tubal ligation, and hysterectomy		1
	<u>Cases:</u> 114 <u>Controls:</u> 853	OR per year of OC use	0.92	0.88 to 0.97	Age, parity, BMI, family history, smoking, breastfeeding, alcohol, BTL, hysterectomy, infertility, number of lifetime ovulations	Mucinous ovarian cancers	1
	<u>Cases:</u> 677 <u>Controls:</u> 853	OR per year of OC use	0.93	0.90 to 0.96	Age, parity, BMI, smoking, age squared, alcohol, hysterectomy, tubal, infertility, number of lifetime ovulation	Nonmucinous ovarian cancer	1
Chiaffarino, 2001 ⁸⁷	<u>Cases:</u> 1031 <u>Controls:</u> 2411	<25 mo 25 to 59 mo ≥60 mo	1.0 1.3 0.5	0.7 to 1.4 0.7 to 2.2 0.3 to 0.9	Age, parity, family history, center, education		1

00803309

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Modan, 2001 ¹¹⁸	<u>Cases</u> : 240 <u>Controls</u> : 2257	0.1 to 1.9 yr 2.0 to 4.9 yr ≥5.0 yr	1.14 0.77 1.07	0.67 to 1.94 0.41 to 1.44 0.63 to 1.83	Age, parity, family history, personal history of breast cancer, history of gynecologic surgery, ethnicity	Israeli population; cases with BRCA1 or 2 mutations (N=240)	1
	<u>Cases</u> : 832 <u>Controls</u> : 2257	0.1 to 1.9 yr 2.0 to 4.9 yr ≥5.0 yr	1.15 0.77 0.69	0.84 to 1.57 0.53 to 1.12 0.48 to 0.98	Age, parity, family history, personal history of breast cancer, history of gynecologic surgery, ethnicity	Israeli population; high prevalence of BRCA mutation carriers	1
	<u>Cases</u> : 592 <u>Controls</u> : 2257	0.1 to 1.9 yr 2.0 to 4.9 yr ≥5.0 yr	1.13 0.74 0.53	0.79 to 1.62 0.48 to 1.16 0.34 to 0.84	Age, parity, family history, personal history of breast cancer, history of gynecologic surgery, ethnicity	Israeli population; cases without BRCA mutations (N=592)	1

00803310

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Modugno, 2001 ¹¹⁹	<u>Cases:</u> 616 <u>Controls:</u> 1367	Per one year of use	0.94	0.92 to 0.97	Age, race, parity, family history, breastfeeding, noncontraceptive estrogen use, tubal ligation, hysterectomy, family history of breast cancer	Invasive ovarian cancer (N=616)	5
	<u>Cases:</u> 151 <u>Controls:</u> 1367	Per one year of use	0.92	0.85 to 0.98	Age, race, parity, family history, breastfeeding, noncontraceptive estrogen use, tubal ligation, hysterectomy, family history of breast cancer	Borderline ovarian cancer (N=151)	5
	<u>Cases:</u> 767 <u>Controls:</u> 1367	Per year of use	0.94	0.91 to 0.96	Age, race, parity, family history, breastfeeding, noncontraceptive estrogen, tubal ligation, hysterectomy, family history of breast cancer		5

00803311

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Ness, 2001 ¹²⁶	<u>Cases:</u> 727 <u>Controls:</u> 1359	OCs for contraception ≤4 yr OCs for contraception 5 to 9 yr OCs for contraception ≥10 yr OCs for noncontraception ≤4 yr OCs for noncontraception 5 to 9 yr OCs for noncontraception ≥10 yr OCs for both ≤4 yr OCs for both 5 to 9 yr OCs for both ≥10 yr	0.6 0.5 0.3 0.7 NR NR 0.7 0.8 0.2	0.5 to 0.8 0.4 to 0.8 0.2 to 0.6 0.4 to 1.0 0.5 to 1.1 0.5 to 1.4 0.5 to 1.4 (Not plausible for reported OR)	Age, race, family history, pregnancies		4
Riman, 2001 ¹³³	<u>Cases:</u> 193 <u>Controls:</u> 3899	<2 y 2 to 4 y 5 to 9 y ≥10 y	0.96 1.34 1.29 1.16	0.55 to 1.66 0.73 to 2.43 0.68 to 2.43 0.61 to 2.18	Age, parity, BMI, age menopause, HRT	Borderline ovarian tumors versus disease free controls	1
Royar, 2001 ¹⁴¹	<u>Cases:</u> 282 <u>Controls:</u> 533	1 to 2 yr 3 to 5 yr 6 to 10 yr 11 to 15 yr 16 to 20 yr 21+ yr	0.89 0.45 0.37 0.42 0.32 0.12	0.47 to 1.67 0.22 to 0.92 0.22 to 0.79 0.22 to 0.79 0.14 to 0.73 0.03 to 0.53	Parity, family history, breastfeeding, tubal ligation, hysterectomy		1
Riman, 2002 ¹³⁴	<u>Cases:</u> 655 <u>Controls:</u> 3899	<2y 2 to 4 y 5 to 9 y ≥10 y	0.95 0.88 0.5 0.36	0.71 to 1.26 0.61 to 1.25 0.32 to 0.80 0.22 to 0.59	Age, parity, BMI, age menopause, HRT		1

00803312

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Schildkraut, 2002 ²⁹	<u>Cases:</u> 22 <u>Controls:</u> 351	3 to 18 mo 19 to 59 mo >60 mo	0.4 0.3 0.2	0.2 to 0.8 0.2 to 0.7 0.1 to 0.5	Age	High progestin	4
	<u>Cases:</u> 71 <u>Controls:</u> 831	3 to 18 mo 19 to 59 mo >60 mo	0.6 0.5 0.4	0.4 to 0.9 0.3 to 0.7 0.2 to 0.6	Age	High potency estrogen	4
	<u>Cases:</u> 82 <u>Controls:</u> 803	3 to 18 mo 19 to 59 mo >60 mo	0.7 0.7 0.4	0.4 to 1.0 0.4 to 1.0 0.2 to 0.6	Age	Low potency progestins	4
	<u>Cases:</u> 33 <u>Controls:</u> 323	3 to 18 mo 19 to 59 mo >60 mo	0.5 0.8 0.3	0.3 to 1.0 0.5 to 1.5 0.1 to 0.6	Age	Low potency estrogen	4
Walker, 2002 ¹⁵⁸	<u>Cases:</u> 692 <u>Controls:</u> 1279	≤48 mo 49+ mo Never OC use	0.72 0.51 1	0.59 to 0.88 0.40 to 0.65	Age, race, parity, BTL	No family history of ovarian cancer	2
	<u>Cases:</u> 33 <u>Controls:</u> 24	≤48 mo use 49+ mo use Never use	0.34 0.07 1	0.08 to 1.55 0.01 to 0.44	Age, race, parity, BTL	Positive family history of ovarian cancer	2
Tung, 2003 ¹⁵²	<u>Cases:</u> 603 <u>Controls:</u> 607	<1.5 yr 1.6 to 5 yr >5 yr	0.8 0.6 0.4	0.5 to 1.1 0.4 to 0.8 0.3 to 0.6	Age, race, parity, study site, education, tubal ligation		1
McGuire, 2004 ¹¹⁵	<u>Cases:</u> 36 <u>Controls:</u> 568	<1 year 1 to 2 yr 3 to 6 yr ≥ yr	1.00 1.18 0.46 0.22	Reference 0.50 to 2.75 0.16 to 1.28 0.07 to 0.71	Age, race, parity	Cases with BRCA1 mutations (N=36)	4
	<u>Cases:</u> 381 <u>Controls:</u> 568	<1 year 1 to 2 yr 3 to 6 yr ≥7 yr	1.00 0.81 0.48 0.43	Reference 0.55 to 1.19 0.32 to 0.72 0.30 to 0.63	Age, race, parity	Cases without BRCA1 mutations (N=381)	4

00803313

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Mills, 2004 ¹¹⁷	<u>Cases:</u> 256 <u>Controls:</u> 1122	≤1 year 2 to 5 yr 6 to 10 yr >10 yr	0.89 0.82 0.62 0.37	0.59 to 1.36 0.55 to 1.21 0.38 to 1.00 0.20 to 0.68	Age, race, breastfeeding		1
	<u>Cases:</u> 182 <u>Controls:</u> 1122	≤1 year 2 to 5 yr 6 to 10 yr >10 yr	0.90 0.74 0.67 0.26	0.56 to 1.46 0.46 to 1.18 0.39 to 1.15 0.12 to 0.60	Age, race, breastfeeding	Invasive ovarian cancer (N=182)	1
	<u>Cases:</u> 74 <u>Controls:</u> 1122	≤1 year 2 to 5 yr 6 to 10 yr >10 yr	0.93 1.00 0.57 0.67	0.45 to 1.93 0.57 to 2.07 0.23 to 1.42 0.27 to 1.68	Age, race, breastfeeding	Borderline ovarian cancer (N=74)	1
Pike, 2004 ¹³⁰	<u>Cases:</u> 477 <u>Controls:</u> 660	<5 yr 5 to 9 yr 10+ yr	1.0 0.72 0.48	0.72 to 1.39 0.46 to 1.13 0.29 to 0.78	Age, race, parity, menopausal status, BMI, family history, SES, education, age at last birth, gravidity, OC use		2
Quirk, 2004 ¹³²	<u>Cases:</u> 418 <u>Controls:</u> 836	≤5 yr >5 yr	1.22 1.18	0.84 to 1.79 0.78 to 1.79	Age, parity, family history, history of tubal ligation, noncontraceptive estrogen use		2
Tavani, 2004 ¹⁴⁷	<u>Cases:</u> 1031 <u>Controls:</u> 2411	60+ mo <60 mo or never	1 2.01	Reference 1.11 to 3.66	Age, center, year at interview, education		2
Whittemore, 2004 ¹⁵⁹	<u>Cases:</u> 147 <u>Controls:</u> 304	<1 year 1 to 2 yr 3 to 5 yr 6+ yr	1.0 1.5 0.69 0.62	Reference 0.82 to 2.9 0.33 to 1.4 0.35 to 1.1	Age, parity, study center	BRCA1 and BRCA2 carriers	4

00803314

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Greer, 2005 ⁹¹	<u>Cases:</u> 364 <u>Controls:</u> 529	< 5 yr 5+ yr	0.39 0.22	0.18 to 0.85 0.12 to 0.43	Age, parity, family history, tubal ligation	Compared never users to both androgenic and nonandrogenic OC users	2
	<u>Cases:</u> 405 <u>Controls:</u> 592	< 5 yr 5+ yr	0.58 0.35	0.37 to 0.93 0.2 to 0.61	Age, parity, family history, tubal ligation	Compared never users to androgenic only OC users	2
	<u>Cases:</u> 381 <u>Controls:</u> 761	< 5 yr 5+ yr	0.56 0.73	0.41 to 0.76 0.5 to 1.07	Age, parity, family history, BTL	Compared never users to nonandrogenic only OC users	2
Greer, 2005 ⁹²	<u>Cases:</u> 715 <u>Controls:</u> 1631	Single episode; 1 to 6 mo Single episode; 7 to 12 mo Single episode; ≥13 mo ≥1 episode; 1 to 6 mo ≥1 episode; 7 to 12 mo ≥1 episode; ≥13 mo	0.71 1.04 0.66 0.71 0.97 0.62	0.50 to 0.99 0.66 to 1.63 0.48 to 0.90 0.51 to 0.99 0.64 to 1.47 0.48 to 0.81	Age	Parous women	4
	<u>Cases:</u> 608 <u>Controls:</u> 926	Single episode use: 1 to 6 mo Single episode use: 7 to 12 mo Single episode use: ≥13 mo >1 episode of use: 1 to 6 mo >1 episode of use: 7 to 12 mo >1 episode of use: ≥13 mo	.73 1.0 .63 .75 .96 .56	.54 to .99 .67 to 1.50 .48 to .82 .56 to 1.0 .66 to 1.38 .45 to .71	Age, parity		4
	<u>Cases:</u> 216 <u>Controls:</u> 168	Single episode; 1 to 6 mo Single episode; 7 to 12 mo Single episode; ≥13 mo ≥1 episode; 1 to 6 mo ≥1 episode; 7 to 12 mo ≥1 episode; ≥13 mo	1.04 1.08 0.84 1.05 1.08 0.68	0.52 to 2.08 0.42 to 2.78 0.46 to 1.56 0.55 to 2.01 0.49 to 2.34 0.42 to 1.11	Age	Nulliparous women	4

00803315

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Tung, 2005 ¹⁵³	<u>Cases:</u> 558 <u>Controls:</u> 607	0.1 to 1.8 yr (all women) 1.9 to 5.3 yr (all women) 5.4+ yr (all women) 0.1 to 1.8 yr (premenopausal women) 1.9 to 5.3 yr (premenopausal women) 5.4+ yr (premenopausal women) 0.1 to 1.8 yr (postmenopausal women) 1.9 to 5.3 yr (postmenopausal women) 1.9 to 5.3 yr (postmenopausal women)	0.74 0.60 0.45 0.52 0.34 0.28 0.75 0.86 0.58	0.50 to 1.07 0.41 to 0.88 0.30 to 0.69 0.30 to 0.90 0.19 to 0.61 0.15 to 0.52 0.43 to 1.29 0.51 to 1.45 0.31 to 1.08	Age, race, parity, study center, education, BTL, HRT, ovulation variables	Data presented as whole sample and subgrouped by menopausal status (pre/post)	6 ¹⁵²
Gronwald, 2006 ⁹⁴	<u>Cases:</u> 150 <u>Controls:</u> 150	≤2 yr >2 yr	0.8 0.2	0.2 to 2.5 0.1 to 0.7	NR	BRCA1 carriers	2
Huusom, 2006 ¹⁰⁷	<u>Cases:</u> 202 <u>Controls:</u> 1564	<1 year 1 to 4 yr 5 to 9 yr 10+ yr	1.39 1.00 1.23 0.77	0.77 to 2.54 Reference 0.70 to 2.16 0.45 to 1.34	Age, parity, smoking, breastfeeding, age at first birth, duration of contraception use, intake of milk		2
McLaughlin, 2007 ¹¹⁸	<u>Cases:</u> 128 <u>Controls:</u> 380	0 to 1.0 yr 1.1 to 3.0 yr 3.1 to 5.0 yr >5.0 yr	0.56 0.42 0.14 0.37	0.28 to 1.10 0.20 to 0.88 0.05 to 0.46 0.19 to 0.72	Parity, breastfeeding, tubal ligation, ethnicity	BRCA2 carriers only	4
	<u>Cases:</u> 799 <u>Controls:</u> 2424	0 to 1.0 yr 1.1 to 3.0 yr 3.1 to 5.0 yr >5.0 yr	0.67 0.63 0.36 0.47	0.50 to 0.89 0.46 to 0.86 0.25 to 0.53 0.35 to 0.62	Parity, breastfeeding, tubal ligation, ethnicity	All cases and controls have BRCA1 and/or BRCA2 mutations	4
	<u>Cases:</u> 670 <u>Controls:</u> 2043	0 to 1.0 yr 1.1 to 3.0 yr 3.1 to 5.0 yr >5.0 yr	0.69 0.67 0.41 0.48	0.50 to 0.95 0.47 to 0.96 0.27 to 0.63 0.35 to 0.66	Parity, breastfeeding, tubal ligation, ethnicity	BRCA1 carriers only	4

00803316

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Soegaard, 2007 ¹⁴⁶	<u>Cases</u> : 50 <u>Controls</u> : 1564	<2 yr 2 to 5 yr 6 to 9 yr 10+ yr	1.0 1.60 0.95 1.32	Reference 0.45 to 5.65 0.20 to 4.49 0.38 to 4.64	Age, parity	Mucinous tumors	3
	<u>Cases</u> : 86 <u>Controls</u> : 1564	<2 yr 2 to 5 yr 6 to 9 yr 10+ yr	1.0 0.88 0.36 0.37	Reference 0.38 to 2.03 0.10 to 1.29 0.14 to 0.99	Age, parity	"Other" tumors	3
	<u>Cases</u> : 554 <u>Controls</u> : 1564	<2 yr 2 to 5 yr 6 to 9 yr 10+ yr	1.0 0.90 0.40 0.40	Reference 0.63 to 1.30 0.24 to 0.66 0.26 to 0.60	Age, parity		3
	<u>Cases</u> : 343 <u>Controls</u> : 1564	<2 yr 2 to 5 yr 6 to 9 yr 10+ yr	1.0 0.80 0.42 0.31	Reference 0.52 to 1.23 0.23 to 0.74 0.18 to 0.51	Age, parity	Serous tumors	3
	<u>Cases</u> : 75 <u>Controls</u> : 1564	<2 yr 2 to 5 yr 6 to 9 yr 10+ yr	1.0 1.27 0.15 0.62	Reference 0.53 to 3.05 0.02 to 1.18 0.24 to 1.62	Age, parity	Endometrioid tumors	3
Jordan, 2008 ¹⁰⁹	<u>Cases</u> : 627 <u>Controls</u> : 1508	1 to 12 mo 13 to 60 mo 61 to 120 mo 212 to 180 mo 181 to 240 mo >240 mo per year	1.02 0.71 0.52 0.51 0.36 0.22 0.95	0.72 to 1.44 0.53 to 0.95 0.38 to 0.70 0.36 to 0.73 0.23 to 0.58 0.12 to 0.42	Parity, family history, BTL, OC use, hysterectomy, education		1
Lurie, 2008 ¹¹⁴	<u>Cases</u> : 813 <u>Controls</u> : 993	<1 year 1 to 2 yr 3 to 6 yr 7 to 9 yr ≥10 yr	0.74 0.47 0.59 0.49 0.30	0.53 to 1.01 0.33 to 0.67 0.42 to 0.81 0.31 to 0.78 0.19 to 0.47	Age, race, menopausal status, family history, education, tubal ligation, gravidity, age at last pregnancy, type of menopause, age at menopause, use of menopausal hormones		1

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Moorman, 2008 ¹²¹	<u>Cases:</u> 314 <u>Controls:</u> 360	<1 year 1 to <5 yr 5 to 10 yr >10 yr	0.8 0.6 0.5 0.3	0.4 to 1.7 0.4 to 1.0 0.3 to 0.9 0.2 to 0.6	Age, race, parity, BMI, family history, tubal ligation, infertility, age at last pregnancy	Premenopausal women	4
	<u>Cases:</u> 582 <u>Controls:</u> 607	<1 year 1 to <5 yr 5 to 10 yr >10 yr	1.1 0.7 0.8 0.9	0.7 to 1.6 0.5 to 1.0 0.6 to 1.2 0.6 to 1.5	Age, race, parity, BMI, family history, tubal ligation, infertility, age at last pregnancy	Postmenopausal women	4
Grant, 2010 ⁹⁰	<u>Cases:</u> 62 <u>Controls:</u> 1086	0 to <1 yr 1 to <5 yr 5+ yr	0.63 0.80 1.13	0.24 to 1.71 0.38 to 1.70 0.56 to 2.26	Age	Serous primary peritoneal cancer	4
	<u>Cases:</u> 495 <u>Controls:</u> 1086	0 to <1 yr 1 to <5 yr 5+ yr	1.14 0.82 0.74	0.79 to 1.65 0.61 to 1.11 0.55 to 1.00	Age	Serous ovarian cancer	4
Ness, 2011 ¹²³	<u>Cases:</u> 869 <u>Controls:</u> 1779	OCs for contraception ≤4 yr OCs for contraception 5 to 9 yr OCs for contraception ≥10 yr OCs for noncontraception ≤4 yr OCs for noncontraception 5 to 9 yr OCs for noncontraception ≥10 yr OCs for both ≤4 yr OCs for both 5 to 9 yr OCs for both ≥10 yr	0.91 0.78 0.52 0.93 1.60 0.53 1.22 0.72 0.40	0.75 to 1.10 0.59 to 1.05 0.35 to 0.76 0.64 to 1.36 0.58 to 4.47 0.11 to 2.62 0.87 to 1.73 0.46 to 1.12 0.25 to 0.67	Age, race, family history, number of pregnancies, infertility		4
Wilailak, 2012 ¹⁶⁰	<u>Cases:</u> 330 <u>Controls:</u> 982	1 to 12 months 13 to 24 months 25 to 26 months >36 months	0.86 0.84 0.56 0.43	0.61 to 1.20 0.47 to 1.51 0.28 to 1.14 0.29 to 0.64			1
Cohort							
Hankinson, 1995 ⁹⁸	<u>Exposed:</u> 592,056 person-yr <u>Unexposed:</u> 599,301 person-yr	Past <1 yr Past 1 to <3 yr Past 3 to <5 yr Past ≥5 yr Current	1.21 1.09 0.8 0.65 1.92	0.8 to 1.86 0.69 to 1.71 0.42 to 1.52 0.4 to 1.05 0.69 to 5.33	Age, parity, smoking, BTL, age at menopause, Quetelet's Index		7
Vessey, 1995 ¹⁵⁷	<u>Exposed:</u> 3520 <u>Unexposed:</u> 5881	Up to 48 total mo of use 49 to 96 total mo of use 97+ mo of use	1.0 0.3 0.3	0.4 to 2.5 0.0 to 1.1 0.1 to 0.7	Age, parity		7

00803318

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort (continued)</i>							
Kumle, 2004 ¹¹⁰	<u>Exposed:</u> 75,533 <u>Unexposed:</u> 28,019	<1 yr	0.9	0.5 to 1.4	Age, parity, menopausal status, HRT, country		1
		1 to 4 yr	0.5	0.4 to 0.8			
		5 to 9 yr	0.6	0.4 to 0.9			
		10 to 14 yr	0.5	0.3 to 1.0			
		15+ yr	0.1	0.01 to 0.6			
		Current	0.5	0.2 to 0.9			
		Former	0.6	0.5 to 0.8	Age, parity, menopausal status, HRT, country	Borderline ovarian cancer only	1
		Current	0.5	0.2 to 1.6			
		Former	0.7	0.5 to 1.2			
		<1 year	0.2	0.1 to 1.0			
		1 to 4 yr	0.6	0.3 to 1.2			
		5 to 9 yr	0.7	0.4 to 1.4			
Vessey, 2006 ¹⁵⁶	<u>Exposed:</u> 301,000 person-years <u>Unexposed:</u> 187,000 person-years	10 to 14 yr	0.9	0.4 to 2.0	Age, parity, menopausal status, HRT, country	Invasive ovarian cancer only	1
		15+ yr	NR	NR			
		per year	0.96	0.91 to 1.0			
		<1 yr	1.2	0.7 to 2.0	Age, parity, menopausal status, HRT, country	Ovarian cancer	2
		1 to 4 yr	0.5	0.3 to 0.8			
		5 to 9 yr	0.6	0.3 to 0.9			
		10 to 14 yr	0.3	0.1 to 0.8			
		15+ yr	0.1	0.02 to 0.8			
		Current	0.4	0.2 to 1.0			
Hannafor, 2007 ³⁷	<u>Exposed:</u> 744,000 person-years of observation <u>Unexposed:</u> 339,000 person-years of observation	Former	0.6	0.4 to 0.8	Age, parity, smoking, social status, ever use of HRT	General practitioner dataset	1
		up to 48 mo	1.0	0.6 to 1.7			
		48 to 96 mo	0.3	0.1 to 0.6			
		97+ mo	0.3	0.1 to 0.5			
		<48 mo	0.58	0.33 to 1.04			
		49 to 96 mo	0.57	0.30 to 1.07			
		>96 mo	0.38	0.16 to 0.88			

00803319

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort (continued)</i>							
Tworoger, 2007 ¹⁵⁴	<u>Exposed:</u> 41,125 <u>Unexposed:</u> 54,027	≤3 yr >3 to 5 yr >5 to 10 yr >10 yr	1.12 0.97 0.75 0.62	0.90 to 1.38 0.66 to 1.41 0.54 to 1.05 0.37 to 1.04	Age, parity, menopausal status, BMI, age at menarche, smoking, BTL and HRT use		1
Antoniou, 2009 ⁸¹	<u>Exposed:</u> 2415 <u>Unexposed:</u> 766	>0 to 1 yr >1 to 3 yr >3 to 5 yr >5 yr	1.04 0.60 0.41 0.35	0.66 to 1.62 0.35 to 1.03 0.19 to 0.87 0.22 to 0.55	Parity	BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers	4
	<u>Exposed:</u> 1655 <u>Unexposed:</u> 512	>0 to 1 year >1 to 3 yr >3 to 5 yr >5 yr	1.03 0.51 0.40 0.34	0.64 to 1.65 0.28 to 0.93 0.17 to 0.91 0.21 to 0.54	Parity	BRCA1 mutation carriers	4
	<u>Exposed:</u> 760 <u>Unexposed:</u> 245	>0 to 5 yr >5 yr	1.33 0.59	0.52 to 3.39 0.16 to 2.24	Parity	BRCA2 mutation carriers	4
Dorjgochoo, 2009 ⁸⁸	<u>Exposed:</u> 12,957 <u>Unexposed:</u> 15,557	<2 yr ≥2 yr	1.58 0.65	0.89 to 2.83 0.29 to 1.44	Age, parity, menopausal status, BMI, family history, age at menarche, smoking, breastfeeding, education, physical activity, other contraceptive methods	Only reporting for women using OC as others in the cohort used other forms of contraception.	2
Rosenblatt, 2009 ¹³⁸	<u>Exposed:</u> 352,695 person-years <u>Unexposed:</u> 2,057,377 person-years	1 to 11 mo 12 to 59 mo 60+ mo	1.36 0.82 1.44	0.87 to 2.13 0.47 to 1.41 0.87 to 2.39	Age, parity, use of injectable contraceptives		1
Braem, 2010 ⁸⁵	<u>Exposed:</u> 8,668 person-years <u>Unexposed:</u> 25,916 person-years	≤5 yr >5 yr per year	0.92 0.47 0.95	0.61 to 1.38 0.30 to 0.76 0.91 to 0.99	Age, parity		2

00803320

Table 6. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort (continued)</i>							
Tsilidis, 2011 ¹⁵¹	<u>Exposed</u> : 67,870 women OC exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 100,304 women OC unexposed	≤1 yr 2 to 4 yr 5 to 9 yr ≥10 yr	1.00 1.05 0.80 0.55	Reference 0.79 to 1.38 0.59 to 1.08 0.41 to 0.75	Age, parity, menopausal status, BMI, smoking, center, unilateral oophorectomy, hysterectomy, menopausal hormones, age at menarche		3
Yang, 2012 ¹⁶²	<u>Exposed</u> : 192,836 women OC exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 132,923 women OC unexposed	1 to 4 yr 5 to 9 yr ≥10 yr	0.82 0.78 0.56	0.67 to 1.00 0.62 to 0.98 0.42 to 0.75	Age, parity, menopausal hormone therapy		1

BMI = body mass index; BRCA = breast cancer genetic mutation; BSO = bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy; BTL = bilateral tubal ligation; CI = confidence interval; GCT = granulosa cell tumor; HRT = hormone replacement therapy; IUD = intrauterine device; mo = month/months; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; NR = not reported; yr = year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

^bUnless otherwise presented, never use is the reference category with an OR=1.0.

^cMeta-analysis code: 1=Included in this meta-analysis; 2=Excluded due to less than three duration categories; 3=Excluded due to never use is not the reference group; 4=Excluded due to odds ratios only provided for subpopulations; 5=Excluded due to odds ratios only provided per year of OC use; 6=Excluded due to study is grouped with another included article also reporting duration data; 7=Excluded in main analyses of studies from 2000 forward, included in sensitivity analyses of studies from 1990 forward.

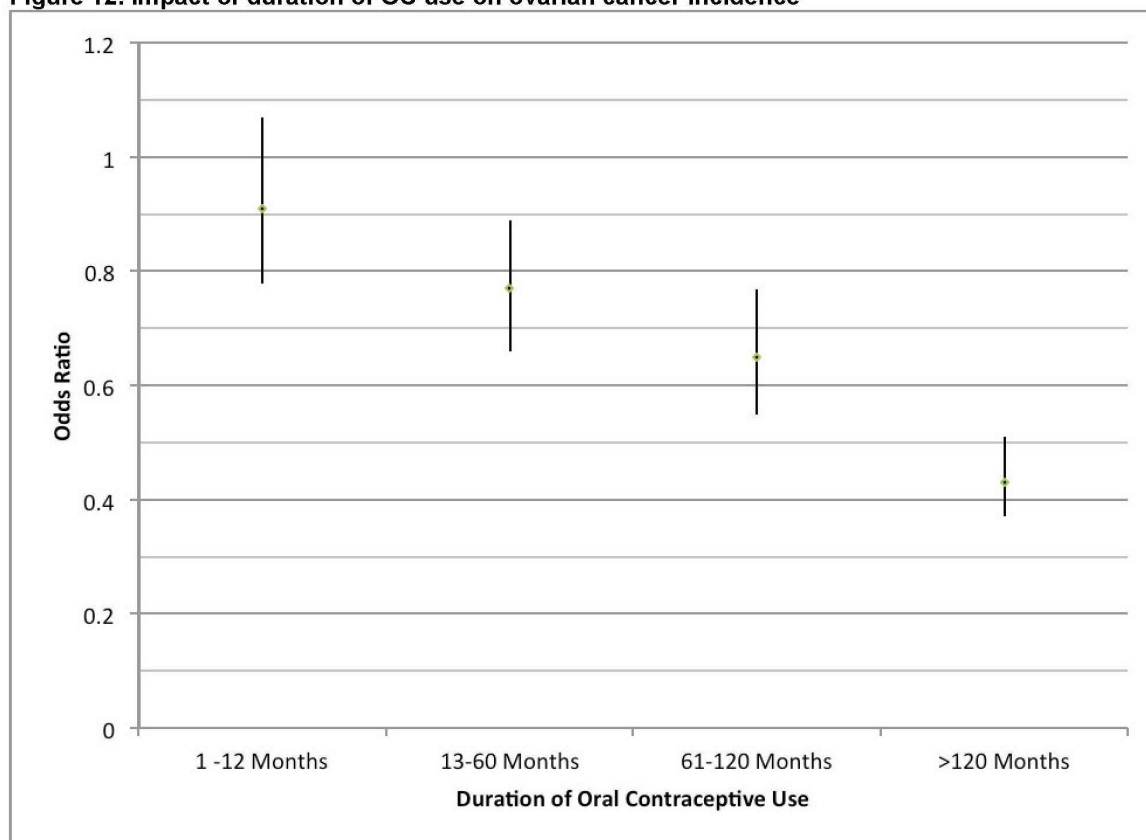
00803321

Table 7 and Figure 12 show the odds ratios for the meta-analysis of duration of OC use. These findings indicate a significant duration-response relationship between OC use and ovarian cancer incidence, with higher levels of protection afforded to women who use OCs for longer duration. Women using oral contraceptives for 10 or more years show a reduction in ovarian cancer incidence of more than 50 percent. There is no evidence of heterogeneity. The estimated value of σ is 0.15.

Table 7. Estimated odds ratios by duration of OC use (ovarian cancer incidence)

Duration Interval	Odds Ratio (95% Confidence Interval)	P-Value
1–12 months	0.91 (0.78 to 1.07)	0.2504
13–60 months	0.77 (0.66 to 0.89)	0.0014
61–120 months	0.65 (0.55 to 0.77)	<0.0001
>120 months	0.43 (0.37 to 0.51)	<0.0001

Figure 12. Impact of duration of OC use on ovarian cancer incidence



Pooled Analyses

Four pooled analyses^{21,23,105,120} reported on duration of OC use but did not meet criteria for inclusion in the meta-analysis. The three largest of these studies reported a significantly lower incidence of ovarian cancer following longer duration of OC use.^{21,23,120} The one remaining study¹⁰⁵ examined only OC use of less than or greater than 1 year and did not identify a clear trend.

Sensitivity Analyses

We repeated our analyses excluding the 10 studies not conducted within the United States. The estimates for the remaining 5 studies (3 case-control and 2 cohort) were 0.84 (95% CI, 0.67 to 1.05) for <1 year duration, 0.72 (CI, 0.59 to 0.89) for 1 to 5 years' duration, 0.64 (CI, 0.51 to 0.81) for >5 to 10 years' duration, and 0.42 (CI, 0.32 to 0.56) for >10 years' duration.

We also performed analyses for studies published from 1990 forward (18 studies, 13 case-control and 5 cohort). The estimates were 0.93 (95% CI, 0.81 to 1.06) for <1 year duration, 0.81 (CI, 0.72 to 0.91) for 1 to 5 years' duration, 0.65 (CI, 0.56 to 0.75) for >5 to 10 years' duration, and 0.44 (CI, 0.39 to 0.51) for >10 years' duration.

We also conducted a sensitivity analysis in which we included the large pooled analysis by Beral et al.²¹ but excluded the individual studies from our meta-analysis that had been included in their pooled analysis.^{87,110,118,125,133,141} The estimates were 0.91 (95% CI, 0.75 to 1.09) for <1 year duration, 0.75 (CI, 0.63 to 0.91) for 1 to 5 years' duration, 0.57 (CI, 0.47 to 0.69) for >5 to 10 years' duration, and 0.43 (CI, 0.35 to 0.51) for >10 years' duration, similar to the estimates from the main meta-analysis.

Age at First OC Use

Six studies^{110,114,121,125,141,144,145} were included in the primary meta-analysis examining the effect of age at first OC use on ovarian cancer incidence. Of these, 5 were case-control studies representing 3,552 cases and 4,713 controls, and 1 was a cohort study representing 103,552 participants. Four studies were rated good quality and 2 fair quality. Abstracted data not included in this analysis are specified (with rationale) in Table 8. Reasons for exclusion from this analysis included the following: reporting data for fewer than three age categories; providing odds ratios for subpopulations only; or in one instance,¹⁰⁰ not meeting publication date criteria to include in the primary meta-analysis.

Table 8. Data for outcomes on age at first OC use (ovarian cancer incidence)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons (Age in Years)	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta- Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control</i>							
Harlow, 1991 ¹⁰⁰	<u>Cases</u> : 194 <u>Controls</u> : 193	<21 22 to 26 >26	0.8 0.7 0.8	0.4 to 1.8 0.3 to 1.4 0.4 to 1.4	Age, parity, religion		4
Ness, 2000 ¹²⁵	<u>Cases</u> : 767 <u>Controls</u> : 1367	<20 20 to 24 25 to 29 30 to 34 ≥35	0.6 0.6 0.5 0.8 0.8	0.4 to 0.8 0.5 to 0.8 0.4 to 0.8 0.5 to 1.2 0.4 to 1.3	Age, race, family history, number of pregnancies		1
		<20 20 to 24 25 to 29 30 to 34 ≥35	1.0 1.0 0.8 0.9 0.8	Reference 0.7 to 1.4 0.5 to 1.2 0.5 to 1.7 0.4 to 1.7	Age, race, family history, number of pregnancies	Invasive ovarian cancer (N=616)	1
		<20 20 to 24 25 to 29 30 to 34 ≥35	1.0 1.0 0.5 0.8 0.7	Reference 0.6 to 1.6 0.2 to 1.2 0.3 to 2.5 0.2 to 2.7	Age, race, family history, number of pregnancies	Borderline ovarian cancer (N=151)	1
		<20 20 to 24 25 to 29 30 to 34 ≥35	1.0 1.34 1.82 2.1 1.66	Reference 0.82 to 2.2 0.96 to 3.4 0.98 to 4.6 0.68 to 4.0	Duration of use, overall and before 1st pregnancy, age at first use, time since last use		1
	<u>Cases</u> : 794 <u>Controls</u> : 853	<20 20 to 24 25 to 29 30 to 34 ≥35	1.0 1.34 1.82 2.1 1.66	Reference 0.82 to 2.2 0.96 to 3.4 0.98 to 4.6 0.68 to 4.0	Duration of use, overall and before 1st pregnancy, age at first use, time since last use		1
		14 to 16 17 to 19 20 to 24 25 to 29 30+	0.31 0.18 0.20 0.40 0.69	0.12 to 0.80 0.08 to 0.40 0.10 to 0.45 0.21 to 0.76 0.42 to 1.11	Parity, family history, breastfeeding, tubal ligation, hysterectomy		1
Royar, 2001 ¹⁴¹	<u>Cases</u> : 282 <u>Controls</u> : 533	14 to 16 17 to 19 20 to 24 25 to 29 30+	0.31 0.18 0.20 0.40 0.69	0.12 to 0.80 0.08 to 0.40 0.10 to 0.45 0.21 to 0.76 0.42 to 1.11	Parity, family history, breastfeeding, tubal ligation, hysterectomy		1

00803324

Table 8. Data for outcomes on age at first OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons (Age in Years)	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta- Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Greer, 2005 ⁹¹	Cases: 405 Controls: 592	<20 >20	0.42 0.51	0.23 to 0.75 0.32 to 0.79	age, parity, family history, tubal ligation	Compared never users to androgenic only OC users	2, 3
	Cases: 381 Controls: 761	<20 ≥20	0.54 0.63	0.34 to 0.85 0.47 to 0.85	Age, parity, family history, BTL	Compared never users to nonandrogenic only OC users	2, 3
	Cases: 364 Controls: 529	<20 20+	0.26 0.28	0.13 to 0.52 0.13 to 0.58	Age, parity, family history, tubal ligation	Compared never users to both androgenic and nonandrogenic OC users	2, 3
Lurie, 2008 ¹¹⁴	Cases: 813 Controls: 993	<20 20 to 24 25 to 29 ≥30	0.39 0.59 0.54 0.58	0.27 to 0.56 0.44 to 0.79 0.37 to 0.79 0.39 to 0.86	Age, race, menopausal status, family history, education, tubal ligation, gravidity, age at last pregnancy, type of menopause, age at menopause, use of menopausal hormones		1
Moorman, 2008 ¹²¹	Cases: 314 Controls: 360	<20 20 to 24 25 to 29 >29	0.5 0.5 0.4 1.2	0.3 to 0.8 0.3 to 0.9 0.2 to 1.0 0.3 to 4.4	Age, race, parity, BMI, family history, tubal ligation, infertility, age at last pregnancy	Premenopausal women	1
	Cases: 582 Controls: 607	<20 20 to 24 25 to 29 >29	0.9 0.8 0.8 0.9	0.5 to 1.3 0.6 to 1.1 0.5 to 1.2 0.6 to 1.4	Age, race, parity, BMI, family history, tubal ligation, infertility, age at last pregnancy	Postmenopausal women	1

Table 8. Data for outcomes on age at first OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons (Age in Years)	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta- Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort</i>							
Kumle, 2004 ¹¹⁰	<u>Exposed</u> : 75,533 <u>Unexposed</u> : 28,019	<20 20 to 24 25+	0.5 0.4 0.7	0.3 to 1.0 0.3 to 0.7 0.5 to 1.1	Age, parity, menopausal status, HRT, country	Invasive ovarian Cancer only	1
	<u>Exposed</u> : 75,533 <u>Unexposed</u> : 28,019	<20 20 to 24 25+	0.4 0.8 0.8	0.2 to 0.9 0.5 to 1.4 0.4 to 1.4	Age, parity, menopausal status, HRT, country	Borderline ovarian cancer only	1
	<u>Exposed</u> : 75,533 women exposed <u>Unexposed</u> : 28,019 women unexposed	<20 yr 20 to 24 25+	0.6 0.7 1.0	0.3 to 1.0 0.5 to 1.1 0.6 to 1.5	Age, parity, menopausal status, HRT, country, duration of use		1
Antoniou, 2009 ⁸¹	<u>Exposed</u> : 2415 <u>Unexposed</u> : 766	Never <20 20 to 24 ≥25	1.72 1.00 0.88 0.96	1.05 to 2.82 Reference 0.51 to 1.50 0.53 to 1.73	Parity	BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers	2
	<u>Exposed</u> : 1655 <u>Unexposed</u> : 512	Never <20 20 to 24 ≥25	1.75 1.00 0.86 0.87	1.05 to 2.90 Reference 0.49 to 1.50 0.46 to 1.65	Parity	BRCA1 mutation carriers	2
	<u>Exposed</u> : 760 <u>Unexposed</u> : 245	Never <20 >20	1.25 1.00 1.46	0.31 to 5.08 Reference 0.35 to 6.01	Parity	BRCA2 mutation carriers	2

00803326

Table 8. Data for outcomes on age at first OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons (Age in Years)	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta- Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort (continued)</i>							
Dorjgochoo, 2009 ⁸⁸	<u>Exposed</u> : 12,957 <u>Unexposed</u> : 15,557	<29 ≥29	1.26 0.99	0.64 to 2.46 0.51 to 1.92	Parity, menopausal status, BMI, family history, age at menarche, smoking, breastfeeding , education, physical activity, other contraceptive methods		3
Braem, 2010 ⁸⁵	<u>Exposed</u> : 8,668 person- years <u>Unexposed</u> : 25,916 person-years	≤40 >40	1.0 1.28	Reference 0.68 to 2.43	Age, parity, duration of OC use		3

BMI = body mass index; BRCA = breast cancer genetic mutation; BSO = bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy; BTL = bilateral tubal ligation; CI = confidence interval;

GCT = granulosa cell tumor; HRT = hormone replacement therapy; IUD = intrauterine device; NR=not reported; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

^bUnless otherwise presented, never use is the reference category with an OR=1.0.

^cMeta-analysis code: 1=Included in this meta-analysis; 2=Excluded due to odds ratios provided for subpopulations only; 3=Excluded due to less than three age-at-first-use categories provided; 4=Excluded in main analyses of studies from 2000 forward, included in sensitivity analyses of studies from 1990 forward.

00803327

Table 9 lists the odds ratios for the meta-analysis of age at first OC use. The results show a relatively strong relationship between age at first use and ovarian cancer incidence, although confidence intervals overlap. If there is an effect of earlier age, it is unclear whether the relation is linear or whether there is a threshold effect (i.e., less protection in women who start OCs after age 30). Unfortunately, most studies did not control for duration of use. This potential confounder lessens the strength of this finding.

Table 9. Estimated odds ratios by age at first OC use (ovarian cancer incidence)

Age Interval	Odds Ratio (95% Confidence Interval)	P-Value
< 20 years	0.63 (0.45 to 0.89)	0.018
20–24 years	0.71 (0.51 to 0.99)	0.044
25–30 years	0.67 (0.46 to 0.99)	0.045
> 30 years	0.89 (0.60 to 1.32)	0.489

Pooled Analyses

Two pooled analyses^{21,23} reported on age at first use, with none reporting significant trends. One study²¹ reported that there was no heterogeneity in the decline in relative risk of ovarian cancer with increasing duration of use across women who started OCs at different ages.

Sensitivity Analyses

We repeated our analyses excluding the three studies not conducted within the United States. The estimates for the remaining three studies, all case-control, were 0.70 (95% CI, 0.27 to 1.75) for age <20 years, 0.86 (CI, 0.34 to 2.20) for age 20 to <24 years, 0.83 (CI, 0.30 to 2.27) for age 24 to <30 years, and 0.93 (CI, 0.33 to 1.67) for age ≥30 years.

We also performed analyses for studies published from 1990 forward (7 studies, 6 case-control and 1 cohort). The estimates were 0.64 (95% CI, 0.47 to 0.87) for age <20 years, 0.71 (CI, 0.53 to 0.96) for age 20 to <24 years, 0.67 (CI, 0.48 to 0.95) for age 24 to <30 years, and 0.89 (CI, 0.63 to 1.28) for age ≥30 years.

Time Since Last OC Use

Eight studies^{37,110,114,121,125,133,134,141,154} were included in this meta-analysis examining the effect of time since last OC use on ovarian cancer incidence. Of these, 5 were case-control studies representing 3606 cases and 7759 controls, and 3 were cohort studies representing 198,704 participants and 1,083,000 person years. Four studies were rated good quality and 4 fair quality. Abstracted data not included in this analysis are specified (with rationale) in Table 10. Reasons for exclusion from this analysis included the following: using fewer than three comparisons; presenting categories that were not amenable to a combined analysis; and reporting time since last use data from the same study as another article already included in the analysis (Table 10). None of the three pooled analyses reporting on time since last use met inclusion criteria for meta-analysis.

Table 10. Data for outcomes on time since last OC use (ovarian cancer incidence)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons (Time Since Last Use)	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta- Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control</i>							
Rosenblatt, 1992 ¹⁴⁰	<u>Cases:</u> 393 <u>Controls:</u> 2561	1 to 24 mo	0.69	0.26 to 1.82	Age, center, years of disease, live births	High dose	4
		25 to 84 mo	0.76	0.35 to 1.68			
		85 to 132 mo	0.88	0.38 to 2.05			
		133+ mo	0.44	0.22 to 0.99			
		1 to 24 mo	1.45	0.74 to 2.85	Age, center, years of disease, live births	Low dose	4
		25 to 84 mo	0.70	0.28 to 1.75			
		85 to 132 mo	0.77	0.27 to 2.21			
		133+ mo	0.48	0.16 to 1.39			
Rosenberg, 1994 ¹³⁷	<u>Cases:</u> 441 <u>Controls:</u> 2065	<15 yr	0.4	0.2 to 0.8	Parity, hysterectomy, BTL, removal of one ovary, race, family history, age, geographic area		4
		15 to 19 yr	0.5	0.3 to 1.0			
		20+	0.8	0.4 to 1.5			
Wittenberg, 1999 ¹⁶¹	<u>Cases:</u> 322 <u>Controls:</u> 426	≤5 yr	0.6	0.2 to 2.2	Age, parity, duration of use	Mucinous ovarian cases	4
		6 to 15 yr	0.6	0.2 to 1.7			
		15+ yr	1.2	0.5 to 2.9			
	<u>Cases:</u> 322 <u>Controls:</u> 426	≤5 yr	0.6	0.3 to 1.3	Age, parity, duration of use	Nonmucinous cases	4
		6 to 15 yr	0.6	0.3 to 1.0			
		15+ yr	1.1	0.7 to 1.7			
Huusom, 2000 ¹⁰⁷	<u>Cases:</u> 202 <u>Controls:</u> 1564	0 to 10 yr	1	Reference	Age, childbirth, additional births, first birth, breastfeeding, duration of use, smoking, intake of milk	Borderline ovarian cancer	2
		11 to 20 yr	1.59	0.80 to 3.16			
		21+ yr	1.63	0.72 to 3.70			
Ness, 2000 ¹²⁵	<u>Cases:</u> 767 <u>Controls:</u> 1367	<10 yr	0.4	0.3 to 0.6	Age, number of pregnancies, family history of ovarian cancer, race		1
		10 to 19 yr	0.6	0.4 to 0.8			
		20 to 29 yr	0.6	0.5 to 0.8			
		≥30 yr	1.0	0.6 to 1.4			
Sanderson, 2000 ¹⁴³	<u>Cases:</u> 276 <u>Controls:</u> 388	Never or < 3 mo	1	Reference	Age, parity		2
		<10 yr	0.7	0.4 to 1.3			
		10+ yr	0.8	0.5 to 1.2			
Siskind, 2000 ¹⁴⁵	<u>Cases:</u> 794 <u>Controls:</u> 853	<1 yr	0.78	0.30 to 2.0			3
		1 to <5 yr	1.46	0.58 to 3.6			
		5 to <10 yr	1.02	0.48 to 2.2			
		10 to <20 yr	1.4	0.91 to 2.1			
		20+ yr	1	Reference			

Table 10. Data for outcomes on time since last OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons (Time Since Last Use)	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta- Analysis Code ^c
Case-Control (continued)							
Chiaffarino, 2001 ⁸⁷	<u>Cases:</u> 1031 <u>Controls:</u> 2411	<10 yr ≥10 yr	0.5 0.5	0.2 to 1.1 0.2 to 1.2	Age, parity, family history, center, education		2
Royar, 2001 ¹⁴¹	<u>Cases:</u> 282 <u>Controls:</u> 533	0 yr 1 to 5 yr 6 to 10 yr 11 to 20 yr 21+ yr	0.17 0.34 0.49 0.45 0.52	0.07 to 0.43 0.16 to 0.73 0.23 to 1.03 0.28 to 0.73 0.28 to 0.96	Parity, breastfeeding, family history, BTL, hysterectomy		1
Riman, 2002 ¹³⁴	<u>Cases:</u> 655 <u>Controls:</u> 3899	<15 yr 15 to 19 yr 20 to 24 yr 25+ yr	0.45 0.66 0.71 0.9	0.27 to 0.73 0.43 to 0.99 0.51 to 0.99 0.27 to 1.22	Age, parity, BMI, age of menopause		1
Riman, 2001 ¹³³	<u>Cases:</u> 193 <u>Controls:</u> 3899	<15 yr 15 to 19 yr 20 to 24 yr 25+ yr	1.16 1.67 0.92 1.14	0.45 to 3.02 0.74 to 3.80 0.43 to 1.94 0.62 to 2.10	Age, parity, BMI, age of menopause, ever use of unopposed estrogen, estrogens with cyclic progestins, estrogens with continuous progestins	Borderline ovarian cancer	1
Lurie, 2008 ¹¹⁴	<u>Cases:</u> 813 <u>Controls:</u> 993	≤5 yr 6 to 9 yr 10 to 19 yr 20 to 29 yr 30+yr	0.19 0.33 0.47 0.64 0.72	0.12 to 0.30 0.16 to 0.67 0.33 to 0.68 0.48 to 0.86 0.49 to 1.06	Formulation potency and duration of use, age, race, menopausal status, family history, education, tubal ligation, gravidity, age at last pregnancy, type of menopause, age at menopause, use of menopausal hormones		1
Moorman, 2008 ¹²¹	<u>Cases:</u> 314 <u>Controls:</u> 360	<5 yr 5+ to <10 yr 10 to 20 yr >20 yr	0.3 0.4 0.6 0.8	0.2 to 0.6 0.2 to 0.9 0.3 to 1.0 0.5 to 1.4	Age, race, parity, BMI, family history, tubal ligation, infertility, age at last pregnancy	Premenopausal women only	1

00803330

Table 10. Data for outcomes on time since last OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons (Time Since Last Use)	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta- Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort</i>							
Hankinson, 1995 ⁹⁸	<u>Exposed</u> : 592,056 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 599,301 person-years	Current <5 yr 5 to <10 yr 10 to <15 yr 15+ yr	1.86 0.86 0.77 1.01 1.11	0.67 to 5.19 0.48 to 1.56 0.48 to 1.26 0.66 to 1.54 0.68 to 1.81	Age, parity, BTL, age at menarche, age at menopause, smoking, Quetelet's index		5
Vessey, 1995 ¹⁵⁷	<u>Exposed</u> : 3520 <u>Unexposed</u> : 5881	≤48 mo 49 to 96 mo 97+ mo	0.1 0.3 0.8	0 to 0.5 0 to 1.1 0.4 to 1.7	Age, parity		4
Kumle, 2004 ¹¹⁰	<u>Exposed</u> : 75,533 <u>Unexposed</u> : 28,019	0 to 9 yr 10 to 14 yr 15 to 19 yr 20+	0.5 0.5 0.6 0.6	0.3 to .08 0.2 to 0.9 0.3 to 1.0 0.3 to 1.0	Age, parity, use of HRT, menopause, country	Invasive ovarian cancer	1
		0 to 9 yr 10 to 14 yr 15 to 19 yr 20+	0.5 0.7 0.6 0.5	0.3 to 0.7 0.4 to 1.1 0.45 to 0.9 0.3 to 0.9		All ovarian cancers	1
		0 to 9 yr 10 to 14 yr 15 to 19 yr 20+	0.4 1.1 0.6 0.4	0.2 to 0.9 0.6 to 2.1 0.3 to 1.3 0.2 to 1.0		Borderline ovarian cancer	1
Hannafoord, 2007 ³⁷	<u>Exposed</u> : 744,000 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 339,000 person-years	Current and <60 mo 61 to 120 mo 121 to 180 mo 181 to 240 mo 241+ mo	0.5 0.42 0.28 0.79 0.61	0.24 to 1.01 0.18 to 0.97 0.11 to 0.71 0.38 to 1.67 0.24 to 1.52	Age, parity, smoking, social class, HRT use	Main dataset	1

00803331

Table 10. Data for outcomes on time since last OC use (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons (Time Since Last Use)	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta- Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort (continued)</i>							
Tworoger, 2007 ¹⁵⁴	<u>Exposed</u> : 41,125 women years <u>Unexposed</u> : 54,027 women years	Current to <5 yr >5 yr to 10 yr >10 to 15 yr >15 to 20 yr >20 to 25 yr >25 to 30 yr >30 yr	1.05 0.53 0.9 0.88 1.15 1.24 1.13	0.60 to 1.83 0.30 to 0.94 0.61 to 1.33 0.61 to 1.27 0.81 to 1.63 0.86 to 1.80 0.71 to 1.80	Age, BMI, parity, BTL, smoking, age at menarche, age at menopause, duration of HRT use		1
Dorjgochoo 2009 ⁸⁸	<u>Exposed</u> : 12,957 <u>Unexposed</u> : 15,557	Last used <19 yr ago Last used 19+ yr ago	0.99 1.21	0.48 to 2.01 0.64 to 2.29	Age, parity, menopausal status, BMI, family history, age at menarche, smoking, breastfeeding , education, physical activity, other contraceptive methods		2

BMI = body mass index; BRCA = breast cancer genetic mutation; BSO = bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy; BTL = bilateral tubal ligation; CI = confidence interval;

HRT = hormone replacement therapy; IUD = intrauterine device; mo = month/months; NR=not reported; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; yr=year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

^bUnless otherwise presented, never use is the reference category with an OR=1.0.

^cMeta-analysis code: 1=Included in this meta-analysis; 2=Excluded due to study used fewer than three comparisons; 3=Excluded due to categories presented are not amenable to combined analysis; 4=Excluded in main analyses of studies from 2000 forward, included in sensitivity analyses of studies from 1990 forward; 5=Excluded due to grouping with another included article from the same study also reporting duration data.

00803332

Table 11 lists the odds ratios for the meta-analysis of time since last OC use. The individual odds ratios show no evidence of a relationship as a function of time since last use. However, a test for differences between the four odds ratios gives a chi-square of 14.0 for 3 degrees of freedom, $p=0.002$.

Table 11. Estimated odds ratios by time since last OC use (ovarian cancer incidence)

Time Interval	Odds Ratio (95% Confidence Interval)	P-value
0–10 years	0.41 (0.34 to 0.50)	<0.0001
10–20 years	0.65 (0.56 to 0.74)	<0.0001
20–30 years	0.92 (0.76 to 1.12)	0.3692
>30 years	0.79 (0.58 to 1.12)	0.1036

We then ran an analysis using the midpoint of each interval as the estimate of the time for each subgroup. This resulted in the following model:

$$OR = \text{Exp}(-8729 + 0.0217 * \text{years})$$

The slope was highly significant ($p=0.0013$). There is significant heterogeneity. The estimated value of σ is 0.25. The t-value is 4.81 for 8 degrees of freedom, $p<0.0013$. The value of σ is larger than many of the standard errors for the observed odds ratios.

Pooled Analyses

Among the three pooled analyses that reported time since last OC use, one study²¹ reported that the relative risk of developing ovarian cancer was lower with more recent OC use. Women who had used OCs less than 10 years previously had a 29-percent decline in the risk of ovarian cancer for every 5 years of OC use, while those who last used OCs 20 to 29 years previously had a 15-percent reduction in risk. A second study²³ reported on the time since last OC use but found no clear trend in ovarian cancer risk, while a third study²⁴ found that risk reduction associated with OC use persisted regardless of the time elapsed since last use.

Sensitivity Analyses

We repeated our analyses excluding the five studies without patients from the United States. The estimates for the remaining four studies, three case-control and one cohort, were 0.40 (95% CI, 0.26 to 0.62) for use within the last 10 years, 0.66 (CI, 0.45 to 0.98) for use 10 to 20 years ago, 0.95 (CI, 0.58 to 1.56) for use 20 to 30 years ago, and 0.83 (CI, 0.46 to 1.50) for use >30 years ago.

We also performed analyses for studies published from 1990 forward (12 studies, 8 case-control and 4 cohort). The estimates were 0.45 (95% CI, 0.37 to 0.56) for use within the last 10 years, 0.70 (CI, 0.57 to 0.86) for use 10 to 20 years ago, 0.85 (CI, 0.63 to 1.14) for use 20 to 30 years ago and 0.88 (CI, 0.61 to 1.27) for use >30 years ago.

OC Formulations

Estrogen

Six studies^{29,113,125,130,141,143} were included in this meta-analysis examining the effect of estrogen formulation on ovarian cancer incidence. All were case-control studies, and represented 2607 cases and 6400 controls. Five studies were rated good quality and one fair quality. We excluded one cohort study from the analysis¹¹⁰ that did not contain dose information (Table 12).

The definition of a low-estrogen OC formulation varied among the six studies included in the meta-analysis, with three studies using a cutoff of 35 mcg estradiol,^{29,113,130} two studies using a cutoff of 50 mcg estradiol,^{125,143} and one study¹⁴¹ reporting results for three separate doses of estradiol (20–34 mcg, 35–44 mcg, and ≥ 45 mcg).

Five studies^{113,125,130,141,143} calculated odds ratios separately for high-dose or low-dose estrogen-containing OCs compared with never use. Of these, two studies^{125,130} presented estrogen dose results stratified by low or high progestin dose.

Table 12. Data for outcomes on OC formulation (ovarian cancer incidence)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Rosenblatt, 1992 ¹⁴⁰	Cases: 393 Controls: 2561	High dose Low dose	0.68 0.81	0.44 to 1.05 0.051 to 1.29	Age, parity, center, year of diagnosis		4
Rosenberg, 1994 ¹³⁷	Cases: 441 Controls: 2065	Norethindrone Norethindrone acetate Norethynodrel Ethinodiol diacetate Norgestrel Any mestranol >50mcg mestranol 50mcg mestranol Any ethinyl estradiol ≥50mcg ethinyl estradiol	0.5 0.7 0.9 1.3 0.2 0.6 0.9 0.7 0.5 0.4	0.3 to 0.9 0.2 to 3.2 0.2 to 3.2 0.5 to 3.1 0.1 to 0.7 0.4 to 1.0 0.5 to 1.8 0.2 to 2.0 0.2 to 1.0 0.1 to 1.0	Age, race, parity, family history, hysterectomy, removal of one ovary, geographic area, interview year	Formulation data refer only to use for >3 yr	4
Beard, 2000 ⁸³	Cases: 103 Controls: 103	Any oral OC (as reported above) Substantial OC Any steroidal estrogen Substantial steroidal estrogen Any nonsteroidal estrogen Any progesterone Substantial progesterone	1.1 0.8 0.9 1.0 0.5 1.2 4.0	0.6 to 2.3 0.4 to 1.7 0.5 to 1.7 0.4 to 2.3 0.2 to 0.9 0.5 to 2.8 0.4 to 36	Crude		3
Ness, 2000 ¹²⁵	Cases: 767 Controls: 1367	High estrogen/high progestin High estrogen/low progestin Low estrogen/high progestin Low estrogen/low progestin	0.5 0.7 0.6 0.5	0.3 to 0.7 0.3 to 1.8 0.3 to 1.3 0.3 to 0.6	Age, race, family history, number of pregnancies		1, 2
	Cases: 616 Controls: 1367	High estrogen/high progestin Low estrogen/low progestin	1.0 1.2	Reference 0.8 to 1.9	Age, race, family history, number of pregnancies	Invasive ovarian cancer N=616	1, 2
	Cases: 151 Controls: 1367	High estrogen/high progestin Low estrogen/low progestin	1.0 0.7	Reference 0.3 to 1.3	Age, race, family history, number of pregnancies	Borderline ovarian cancer N=151	1, 2
Sanderson, 2000 ¹⁴³	Cases: 276 Controls: 388	Low dose estrogen Low and high dose estrogen High dose estrogen Unknown	0.6 0.6 0.8 0.9	0.3 to 1.1 0.3 to 1.3 0.5 to 1.2 0.6 to 1.5	Age, parity		1

00803335

Table 12. Data for outcomes on OC formulation (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Royar 2001 ¹⁴¹	<u>Cases</u> : 282 <u>Controls</u> : 533	Low dose ≤35mcg ethinyl estradiol	0.20	0.08 to 0.47	Parity, family history, breastfeeding, tubal ligation, hysterectomy		1
		High dose >35mcg ethinyl estradiol	0.65	0.40 to 1.05			
		Different formulations	0.46	0.30 to 0.71			
		Avg daily ethinyl estradiol 20 to 34mcg	0.14	0.06 to 0.36			
		Avg daily ethinyl estradiol 35 to 44 mcg	0.33	0.15 to 0.72			
		Avg daily ethinyl estradiol 45 mcg or more	0.57	0.36 to 0.90			
Schildkraut, 2002 ²⁹	<u>Cases</u> : 390 <u>Controls</u> : 2865	High estrogen	1.0	Reference			1, 2
		Low estrogen	.07	0.4 to 1.2			
		Nonuser	2.0	1.5 to 2.7			
	<u>Cases</u> : 390 <u>Controls</u> : 2865	High progesterone	1.0	Reference	Age, parity, duration in months of use, latency, estrogen level		1, 2
		Low progesterone	2.2	1.3 to 3.9			
		Nonuser	3.0	1.9 to 4.7			
Pike, 2004 ¹³⁰	<u>Cases</u> : 147 <u>Controls</u> : 304	High/high	1.0	Reference	Age, race, parity, menopausal status, BMI, family history, SES, education, age at last birth, gravidity, OC use		1, 2
		High/low	0.0	0.0 to not estimable			
		Low/high	2.1	1.2 to 3.7			
		Low/low	1.6	0.9 to 3.0			
		Nonusers	2.9	1.8 to 4.5			
		High estrogen + high progestin	0.88	0.81 to 0.97			
		High estrogen + low progestin	0.94	0.88 to 1.0			
		Low estrogen + high progestin	0.66	0.36 to 1.21			
		Low estrogen + low progestin	0.95	0.92 to 0.99			
		Unknown	0.96	0.90 to 1.02			

00803336

Table 12. Data for outcomes on OC formulation (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Case-Control (continued)							
Lurie, 2007 ¹¹³	<u>Cases</u> : 745 <u>Controls</u> : 943	Any estrogen and high progestin Any estrogen and low progestin Various potency Never use High estrogen and any progestin Low estrogen and any progestin Various potency	0.54 0.41 0.22 1.00 0.61 0.33 0.45	0.38 to 0.75 0.18 to 0.94 0.12 to 0.41 Reference 0.42 to 0.89 0.21 to 0.52 0.24 to 0.85	Age, race, menopausal status, family history, center, education, gravidity, age at last pregnancy, tubal ligation, type of menopause, age at menopause, use of menopausal hormones, duration of OC use, time since first OC use		1, 2
	<u>Cases</u> : 745 <u>Controls</u> : 943	High estrogen and high progestin High estrogen and low progestin Low estrogen and high progestin Low estrogen and low progestin Various potencies	0.62 0.55 0.45 0.19 0.26	0.43 to 0.92 0.19 to 1.59 0.28 to 0.72 0.05 to 0.75 0.15 to 0.44	Age, race, menopausal status, center, education, gravidity, age at last pregnancy, tubal ligation, type of menopause, use of menopausal hormones, duration of OC use, time since first OC use		1, 2
Cohort							
Kumle, 2004 ¹¹⁰	<u>Exposed</u> : 75,533 <u>Unexposed</u> : 28,019	Progestin only Combination OCs Progestin only and combination OCs	0.3 0.5 0.7	0.1 to 1.1 0.3 to 0.8 0.4 to 1.0	Age, parity, menopausal status, HRT, country	Invasive ovarian cancer	3
		Progestin only Combination OCs Progestin only and combination OCs	0.5 0.5 0.7	0.2 to 1.2 0.4 to 0.7 0.5 to 1.0	Age, parity, menopausal status, HRT, country	All	3
		Progestin only Combination OCs Progestin only and combination OCs	1.0 0.6 0.9	0.4 to 2.9 0.3 to 1.0 0.5 to 1.5	Age, parity, menopausal status, HRT, country	Borderline ovarian cancer	3

Avg = average; BMI = body mass index; BRCA = breast cancer genetic mutation; BSO = bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy; BTL = bilateral tubal ligation; CI = confidence interval; EE = ethinyl estradiol; HRT = hormone replacement therapy; IUD = intrauterine device; NR=not reported; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; yr=year/years

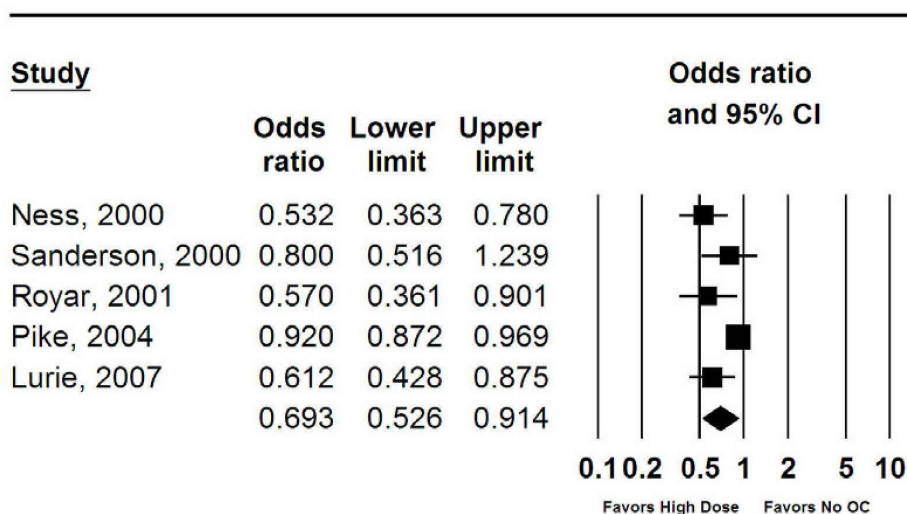
^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

^bUnless otherwise presented, never use is the reference category with an OR=1.0.

^cMeta-analysis code: 1=Included in estrogen formulation meta-analysis; 2=Included in progestin formulation meta-analysis; 3=Excluded due to study contained no dose information; 4=Excluded in main analyses of studies from 2000 forward, included in sensitivity analyses of studies from 1990 forward.

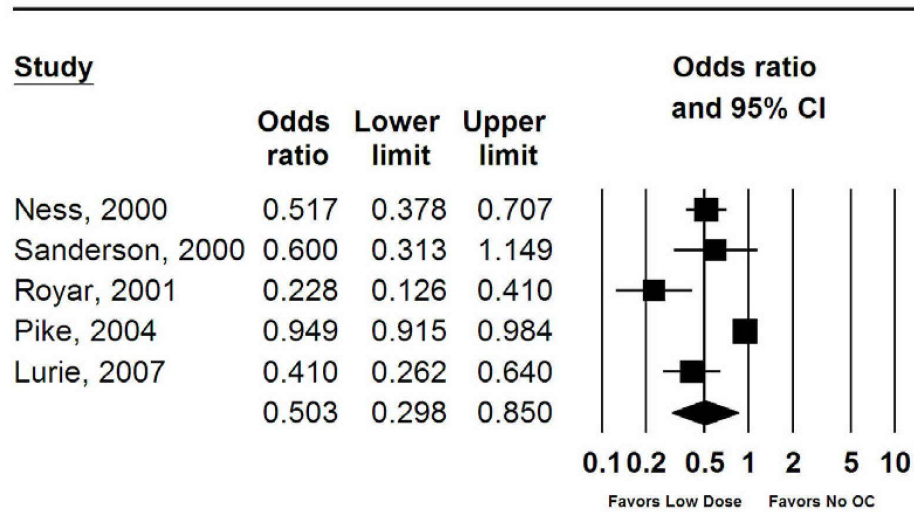
Figures 13 to 15 show the odds ratios for the meta-analyses on estrogen formulation. Compared with never use, the odds ratio for high-dose estrogen-containing OCs was 0.69 (95% CI, 0.53 to 0.91) (Figure 13). There was significant heterogeneity, with a Q-value of 16.44 for 4 degrees of freedom, $p=0.002$. Compared with never use, the odds ratio for low-dose estrogen-containing OCs was 0.50 (CI, 0.30 to 0.85) (Figure 14). There was significant heterogeneity, with a Q-value of 51.243 for 3 degrees of freedom, $p\leq 0.001$. One additional study calculated a direct odds ratio comparing high-dose to low-dose estrogen OC use.²⁹ When this was combined with the other five included studies, the odds ratio was 1.25 (CI, 0.95 to 1.64) (Figure 15). These results do not suggest a relationship between estrogen dose and ovarian cancer incidence. There was some evidence of heterogeneity, with a Q-value of 10.611 for 5 degrees of freedom, $p=0.06$.

Figure 13. Forest plot for high-dose estrogen (ovarian cancer incidence)



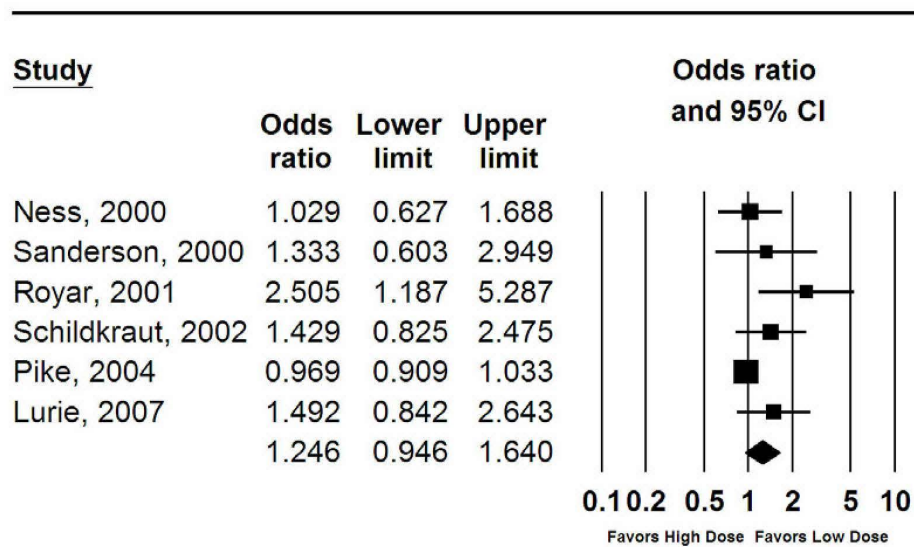
CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Figure 14. Forest plot for low-dose estrogen (ovarian cancer incidence)



CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Figure 15. Forest plot for high-dose versus low-dose estrogen (ovarian cancer incidence)



CI = confidence interval

Sensitivity Analyses

Analyses were repeated excluding one case-control study that was not performed within the United States. After this exclusion, a meta-analysis of the remaining five case-control studies revealed an odds ratio for high-dose estrogen-containing OC use of 0.69 (95% CI, 0.53 to 0.91), and for low-dose estrogen-containing OC use, an odds ratio of 0.60 (CI, 0.37 to 0.98). The odds ratio comparing high-dose with low-dose estrogen-containing OCs was 1.04 (CI, 0.90 to 1.21).

We also conducted analyses of studies published from 1990 forward (eight case-control studies). The odds ratio for high-dose estrogen-containing OC use was 0.68 (95% CI, 0.53 to 0.87), and for low-dose estrogen-containing OC use, an odds ratio of 0.55 (CI, 0.37 to 0.83). The odds ratio comparing high-dose to low-dose estrogen-containing OCs was 1.19 (CI, 0.93 to 1.51).

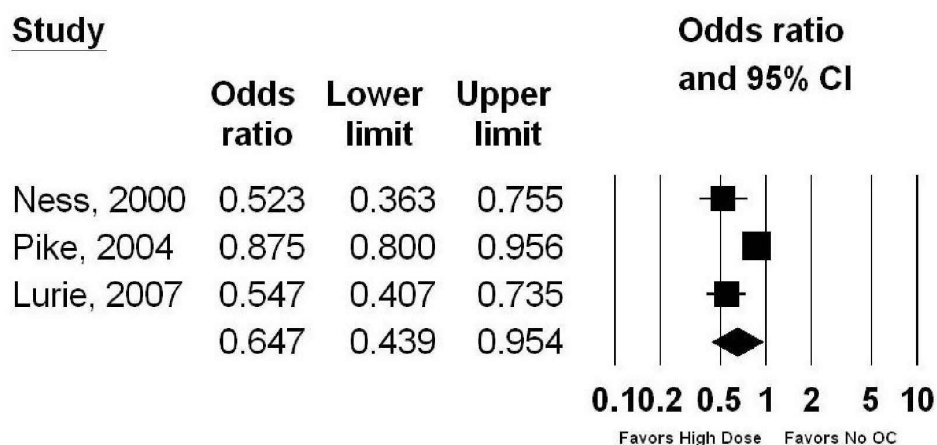
Progestin

Four studies^{29,113,125,130} were included in this meta-analysis examining the effect of progestin formulation on ovarian cancer incidence (Table 12). Of these, all four were case-control studies representing 2049 cases and 5479 controls. All four studies were rated good quality. We excluded data from this analysis from reports that did not use progesterone-dosing terminology that facilitated a combined analysis.

The four included studies classified progesterone potency based on a subnuclear vacuolation assay and a delay of menses test. These methods have previously been described by Dickey and Stone,¹⁶³ who classified low-dose progestin OCs as those containing a relative potency cutoff of 0.2 mg norgestrel or less. Three studies stratified progestin results based on low or high estrogen dose.^{113,125,130}

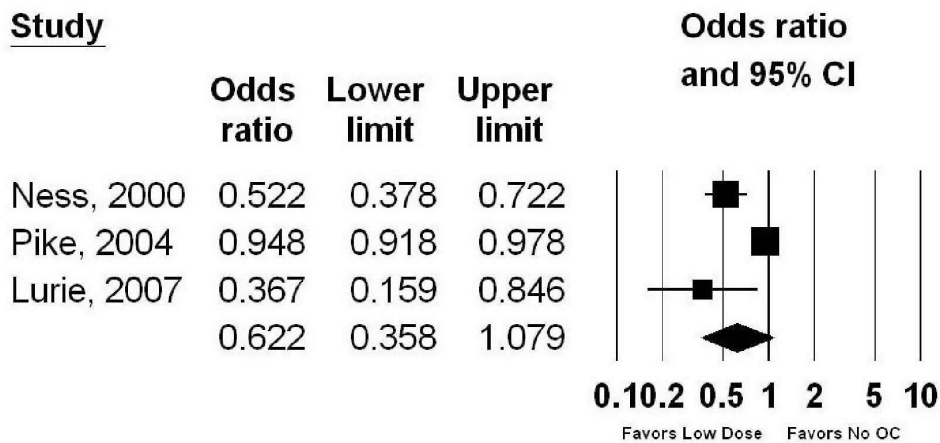
Figures 16 to 18 show the odds ratios for the meta-analyses on progestin formulation. The odds ratio was 0.65 (95% CI, 0.44 to 0.95) for the three case-control studies of ovarian cancer incidence as a function of high-dose progestin (Figure 16). There was significant heterogeneity, with a Q-value of 14.97 for 2 degrees of freedom, $p=0.001$. The odds ratio was 0.62 (CI, 0.36 to 1.08) for the case-control studies of ovarian cancer incidence as a function of low-dose progestin (Figure 17). There was significant heterogeneity, with a Q-value of 17.80 for 2 degrees of freedom, $p<0.001$. One additional study calculated a direct odds ratio comparing high-dose with low-dose progestin OC use²⁹ (Figure 18). The random-effects meta-analysis of all four case-control studies reveals an odds ratio of 0.86 (CI, 0.60 to 1.21) for ovarian cancer incidence as a function of the ratio of high-dose progestin to low-dose. These results do not support a relationship between OC progestin dose and ovarian cancer incidence. There was some evidence of heterogeneity, with a Q-value of 7.52 for 3 degrees of freedom, $p=0.057$.

Figure 16. Forest plot for high-dose progestin (ovarian cancer incidence)

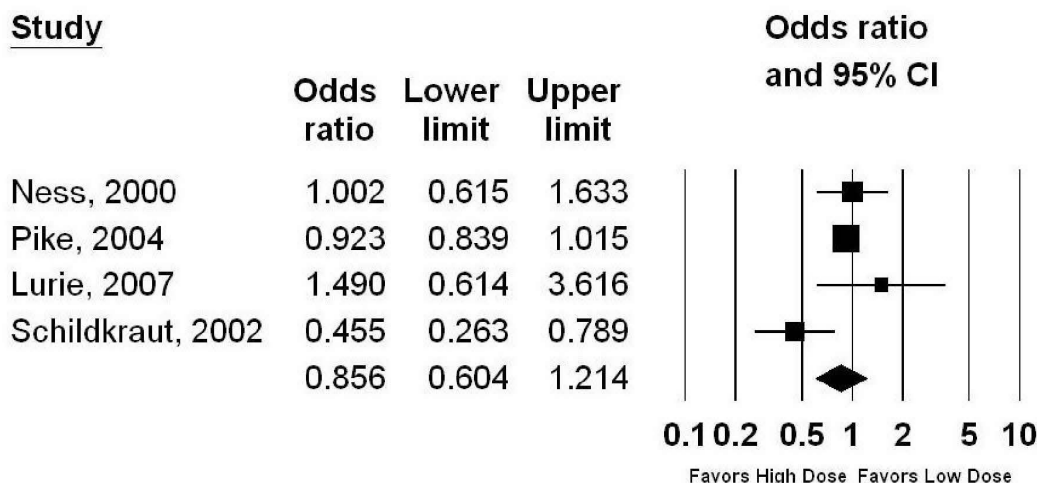


CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Figure 17. Forest plot for low-dose progestin (ovarian cancer incidence)



CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Figure 18. Forest plot for high- versus low-dose progestin (ovarian cancer incidence)

CI = confidence interval

Sensitivity Analyses

There were no poor-quality studies performed outside of the United States or studies published before 2000 addressing progestin dose. Therefore, sensitivity analyses were not performed.

Special Populations

BRCA Mutation Carriers

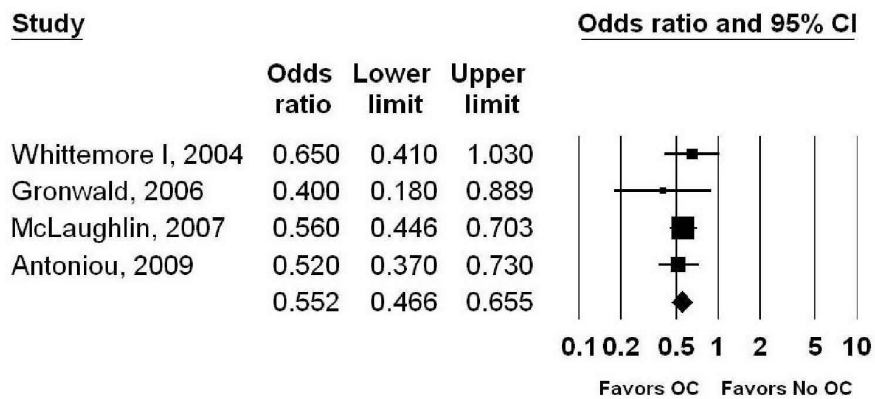
Four studies^{81,94,116,159} were included in the meta-analyses examining the relationship between carriers of BRCA1 and BRCA2 genetic mutations and ovarian cancer incidence. Of these, three were case-control studies representing 1096 cases and 2878 controls and 1 cohort study representing 3181 participants. One study was rated good quality and three fair quality (Table 5).

Data were available to compare affected and unaffected BRCA1 mutation carriers; affected and unaffected BRCA2 mutation carriers; and a combined group of affected and unaffected BRCA1 or BRCA2 carriers. We excluded studies^{115,118} from the analyses that compared mutation carriers with ovarian cancer to control groups who were predominantly noncarriers or who were not tested for BRCA1 or BRCA2.

Figures 19 to 21 show the odds ratios for the meta-analyses on BRCA1 mutation carriers. The odds ratio was 0.55 (95% CI, 0.47 to 0.66) for the four studies of ovarian cancer incidence in patients with the BRCA1 gene as a function of OC use (Figure 19). There was no significant heterogeneity, with a Q-value of 1.24 for 3 degrees of freedom, $p=0.743$. The odds ratio was 0.65 (CI, 0.34 to 1.24) for the three studies of ovarian cancer incidence in patients with the BRCA2 gene as a function of OC use (Figure 20). There was no significant heterogeneity, with a Q-value of 4.68 for 2 degrees of freedom, $p=0.096$. The odds ratio was 0.58 (CI, 0.46 to 0.73) for the three studies of ovarian cancer incidence that combined women with either the BRCA1 gene or BRCA2 gene (Figure 21). There was no significant heterogeneity, with a Q-value of 3.12 for 2

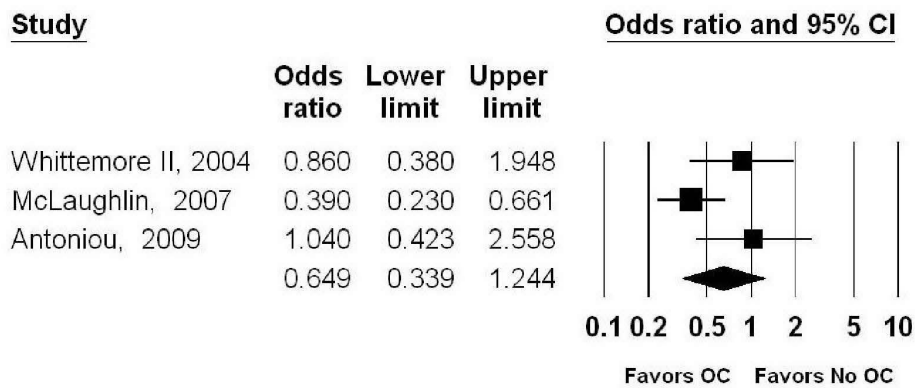
degrees of freedom, $p=0.210$. These analyses suggest that OCs reduce ovarian cancer incidence in all three gene categories. The odds ratios for the three groups were quite similar, and a test for a difference results in a p -value of 0.975.

Figure 19. Forest plot for BRCA1 carriers (ovarian cancer incidence)

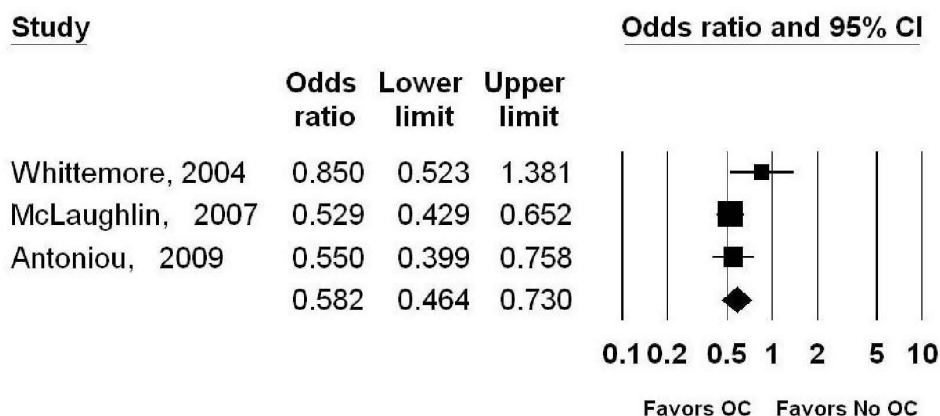


CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Figure 20. Forest plot for BRCA2 carriers (ovarian cancer incidence)



CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Figure 21. Forest plot for BRCA1 or BRCA2 carriers (ovarian cancer incidence)

CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Sensitivity Analyses

Analyses were repeated for the combined group of BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutation carriers including one additional study published in 1998. The odds ratio was 0.56 (CI, 0.45 to 0.69).

Sensitivity analyses were not done for study quality because no studies were rated as poor quality, and none were done comparing U.S. with non-U.S. studies because excluding non-U.S. studies left only two studies.

Family History of Ovarian Cancer

Three studies^{87,149,158} were identified that examined the effect of family history on ovarian cancer incidence. All three were case-control studies: one was rated good quality and two fair quality. We excluded one pooled analysis²³ because it included some of the individual studies that were identified (Table 13).

Among these studies, two different definitions of a positive family history were used: (1) breast or ovarian cancer in a first-degree relative,^{87,149} and (2) history of ovarian cancer in a sister or mother.¹⁵⁸ The studies also used two different categorizations of the referent group for OC use: (1) no OC use^{149,158} or (2) use for less than 60 months.⁸⁷ The lack of consistency across studies precluded performing a meaningful meta-analysis by family history subgroups.

Table 13. Data for outcomes on family history (ovarian cancer incidence)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control</i>							
Gross, 1992 ⁹⁵	With family history Cases: 31 Controls: 99	Never use 3 to 11 mo 12 to 24 mo 25 to 36 mo 37 to 60 mo ≥61 mo	1.0 3.1 1.7 1.5 1.1 0.3		Age, parity	Family history of ovarian cancer in mother, grandmother, sister, daughter or aunt	2
	No family history Cases: 225 Controls: 2351	Never use 3 to 11 mo 12 to 24 mo 25 to 36 mo 37 to 60 mo ≥61 mo	1.0 0.6 0.6 0.7 0.7 0.3		Age, parity	No family history	2
Godard, 1998 ⁸⁹	Familial Cases Cases: 51 Controls: 152	Age at last OC use Never use 17 to 25 yr 25 to 35 yr 35 to 43 yr	1.0 0.99 0.26 0.17	Reference 0.28 to 3.51 0.08 to 0.79 0.036 to 0.83	Age at menarche, age at diagnosis, age at last childbirth, tubal ligation or hysterectomy, talc use, alcohol use	Family history of ≥1 person with breast cancer diagnosed <55 years or ovarian cancer	2
	Sporadic Cases Cases: 101 Controls: 152	Age at last OC use Never use 17 to 25 yr 25 to 35 yr 35 to 43 yr	1.0 0.84 0.25 0.25	Reference 0.28 to 2.55 0.10 to 0.62 0.10 to 0.64	Age at menarche, age at diagnosis, age at last childbirth, tubal ligation or hysterectomy, talc use, alcohol use	No family history	2
Tavani, 2000 ¹⁴⁹	With family history Cases: 93 Controls: 139	Ever use Never use	1 1.4	Reference 0.4 to 4.4	Age, area of residence	Family history of breast and/or ovarian cancer in first-degree relatives	2
	No family history Cases: 878 Controls: 2619	Ever use Never use	1 1.2	Reference 0.9 to 1.7	Age, area of residence	No family history	2

00803345

Table 13. Data for outcomes on family history (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Chiaffarino, 2001 ⁸⁷	With family history Cases: 129 Controls: 120	Never used or <60 mo ≥60 mo	1 1.0	Reference 0.2 to 4.2	Age, parity, family history, center, education	Family history of breast and/or ovarian cancer in first degree relatives	2
	No family history Cases: 901 Controls: 2286	Never used or <60 mo ≥60 mo	1 0.5	Reference 0.2 to 0.9	Age, parity, family history, center, education	No family history	2
Walker, 2002 ¹⁵⁸	With family history Cases: 33 Controls: 24	≤48 mo use 49+ mo use Never use	0.34 0.07 1	0.08 to 1.55 0.01 to 0.44 Reference	Age, race, parity, tubal ligation	Family history of ovarian cancer in first-degree relative	2
	No family history Cases: 692 Controls: 1279	≤48 mo 49+ mo Never OC use	0.72 0.51 1	0.59 to 0.88 0.40 to 0.65 Reference	Age, race, parity, tubal ligation	No family history	2

BMI = body mass index; BRCA = breast cancer genetic mutation; BSO = bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy; BTL = bilateral tubal ligation; CI = confidence interval; HRT = hormone replacement therapy; IUD = intrauterine device; mo = month/months; NR = not reported; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; yr = year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

^bUnless otherwise presented, never use is the reference category with an OR = 1.0.

^cMeta-analysis code: 2 = Meta-analysis was not performed due to differences in definitions of positive family history and nonusers of OCs.

00803346

Parity and Gravidity

Two studies^{123,126} were identified that examined the effect of gravidity on ovarian cancer incidence (Table 14). Both were case-control studies; in total they represented 1595 cases and 3137 controls. Both studies were rated good quality. When determining possible meta-analysis, we excluded one set of data from consideration⁹² due to representation of that data in another included report and therefore did not have sufficient studies to warrant a formal meta-analysis.

Among nulliparous women, one study reported a significantly reduced risk of ovarian cancer among OC users (OR 0.43; 95% CI, 0.28 to 0.66),¹²³ and the other found no difference (OR 0.98; CI, 0.65 to 1.49).¹²⁶ Both studies reported a significantly reduced risk of ovarian cancer among parous women who were OC users (OR 0.72; CI, 0.61 to 0.85¹²³ and OR 0.68; CI, 0.56 to 0.83).¹²⁶ The odds ratios comparing gravidity 0 to gravidity 1+ were 0.60 (CI, 0.38 to 0.94)¹²³ and 1.44 (CI, 0.91 to 2.27).¹²⁶

Table 14. Data for outcomes on parity/gravidity (ovarian cancer incidence)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Case-Control							
Parazzini, 1991 ¹²⁸	Parity=0 Cases: 137 Controls: 273	Never Ever	1.0 0.6	Reference 0.3 to 1.3	Age	Nulliparous women	4
	Parity=1-2 Cases: 266 Controls: 795	Never Ever	1.0 0.5	Reference 0.3 to 0.9	Age	Women with parity 1-2	4
	Parity≥3 Cases: 102 Controls: 307	Never Ever	1.0 0.8	Reference 0.3 to 1.7	Age	Women with parity ≥3	4
Thomas, 1991 ¹⁵⁰	Parity=0 Not reported	Never Ever	1.0 0.16	Reference 0.05 to 0.54		Nulliparous women	4
	Parity ≥1 Not reported	Never Ever	1.0 0.85	Reference 0.63 to 1.16		Women with parity ≥1	4
Ness, 2001 ¹²⁶	Gravidity=0 Cases: 137 Controls: 119	Never OCs for contraception OCs for noncontraception OCs for both	1.0 0.9 1.3 0.9	Reference 0.5 to 1.7 0.6 to 3.2 0.4 to 1.8	Age, race, family history		1
	Gravidity=1 Cases: 107 Controls: 140	Never OCs for contraception OCs for noncontraception OCs for both	1.0 0.6 0.5 0.9	Reference 0.3 to 1.1 0.2 to 1.7 0.4 to 2.1	Age, race, family history		1
	Gravidity=2 Cases: 177 Controls: 346	Never OCs for contraception OCs for noncontraception OCs for both	1.0 0.6 0.7 1.0	Reference 0.4 to 1.0 0.3 to 1.6 0.5 to 2.0	Age, race, family history		1
	Gravidity≥3 Cases: 306 Controls: 754	Never OCs for contraception OCs for noncontraception OCs for both	1.0 0.7 0.9 0.5	Reference 0.5 to 1.0 0.5 to 1.6 0.3 to 0.9	Age, race, family history		1

00803348

Table 14. Data for outcomes on parity/gravidity (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Greer, 2005 ⁹²	Parous women <u>Cases:</u> 715 <u>Controls:</u> 1631	Never Single episode; 1 to 6 mo Single episode; 7 to 12 mo Single episode; ≥13 mo ≥1 episode; 1 to 6 mo ≥1 episode; 7 to 12 mo ≥1 episode; ≥13 mo	1.00 0.71 1.04 0.66 0.71 0.97 0.62	Reference 0.50 to 0.99 0.66 to 1.63 0.48 to 0.90 0.51 to 0.99 0.64 to 1.47 0.48 to 0.81	Age		2
	Nulliparous women <u>Cases:</u> 216 <u>Controls:</u> 168	Never user Single episode; 1 to 6 mo Single episode; 7 to 12 mo Single episode; ≥13 mo ≥1 episode; 1 to 6 mo ≥1 episode; 7 to 12 mo ≥1 episode; ≥13 mo	1.00 1.04 1.08 0.84 1.05 1.08 0.68	Reference 0.52 to 2.08 0.42 to 2.78 0.46 to 1.56 0.55 to 2.01 0.49 to 2.34 0.42 to 1.11	Age		2
Ness, 2011 ¹²³	Gravidity=0 <u>Cases:</u> 134 <u>Controls:</u> 143	Never OCs for contraception OCs for noncontraception OCs for both	1.00 0.46 0.61 0.31	Reference 0.25 to 0.86 0.25 to 1.52 0.15 to 0.67	Age, race, family history, infertility		1
	Gravidity=1 <u>Cases:</u> 114 <u>Controls:</u> 188	Never OCs for contraception OCs for noncontraception OCs for both	1.00 0.99 0.60 0.99	Reference 0.58 to 2.02 0.44 to 2.23 0.22 to 1.69	Age, race, family history, infertility		1
	Gravidity=2 <u>Cases:</u> 216 <u>Controls:</u> 458	Never OCs for contraception OCs for noncontraception OCs for both	1.00 0.51 0.89 0.50	Reference 0.34 to 0.77 0.40 to 1.99 0.28 to 0.88	Age, race, family history, infertility		1
	Gravidity≥3 <u>Cases:</u> 404 <u>Controls:</u> 989	Never OCs for contraception OCs for noncontraception OCs for both	1.00 0.85 0.77 0.70	Reference 0.64 to 1.14 0.45 to 1.32 0.45 to 1.09	Age, race, family history, infertility		1

00803349

Table 14. Data for outcomes on parity/gravidity (ovarian cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Sample Size	Comparisons	OR ^b	95% CI ^b	Covariates	Special Population (if Applicable)	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Pooled</i>							
Hartge, 1994 ¹⁰⁴	Parity>=3 Cases: 333 Controls: 2466	No OC OCs for 1-3 yr OCs for ≥4 yr	1.0 1.8 2.2	Reference 1.2 to 2.7 1.6 to 3.2	Tubal ligation, hysterectomy		3
	Parity=1-2 Cases: 448 Controls: 2029	No OC OCs for 1-3 yr OCs for ≥4 yr	1.5 2.6 3.7	0.95 to 2.3 1.7 to 3.9 2.6 to 5.4			3
	Parity=0 Cases: 295 Control: 816	No OC OCs for 1-3 yr OCs for ≥4 yr	2.2 5.8 5.5	1.3 to 3.9 3.6 to 9.3 3.7 to 8.0			3

BMI = body mass index; BRCA = breast cancer genetic mutation; BSO = bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy; BTL = bilateral tubal ligation; CI = confidence interval; mo = month/months; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; NR = not reported; yr = year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

^bUnless otherwise presented, never use is the reference category with an OR=1.0.

^cMeta-analysis code: 1 = Study meets inclusion criteria for meta-analysis; 2 = Excluded from possible meta-analysis due to grouping with another included article also reporting results by gravidity; 3 = Excluded pooled analysis due to no other studies to combine it with; 4 = Excluded from possible meta-analysis in main analyses of studies from 2000 forward, included in sensitivity analyses of studies from 1990 forward.

00803350

Sensitivity Analyses

No sensitivity analyses were performed because there were too few studies.

OC Use and Ovarian Cancer Mortality

Three studies^{33,164-167} were identified that examined the effect of OC use on ovarian cancer mortality. All three were cohort studies and were rated fair quality. Two of the included studies^{33,165} were large, population-based cohort studies representing 46,112 subjects and 602,700 reported person-years and assessed death from ovarian cancer as a primary outcome among ever versus never OC users. Both of these studies reported a significant reduction in ovarian cancer mortality among OC users that was similar in magnitude and direction as the reduction in incidence discussed above. The third study¹⁶⁷ identified a cohort of women with ovarian cancer and subsequently compared survival outcomes between OC users (n=310) and nonusers (n=366), with nonsignificant findings (Table 15).

Table 15. Data for ovarian cancer mortality

Study ^a	Study Details	OR	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^b
Cohort							
Survival After Diagnosis of Ovarian Cancer							
Nagle, 2008 ¹⁶⁷	Cohort of women with ovarian cancer in three Australian states <u>Exposed</u> : 310 women <u>Unexposed</u> : 366 women	0.88	0.70 to 1.11	Stage, age group, histologic grade, residual disease, smoking	Australia/NZ	Fair	2
Population-Level Mortality							
Hannaford, 2010 ³³	Royal College General Practitioners Oral Contraceptive Study <u>Exposed</u> : 28,806 women <u>Unexposed</u> : 17,306 women	0.53	0.38 to 0.72	Age, parity, smoking and social class	UK	Fair	2
Vessey, 2010 ¹⁶⁵	Oxford Family Planning Association contraception study 602,700 person-years of observation for unexposed and exposed	0.87	0.79 to 0.96	Age, parity, social class, smoking, BMI	UK	Fair	2

CI = confidence interval; NZ = New Zealand; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; UK = United Kingdom

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

^bMeta-analysis code: 2 = Excluded from the meta-analysis due to differences in study populations.

00803352

Strength of Evidence for OC Use and Risk of Ovarian Cancer

The strength of evidence for each outcome is described in Table 16 using the four domains listed as guidance. Because no randomized controlled trials were included in our analysis, the risk of bias was categorized as medium at best and high if other possible sources of bias were identified. With regard to directness of evidence, relationships between high and low steroid hormone doses and ovarian cancer incidence were considered to be indirect based on the use of “never OC use” as the reference category in those studies.

We graded as moderate the strength of evidence for relationships between ever OC use and ovarian cancer incidence and mortality in the general population and between ever OC use and ovarian cancer incidence in the BRCA mutation-carrying population. The relationship between duration of OC use and ovarian cancer incidence was also graded as moderate. The strength of evidence for the remaining relationships was graded as low.

Table 16. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on ovarian cancer

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Ovarian Cancer in Overall Population						
Ever vs. never use	24 (657,055 and 3,981,072 person-years)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate 0.73 (0.66 to 0.81)
Duration of use	15 (574,363 and 3,493,072 person-years)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate 1–12 mo: 0.91 (0.78 to 1.07) 13–60 mo: 0.77 (0.66 to 0.89) 61–120 mo: 0.65 (0.55 to 0.77) >120 mo: 0.43 (0.37 to 0.51)
Age at first use	6 (111,817)	High	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low <20 yr: 0.63 (0.45 to 0.89) 20–24 yr: 0.71 (0.51 to 0.99) 25–30 yr: 0.67 (0.46 to 0.99) > 30 yr: 0.89 (0.60 to 1.32)
Time since last use	8 (210,069 and 1,083,000 person-years)	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low 0–10 yr: 0.41 (0.34 to 0.50) 10–20 yr: 0.65 (0.56 to 0.74) 20–30 yr: 0.92 (0.76 to 1.12) >30 yr: 0.79 (0.58 to 1.12)

Table 16. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on ovarian cancer (continued)

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Ovarian Cancer in Overall Population (continued)						
High-dose vs. low-dose estrogen	6 (9007)	High	Consistent	Indirect	Imprecise	Low 1.25 (0.95 to 1.64)
High-dose vs. low-dose progestin	4 (7528)	High	Inconsistent	Indirect	Imprecise	Low 0.86 (0.60 to 1.21)
Incidence in BRCA1- or BRCA2-Positive Women						
Ever vs. never use	3 (6855)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate 0.58 (0.46 to 0.73)
Incidence in BRCA1-Positive Women						
Ever vs. never use	4 (5519)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate 0.55 (0.47 to 0.66)
Incidence in BRCA2-Positive Women						
Ever vs. never use	3 (1592)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low 0.65 (0.34 to 1.24)
Incidence in Women With Family History						
Ever vs. never use	3 (9193)	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low Decreased incidence
Incidence in Gravid/Parous and Nulligravid/Nulliparous Women						
Ever vs. never use	2 (4732)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Mortality From Ovarian Cancer						
Ever vs. never use	2 (46,112 and 602,700 person-years)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Moderate Decreased cause-specific mortality
Survival Among Women With Ovarian Cancer						
Ever vs. never use	1 (676)	High	NA	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient (not performed)

CI = confidence interval; mo = month/months; NA = not applicable; SOE = strength of evidence; yr = year/years

Discussion

In the systematic review and meta-analysis for Section 2, OC use was associated with a decreased incidence of ovarian cancer (OR 0.73, 95% CI, 0.66-0.81), with results from two large cohort studies showing a concomitant decrease in mortality. There is a positive relationship between the duration of OC use and the degree of the protective effect. These findings are consistent with prior pooled analyses,^{21,23,24} which reported odds ratios for ever versus never OC use of between 0.60 and 0.73 and similarly identified a relationship between longer duration of OC use and lower incidence of ovarian cancer. We did not identify a significant relationship between time since last OC use and degree of protection—although such a relationship has been identified in the largest prior pooled analysis.²¹ Note that we found no evidence for publication bias in any of the meta-analyses (Appendix E).

Temporal Relationships in OC Use

The results of our meta-analysis show a strong relationship between duration of OC use and the incidence of ovarian cancer (Figure 12). Women who use OCs for 10 or more years show a reduction in ovarian cancer incidence of more than 50 percent. Prior pooled analyses are consistent with these findings.^{21,23,24} While our reported odds ratio comparing OC use for less than 12 months with never use does not meet criteria for statistical significance, our duration analysis suggests that there is no time threshold for OC effectiveness, and the duration-response relationship likely starts as soon as a woman commences OC use.

Regarding age at first OC use, the odds ratios also appear to show a clearly positive relationship. This suggests that the earlier a woman begins using OCs, the greater the reduction in ovarian cancer incidence. However, it is not possible to differentiate the effects of age at first use from the effects of duration of use. Our findings are consistent with the largest pooled analysis,²¹ and are not unexpected, since the earlier a woman starts using OCs, the longer the potential duration of use. The number of studies (6) in our primary analysis of age at first OC use was much lower than the number of studies (15) in the analysis of duration, and so it is not possible to determine which factor is more predictive. The protective effect of OCs appears to attenuate with increasing time since last use, again consistent with the findings of the Collaborative Group,²¹ although it remains significantly reduced even up to 30 years after stopping. Although the data available at the study level preclude estimation of the joint effect of duration and time since last use, stratified analysis of the pooled individual data by the Collaborative Group suggest that the magnitude of protection with increased duration is greater than the attenuation with time since last use.

Women at Elevated Genetic Risk for Ovarian Cancer

The results of our meta-analysis suggest that ever use of OCs reduces the risk of ovarian cancer in BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutation carriers similar to what has been observed consistently in the general population. The odds ratio for ever use of OCs (OR 0.58; 95% CI, 0.46 to 0.73) for BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutation carriers was lower than the odds ratio calculated from the overall meta-analysis (OR 0.73, 95% CI, 0.66 to 0.81).

Although the breast cancer literature clearly demonstrates that clinical and pathologic characteristics of BRCA1-associated cancers differ from BRCA2-associated cancers and sporadic cancers, the same does not appear to be true for ovarian cancer.¹⁶⁸ Our analyses of the effects of OCs in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers found similar odds ratios for ovarian cancer in each group, and a test for differences between groups was not statistically significant ($p=0.916$). Although the analyses did not suggest there were statistically significant differences between BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers, these results should be interpreted cautiously because of the small number of studies and the relatively small sample sizes for BRCA2 mutation carriers.

For women that do not have a known BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutation but are at increased risk for ovarian cancer due to a family history of breast or ovarian cancer, the data were inadequate to perform a meta-analysis because of differences between studies in their definitions of family history and the reference group to which OC users were compared. Within individual studies, particularly those focusing specifically on a family history of ovarian cancer, the relatively small numbers within the strata defined by a positive family history led to unstable estimates. The possible use of OCs as an ovarian cancer prevention strategy is clearly of interest to women with

a family history of ovarian or breast cancer; however, the published data do not provide consistent evidence to support a recommendation for use.

Limitations

In an effort to enhance the applicability of these findings to contemporary OC formulations and dosages, we included only studies published on or after January 1, 2000, for the primary analysis and 1990 for the sensitivity analysis. However, our meta-analysis produced a very similar odds ratio comparing ever use with never use (0.73) to odds ratios reported in the sensitivity analysis (0.72) and a pooled analyses that included older studies. This suggests that current OC formulations may have a similar effectiveness to older formulations in reducing the incidence of ovarian cancer. This is supported by our finding that the relative estrogen and progestin doses in OCs do not appear to have an impact on ovarian cancer incidence. However, given that the age of peak incidence of ovarian cancer is in a woman's early 60s, even more recent publications do not capture the potential long-term effect of formulations introduced in the past 20 years.

Another limitation of the current analysis is the degree of generalizability of the included studies to clinical decisionmaking. The included studies almost never specifically reported the reasons for OC use. It is likely that most women who have taken OCs have done so for contraception or to control symptoms related to menses. Therefore, the use of OCs specifically to prevent ovarian cancer has not been addressed in reported studies, and use of the currently available data to guide a risk/benefit discussion regarding chemoprophylaxis is premature.

The main limitation of our analysis is the lack of any randomized, prospective trials examining the preventive effect of OCs on ovarian cancer, raising the potential for bias. The most common study design within our primary ever/never incidence analyses was case-control (71%), with a minority being cohort studies (29%); given that ovarian cancer is relatively uncommon, this is not unexpected. The point estimate for case-control studies (0.72) was lower than for cohort studies (0.75), suggesting that there may be some residual confounding in the case-control studies. Likewise, although the vast majority of studies were rated as good or fair quality (92%), there was marked inconsistency across studies, particularly in the methods for adjustment of confounding. Individual odds ratios or relative risks were always adjusted for potential confounders, but both the choice of covariates and the way the covariates were modeled in the reported results were not consistent among studies (Tables 5, 6, 8, 10, 12–15). For example, relevant ages and durations of exposure were described using a variety of categories with widely varying definitions.

The observed association between OC use and reduced ovarian cancer risk (and for many of the other associations discussed in Sections 3 and 4) fulfills many of the classic criteria for causal inference in epidemiology,¹⁶⁹ including strength of association, consistency across studies, temporality, a biological gradient, biological plausibility, and coherence. However, the potential for the limitations discussed above to lead to biased estimates of the effects of OC require considerable caution when using the results for clinical decisionmaking. Although the literature synthesis for each outcome and the model (described in Section 5) represent our best efforts at integrating the available data quantitatively, the inherent limitations of observational studies mean that we cannot rule out the possibility that some or all of the observed associations between OC use and both harmful and beneficial outcomes are the result of unmeasured confounding.

Future Research

The current literature consistently shows a statistically significant reduction in ovarian cancer risk among women with a history of OC uses, with greater reductions in risk with longer duration of use. Results were similar across different subgroups with varying degrees of risk, such as nulliparous women and BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers. While the overall body of evidence is supportive of the beneficial effects of OCs on ovarian cancer, the potential for unmeasured bias is substantial. Even if the magnitude of the observed protective association is accurate, our analysis demonstrates that there is insufficient evidence to guide more specific recommendations regarding the preferred OC formulation and dose, the optimal time period of use for ovarian cancer prevention, and the benefits in certain high-risk women. Ideally, many of these issues would be resolved by a randomized trial, but, as discussed in Section 5, the challenges to conducting such a trial may be insurmountable.

While the current analysis did not identify a relationship between estrogen or progestin formulation and incidence of ovarian cancer, there were a limited number of studies meeting criteria for these meta-analyses. In particular, the progestin component of the OC formulation appears to have an effect on the ovarian epithelium in animal studies.¹⁷⁰ Given that only four studies defined progestin dose uniformly and were included in the meta-analysis, further investigation into the relationship between progestin dose/formulation and ovarian cancer incidence is warranted. This is particularly important given that both the estrogen and progestin components are likely related to the risk of some of the adverse outcomes associated with OC use—especially acute vascular events (see Section 4).

Our analyses were based on more recently published data than previous pooled analyses were, yet we arrived at a similar estimate of the odds ratio associated with ever OC use. This suggests that lower dose OCs—which are more commonly evaluated in recent studies—are potentially as effective as higher dose OCs in reducing ovarian cancer risk. Continued evaluation of effects by dose of OCs is warranted, especially since some of the older women included in studies published since 1990 would have taken OCs when higher doses were more commonly prescribed.

Further research is needed to sort out the relative importance of the duration and timing of use of OCs. Greater reductions in risk were observed for women who were younger at first use of OCs; however, data were not available to determine whether this was due to longer duration of use among women who initiated OC use at younger ages. Analogously, although ovarian cancer risk was lower among more recent OC users compared with those with a longer time since last use, these analyses did not account for duration of use. Understanding the combined effects of timing and duration is particularly important for making recommendations to women of mid-to-late reproductive age who are considering OC use for ovarian cancer prevention but not necessarily for contraception. To facilitate future systematic reviews, one step would be to standardize the categories and descriptive statistics for reporting results. Although particular categorization choices may be best suited for analyzing individual studies on the basis of study design and characteristics of a given population, reporting of standardized results—perhaps as an appendix to the main analysis—would greatly improve the ability to combine published results in meta-analysis.

Additional research is also needed to learn whether women at high risk for ovarian cancer due to their family history show a similar benefit with OC use as women from the general population. The proportion of women with a reported family history of ovarian cancer is quite small in most studies; however, this group may be keenly interested in chemoprevention given

the high mortality of ovarian cancer. It would be highly desirable for pooled analyses to include a sufficient number of women with a positive family history to provide stable risk estimates.

Section 3. Oral Contraceptives and Other Cancers

Background

Nearly half (49%) of all pregnancies in the United States are unintended, with 19 percent considered unwanted pregnancies.¹⁷¹ Oral contraceptives (OCs) are the most common form of effective and reversible contraception in the United States.¹⁷² Use of OCs significantly decreases personal and societal burdens associated with unintended or unwanted pregnancy.^{173,174} Additionally, OCs have significant noncontraceptive health benefits, such as improving acne or regulating dysmenorrhea.¹⁷⁵⁻¹⁷⁸ Using OCs, however, is not without risks. Numerous studies demonstrate serious complications associated with OC use including venous thromboembolic disease, myocardial infarction, and stroke.¹⁷⁹⁻¹⁸¹

Use of OCs also may influence the risk of certain cancers.⁵⁶ OC use may promote or initiate tumors of the breast or cervix.^{50,67,182} For breast cancer, these risks may be even greater for populations at elevated risk due to family history of cancer or genetic mutation carrier status (e.g., BRCA1/2); however, results from studies are inconclusive.^{51,183} Moreover, the use of OCs has also been associated with a greater risk of certain clinically challenging types of breast tumors.¹⁸⁴ Conversely, OC use is associated with significant reductions in colorectal and endometrial cancers.^{54,56} Our systematic review and meta-analyses support a significant risk reduction for ovarian cancer incidence and mortality associated with OC use (Section 2). However, assessment of the risk of cancer associated with OC use is fraught with difficulties. For example, cancer is a disease with a long latency period, and the time between exposure to OCs and diagnosis of cancer may span decades. Also, temporal variations in the OC formulations available on the market and used over a woman's lifetime may influence associations between cancer risk and OC use. Further, patterns of OC use over a lifetime may be influenced by factors that also affect cancer risks (e.g., gravidity, parity, breastfeeding). Last, duration of OC use or length of time since ceasing use (i.e., recency) may moderate the risk of cancers associated with OCs.^{50,121}

In this section of our systematic review, we summarize the current data on associations between OC use and four common cancers among women—breast, cervical, colorectal, and endometrial. When possible, we conducted meta-analyses of the literature assessing the risk of cancer incidence and mortality associated with the use of OCs. We date-limited our search to studies published after 1999 to minimize the influence of OC formulations that are no longer available on the U.S. market and to increase generalizability to current clinical practice. When possible, we also examined associations by duration of OC use and time since last OC use on incidence of these cancers.

Relevant Key Questions

The seven KQs developed for the entire systematic review are listed in Section 1 (refer to Figure 7 for a roadmap of this report). For Section 3, we performed a systematic review and meta-analysis for the cancer outcomes described in two of the seven KQs that address the potential effect of OCs on the risk of developing other cancers (breast, cervical, colorectal, and endometrial):

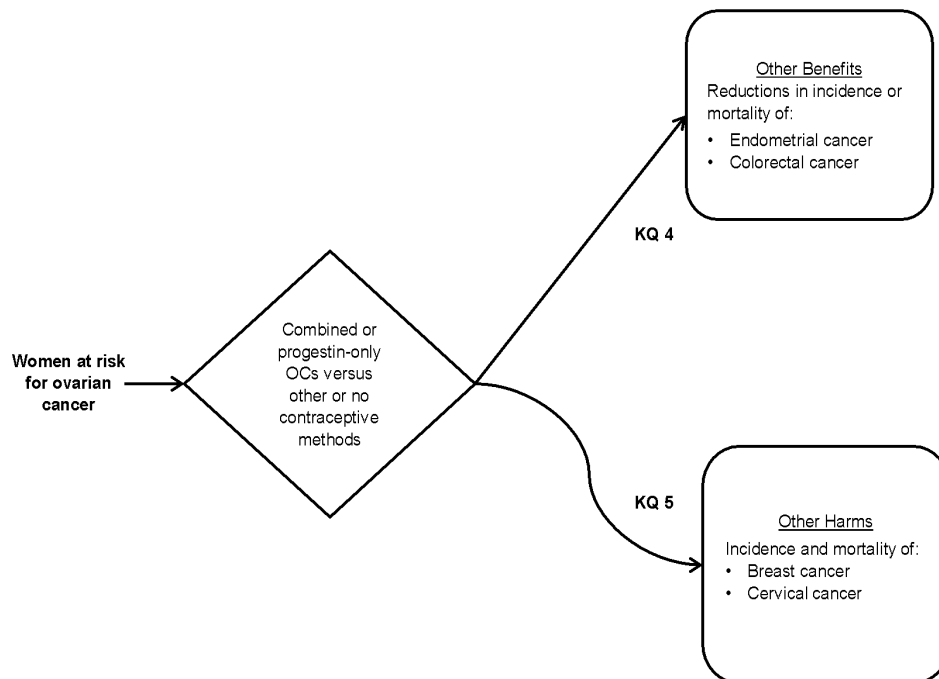
KQ 4: Aside from pregnancy prevention, are there other benefits of OC use in reducing the risks of endometrial cancer or colorectal cancer?

KQ 5: What are the harms of OC use, including breast cancer incidence, cervical cancer incidence, venous thromboembolic disease, stroke, or myocardial infarction? How do these harms vary by dose or formulation, duration of use, or specific population?

Analytic Framework

Figure 22 shows the analytic framework that guided this section of the review.

Figure 22. Analytic framework for OCs and other cancers



KQ = Key Question; OC = oral contraceptive

Methods

Inclusion and Exclusion by PICOTS

Table 17 describes the PICOTS criteria that guided the literature search for this section of the review.

Table 17. Summary of inclusion and exclusion criteria for OCs and other cancers

Study Characteristic	Inclusion Criteria	Exclusion Criteria
Population	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All KQs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Women taking oral contraceptives (OCs) for contraception or women taking OCs for primary prevention of ovarian cancer^a Women who do not have a history of ovarian cancer and have not undergone bilateral oophorectomy 	Nonhuman studies
Interventions	OC use (includes OC use for varying time periods and OC use with different formulations)	Study does not provide a description of at least one of the following: (1) OC formulation(s) used (2) Length of OC use
Comparators	No use of combination or progestin-only OCs, including either no contraceptive method at all or contraceptive methods other than combination or progestin-only OCs (e.g., natural family planning, barrier methods, sterilization, intrauterine devices, injectable or implantable hormonal contraception)	Study does not include controls; i.e., an estimate of outcomes in women not using OCs (population estimates are acceptable)
Outcomes	Study reports quantitative association between exposure to OCs and either incidence or disease-specific mortality for any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> KQ 4: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Endometrial cancer Colorectal cancer KQ 5: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Breast cancer Cervical cancer 	Study only reports outcomes related to assisted reproductive technologies or abortion
Timing	Studies of any duration	None
Setting	All settings	None

Table 17. Summary of inclusion and exclusion criteria for OCs and other cancers (continued)

Study Characteristic	Inclusion Criteria	Exclusion Criteria
Study design	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controlled studies (randomized trials, cohort studies, case-control studies), pooled patient-level meta-analyses, or systematic reviews and study-level meta-analyses^b Study sample size ≥ 100 subjects for nonrandomized studies^c 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not a clinical study (e.g., editorial, non-systematic review, or letter to the editor) Exploratory study with inadequate sample size
Publications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> English-language only Peer-reviewed articles Study reports a breast, endometrial, cervical, or colorectal cancer outcome of interest and was published on or after 01-Jan-2000^d 	Non-English articles ^e

KQ = Key Question; OC = oral contraceptive

^aIf the purpose of OC use was unclear, it was assumed to be contraception.

^bSystematic reviews and study-level meta-analyses were excluded from direct abstraction; those representing key sources were hand-searched as potential sources of additional material.

^cSmall nonrandomized studies <100 subjects were excluded because confidence intervals for outcomes of interest are generally quite wide if appropriate adjustment for confounding is performed, and variability in reporting of potential confounders makes meta-analysis problematic.

^dDate ranges for these cancer outcomes were selected to balance generalizability (OC formulations used in earlier studies not currently on market) and power (peak incidence of cancers 10 to 30 years after typical use of oral contraceptives).

^eNon-English articles were excluded (1) due to the high volume of literature available in English-language publications (including the majority of known important studies) and (2) due to concerns about the applicability of non-English publication studies to populations in the United States. The variability in OC formulations approved for use across countries increases the likelihood that non-English language studies would include OCs not available or not in use in the United States.

Meta-Analytic Methods

To examine quantitatively the effect of OCs on the risk of breast, cervical, colorectal, or endometrial cancer, we performed meta-analyses on the following relationships when we had sufficient studies:

- Ever versus never OC use:
 - Ever versus never OC use among BRCA1 and BRCA2 genetic mutation carriers (breast cancer only)
- Temporal relationships:
 - Duration of OC use
 - Time since last OC use (breast cancer only)

We performed the meta-analyses using Comprehensive Meta-Analysis Version 2 (Biostat; Englewood, NJ; 2005).⁶⁸ Confidence intervals from the included study publications were entered into the Comprehensive Meta-Analysis (CMA) program. However, many of these confidence intervals had been rounded to a single decimal place. The CMA program checks the intervals for symmetry in the logarithmic scale. In certain cases, the rounded limits were not accepted by CMA. In such cases, we kept the point estimate as given but changed the confidence limits so that they were symmetric. This resulted in slight differences in the confidence intervals in the forest plots when compared with the study publications.

We excluded studies that were conducted in special populations, such as BRCA mutation carriers, women with family histories of cancer, or specific cancer subtypes. When studies only gave results by subgroup (premenopausal, postmenopausal), we combined subgroups only when the combined group represented the total study population. We estimated pooled odds ratios with 95% confidence intervals (95% CIs) using a random-effects model when study designs and

outcomes reported were similar. We evaluated heterogeneity visually and with the Cochran Q statistic using a threshold p-value of less than 0.10 to define significant heterogeneity. We stratified analyses by study type (case-control, cohort).

Pooled Analyses

We included pooled analyses in our meta-analyses if all three of the following conditions were met:

- None of the individual studies included in the pooled analysis had already been included for meta-analysis.
- At least half of the studies in the pooled analysis were published on or after January 1, 2000.
- Data in the pooled analyses were presented such that their inclusion in the current meta-analysis was feasible.

Ever Versus Never OC Use

For the ever versus never OC use meta-analysis, we excluded studies that reported effects for only a particular subpopulation (e.g., studies reporting odds ratios only for women with a BRCA mutation) but that did not report the effects for the general population. Studies that reported ever OC use odds ratios for two or more mutually exclusive subpopulations were included in the meta-analysis and results for the subpopulations were combined.

Temporal Relationships

Duration of OC Use

We used a random-effects model to compute odds ratios after determination that sufficient studies met criteria to perform a meta-analysis on the effect of duration of OC use. We required that the odds ratios were given relative to no OC use and that the population studied was not restricted to a particular special population. We assumed that each odds ratio, OR_{ij} , could be described by the following model:

$$\ln[OR_{ij}] = \alpha_i + \sum_{j=1}^k x_{ij} \beta_j,$$

where i denotes the study, j denotes the specific time interval, and k is the number of time intervals used in the model. The α_i are assumed to be random and normal with mean 0 and variance ($SE_{ij}^2 + \sigma^2$). SE_{ij} is the standard error of the j^{th} odds ratio from the i^{th} study. σ^2 is the extra variation from the random effects model. The x_{ij} are the fixed terms that describe the time period covered by that particular odds ratio. The β_j ($j=1, \dots, k$) are the odds ratios to be estimated for each duration interval.

We originally assumed that there was a term for each year (up to 10) and a final term for greater than 10 years. However, the large number of terms resulted in very unstable estimates. For that reason, we broke the time points into 4 intervals: (1) 1 to 12 months, (2) 13 to 60 months, (3) 61 to 120 months, and (4) more than 120 months. We then used the x_{ij} to create the time period desired. For example, if the first interval were from 1 to 36 months, then the vector of x_{ij} would be (1/3, 2/3, 0, 0, 0). This would reflect that one-third of the patients in the interval were in the 1 to 12 month interval and two-thirds of the patients were in the 13 to 60 month interval. Using this methodology, any interval could be described. The model was fitted using

SAS PROC NLMIXED (SAS Institute Inc.; Cary, NC; 2009) with “subject” set to the particular study, i .

Time Since Last OC Use

Using the equation above, we grouped time since last OC use into 4 intervals: (1) 0 to 5 years, (2) 5 to 10 years, (3) 10 to 20 years (4) more than 20 years. We then used the x_{ij} to create the time period desired. For example, if the first interval were from 1 to 15 years, then the vector of x_{ij} would be (2/3, 1/3, 0, 0, 0). This would reflect that two-thirds of the patients in the interval were in the 0 to 10 year interval and one-third of the patients were in the 10 to 20 year interval. Using this methodology, any interval could be described. The model was fitted using SAS PROC NLMIXED (SAS Institute Inc.; Cary, NC; 2009) with “subject” set to the particular study, i .

Results

This section presents results of our detailed analysis of the relationship between OCs and the following outcomes:

- Breast cancer incidence and mortality
- Cervical cancer incidence and mortality
- Colorectal cancer incidence and mortality
- Endometrial cancer incidence and mortality

OC Use and Breast Cancer Incidence

We identified 44 studies that evaluated the association between OC use and the incidence of breast cancer.^{37,88,94,99,138,139,155,156,183-228} Of these, 29 were case-control studies, 14 cohort studies, and 1 pooled analysis; 19 studies were rated good quality, 25 fair quality, and 3 poor quality. Roughly half of the studies (21) assembled cohorts fully or partially based in the United States (Table 18).

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Shapiro, 2000 ¹⁸⁵	Black or Colored women aged 20–54 yr in Cape Town <u>Cases</u> : 484 invasive breast cancer, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 1625, hospital Recruitment period: 1994–1997	1.2	1.0 to 1.5	Age, sex, injectable progesterone use, ethnicity	South Africa	Fair	1
Van Hoften, 2000 ¹⁸⁶	Women aged 41–52 yr in Doorlopend Onderzoek Morbiditeit/Mortaliteit Cohort Study <u>Cases</u> : 309 incident breast cancer, breast cancer screening program <u>Controls</u> : 610 cohort members Recruitment period: 1982–1984	1.24	0.96 to 1.78	Age, parity, menopausal status, age at menarche, smoking, marital status, education, age at first delivery, maternal history of breast cancer	Netherlands	Good	1
Gomes, 2001 ¹⁸⁷	Hospital patients in Belo Horizonte (age NR) <u>Cases</u> : 280 breast cancer, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 569 outpatients or gynecology inpatients Recruitment period: 1978–1987	1.93	1.19 to 3.11	Parity, menopausal status, family history, occupation (housewife, housekeeper, other) irregular menstrual cycles, and possibly other (hard to tell)	Brazil	Poor	1

00803365

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Case-Control (continued)							
Moorman, 2001 ¹⁸⁸	Women aged 20–74 yr in Carolina Breast Cancer Study <i>White <50 yr</i> <u>Cases</u> : 328 invasive breast cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 236, DMV or Medicare lists	1.27	0.76 to 2.21	Age, family history, age at menarche, breastfeeding, age at first pregnancy, age at menopause	U.S.	Fair	1
	<i>African American <50 yr</i> <u>Cases</u> : 175 invasive breast cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 171, DMV or Medicare lists	1.41	0.82 to 2.41				
	<i>White ≥50 yr</i> <u>Cases</u> : 195 invasive breast cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 221, DMV or Medicare lists	0.95	0.59 to 1.53				
	<i>African American ≥50 yr</i> <u>Cases</u> : 160 invasive breast cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 161, DMV or Medicare lists	0.90	0.51 to 1.57				
	Recruitment period: 1993–1996						
Heimdal, 2002 ¹⁸⁹	Women aged 40–60 yr from breast cancer families in a cancer family clinic <u>Cases</u> : 380 breast cancer <u>Controls</u> : 1043 Recruitment period: 1999	0.90	0.68 to 1.19	Parity, age at menarche, BRCA1 mutation status	Norway	Fair	2
Marchbanks, 2002 ¹⁸³	Women aged 35–64 yr in Women's Contraceptive and Reproductive Experiences (CARE) Study <u>Cases</u> : 4575 breast cancer, SEER registries <u>Controls</u> : 4682, community Recruitment period: 1994–1998	0.9	0.80 to 1.01	Age, race, parity, menopausal status, BMI, family history, age at menarche, study site, age at menopause, age at first term pregnancy, hormone replacement therapy	U.S.	Good	1

00803366

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Narod, 2002 ¹⁹⁰	Known carriers of BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutations <i>BRCA1 carriers</i> <u>Cases</u> : 981 breast cancer, research studies <u>Controls</u> : 981, research studies	1.20	1.02 to 1.40	Race, parity	52 centers in 11 countries	Fair	3
	<i>BRCA2 carriers</i> <u>Cases</u> : 330 breast cancer, research studies <u>Controls</u> : 330, research studies	0.94	0.72 to 1.24				
	Mean age of cases at diagnosis: 39.1 yr (SD 8.1) Recruitment period: 1977–2001						
Tryggvadottir, 2002 ²²⁷	All Icelandic women diagnosed with first invasive breast cancer from 1979–1995 <u>Cases</u> : 1120, registry <u>Controls</u> : 10,537, registry Recruitment period: 1979–1995	NR	NR	NA	Iceland	Good	5
Althuis, 2003 ¹⁹¹	Premenopausal women aged 20–54 yr <u>Cases</u> : 265 breast cancer, <35 yr <u>Controls</u> : 280 community controls, <35 yr	0.73	0.5 to 1.1	Age, race, BMI, age at menarche, study site, number of mammograms within 5 yr prior to diagnosis, recent oral contraceptive use, a combination variable for age at birth and number of full-term births, family history of breast cancer, alcohol consumption	U.S.	Good	1
	<u>Cases</u> : 1214 breast cancer, 35–44 yr <u>Controls</u> : 1033 community controls, 35–44 yr	1.13	0.9 to 1.4				
	<u>Cases</u> : 271 breast cancer, 45–54 yr <u>Controls</u> : 244 community controls, 45–54 yr Recruitment period: 1990–1992	2.03	1.3 to 3.1				
Althuis, 2003 ¹⁹²	Women aged 20–54 yr in 5 metropolitan areas <u>Cases</u> : 1640 invasive or <i>in situ</i> breast cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 1492 no breast cancer, community Recruitment period: 1990–1992	NR	NR	NA	U.S.	Fair	4

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Newcomer, 2003 ¹⁹³	Women <75 yr in Collaborative Breast Cancer Study <u>Cases</u> : 5510 breast cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 9311, community Note: ductal cancer only (lobular cancer cases excluded) Recruitment period: NR	1.00	0.90 to 1.11	Age, race, BMI, family history, type of and age at menopause, state, education, alcohol	U.S.	Fair	10
Norman, 2003 ¹⁹⁴	Women aged 35–64 yr in Women's Contraceptive and Reproductive Experiences (CARE) Study <u>Cases</u> : 1847 breast cancer, SEER registries <u>Controls</u> : 1932, community Recruitment period: 1994–1998	NR	NR	NA	U.S.	Fair	5
Suter, 2003 ¹⁹⁵	Women <45 yr in Western Washington <u>Cases</u> : 524 breast cancer, SEER registry <u>Controls</u> : 461, community Recruitment period: 1990–1992	1.3	0.9 to 1.8	Age	U.S.	Fair	1
Wrensch, 2003 ²²⁸	Residents of Marin County, California <i>All subjects</i> <u>Cases</u> : 285, registry <u>Controls</u> : 286, community	0.43	0.26 to 0.72	Age, residence at birth	U.S.	Good	1
	<i>Age <50</i> <u>Cases</u> : 201, registry <u>Controls</u> : 201, community	0.41	0.22 to 0.75				
	<i>Age >50</i> <u>Cases</u> : 84, registry <u>Controls</u> : 85, community	0.15	0.03 to 0.65				
	Recruitment period: 1997–1999						

00803368

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Fowke, 2004 ¹⁹⁶	Women aged 25–70 yr in Shanghai Breast Cancer Study <i>Premenopausal</i> <u>Cases</u> : 103 breast cancer, hospitals and registry <u>Controls</u> : 103, resident registry	0.92	0.67 to 1.26	Age, parity, BMI, age at menarche, education, fibroadenoma history, leisure time activity, age at first live birth	China	Fair	9
	<i>Postmenopausal</i> <u>Cases</u> : 110 breast cancer, hospitals and registry <u>Controls</u> : 127, resident registry	0.96	0.70 to 1.32				
	Recruitment period: 1996–1998						
Jernstrom, 2005 ¹⁹⁷	Women <40 yr in South Swedish Health Care Region <u>Cases</u> : 245 breast cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 735, community Recruitment period: 1990–1995	1.65	0.95 to 2.87	Parity, family history, age at menarche, smoking	Sweden	Fair	4
Milne, 2005 ¹⁹⁸	Women <40 yr in San Francisco, Ontario, Melbourne, and Sydney <i>Cases with BRCA1 mutation</i> <u>Cases</u> : 47 breast cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 815, community	0.22	0.10 to 0.49	Age, parity, family history, age at menarche, study location/period, education, marital status, country of birth	U.S., Canada, Australia	Good	4
	<i>Cases with BRCA2 mutation</i> <u>Cases</u> : 36 breast cancer, regional registries <u>Controls</u> : 815, community	1.02	0.34 to 3.09				
	<i>Cases with neither BRCA1 or 2 mutations</i> <u>Cases</u> : 1073 breast cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 815, community Recruitment period: 1995–1998	0.93	0.69 to 1.24				

00803369

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Gronwald, 2006 ⁹⁴	BRCA1 carriers, Hereditary Cancer Center (age NR) <u>Cases</u> : 348 breast cancer, cancer center <u>Controls</u> : 348, cancer center Recruitment period: NR	0.80	0.50 to 1.20	NR	Poland	Fair	3
Haile, 2006 ¹⁹⁹	White women <40 yr BRCA1 or BRCA2 carriers <i>BRCA1 carriers (cases and controls)</i> <u>Cases</u> : 111 breast cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 185, registries	0.64	0.35 to 1.16	Age, parity, family history, study site	U.S., Canada, Australia	Good	3
	<i>BRCA2 carriers (cases and controls)</i> <u>Cases</u> : 71 breast cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 94, registries Recruitment period: NR	1.29	0.61 to 2.76				
Ma, 2006 ²⁰¹	Women aged 35–64 yr in Women's Contraceptive and Reproductive Experiences (CARE) Study <u>Cases</u> : 1725 breast cancer, SEER registries <u>Controls</u> : 440, community Recruitment period: 1994–1998	NR	NR	NA	U.S.	Good	5
Rosenberg, 2006 ²⁰⁰	Extension of a case-control study among Swedish residents aged 50–74 yr <u>Cases</u> : 2289 ductal, lobular, or tubular cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 3065, population registry Recruitment period: 1993–1995	NR	NR	NA	Sweden	Fair	5
Faheem, 2007 ²⁰²	Hospital patients in Islamabad <u>Cases</u> : 150, breast cancer, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 159, community Mean age of cases: 42 yr (SD 12) Recruitment period: 2005	NR	NR	NA	Pakistan	Poor	5

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Folger, 2007 ²⁰³	<p>Women aged 35–64 yr with history of short-term OC use, Women's CARE study</p> <p><i>Premenopausal</i></p> <p><u>Cases</u>: 497 breast cancer, SEER registries</p> <p><u>Controls</u>: 456, community</p> <p><i>Postmenopausal</i></p> <p><u>Cases</u>: 729 breast cancer, SEER registries</p> <p><u>Controls</u>: 707, community</p> <p>Recruitment period: 1994–1998</p>	NR	NR	NR	U.S.	Fair	5
Nichols, 2007 ²⁰⁴	<p>Women aged 20–74 yr in Collaborative Breast Cancer Study</p> <p><u>Cases</u>: 1878 breast cancer <i>in situ</i>, registry</p> <p><u>Controls</u>: 8041, community</p> <p>Recruitment period: 1997–2001</p>	1.10	0.99 to 1.25	Age, parity, menopausal status, family history, age at menarche, smoking, state, age at first birth, age at menopause, HRT, weight at age 18, height, weight gain since age 18, education, mammography screening, history of benign breast disease	U.S.	Good	6

00803371

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Case-Control (continued)							
Shantakumar, 2007 ²⁰⁵	Long Island Breast Cancer Study Project (age NR) <i>Premenopausal women</i> <u>Cases</u> : 468 <i>in situ</i> or invasive breast cancer, rapid case ascertainment <u>Controls</u> : 500, community	0.82	0.57 to 1.19	Age	U.S.	Good	1
	<i>Postmenopausal <65 years old</i> <u>Cases</u> : 491 <i>in situ</i> or invasive breast cancer, registry, rapid case ascertainment <u>Controls</u> : 554, community	0.95	0.74 to 1.22				
	<i>Postmenopausal >65 years old</i> <u>Cases</u> : 519 <i>in situ</i> or invasive breast cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 439, community	1.37	1.04 to 1.81				
	Recruitment period: 1996–1997						
Sweeney, 2007 ²⁰⁶	Hispanic and non-Hispanic white women ≤64 yr <i>All subjects</i> <u>Cases</u> : 2303 breast cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 2513, community	1.08	0.94 to 1.24	Age, parity, menopausal status, family history, study center, education, alcohol, language acculturation, years since last birth, use of contraception injections and HRT	U.S.	Good	1
	<i>Hispanics only</i> <u>Cases</u> : 796 breast cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 919, community	1.08	0.90 to 1.29				
	<i>Non-Hispanic Whites</i> <u>Cases</u> : 1522 breast cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 1586, community	1.10	0.88 to 1.37				
	Recruitment period: 1999–2004						

00803372

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Figueiredo, 2008 ²⁰⁷	Women <55 yr in Women's Environment, and Radiation Epidemiology Study <i>Women with history of unilateral breast cancer</i> <u>Cases</u> : 708 asynchronous bilateral breast cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 1399 unilateral breast cancer only, registry Recruitment period: 1985–2000	0.88	0.67 to 1.16	Parity, menopausal status, family history, age at menarche, counter-matching sampling, age at diagnosis of first breast cancer, family history of breast cancer in a first degree relative, histology, stage, chemotherapy, hormonal therapy, radiation therapy	U.S.	Fair	7
Lee, 2008 ²⁰⁸	Women aged 20–49 yr in Women's Learning the Influence of Family and Environment Study <u>Cases</u> : 94, breast cancer and BRCA1/2 carrier, registry <u>Controls</u> : 444 BRCA1/2 unknown, community <u>Cases</u> : 1375 breast cancer, not BRCA1/2 carrier, registry <u>Controls</u> : 444 BRCA1/2 unknown, community Recruitment period: 1998–2003	0.68	0.33 to 1.38	Age, race, parity, family history, education, Ashkenazi Jewish	U.S.	Good	3
		0.81	0.57 to 1.14				1
Nyante, 2008 ²⁰⁹	Women aged 20–44 yr in Women's Interview Study of Health <i>Ductal cancer</i> <u>Cases</u> : 1164 invasive or <i>in situ</i> cancer, rapid reporting system <u>Controls</u> : 1501, community <i>Lobular cancer</i> <u>Cases</u> : 100, invasive or <i>in situ</i> cancer, rapid reporting system <u>Controls</u> : 1501, community Recruitment period: 1990–1992	1.21	1.01 to 1.45	Age, site, frequency of pap smears	U.S.	Fair	4
		1.10	0.68 to 1.78				

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Phillips, 2009 ²¹¹	Women aged 20–74 yr in Carolina Breast Cancer Study <u>Cases</u> : 1808 invasive breast cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 1564, community	1.11	0.94 to 1.32	Age, race	U.S.	Fair	1
	<u>Cases</u> : 446 <i>in situ</i> cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 458, community	1.11	0.80 to 1.53				
	Recruitment period: 1993–2001						
Rosenberg, 2009 ²¹⁰	Women aged 25–69 yr in Case-Control Surveillance Study <u>Cases</u> : <i>all invasive cancers</i> <u>Cases</u> : 907 breast cancer, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 1711, hospital	NR	NR	NA	U.S.	Fair	5
	<i>Age <50</i> <u>Cases</u> : 431 breast cancer, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 939, hospital						
	<i>Age ≥50</i> <u>Cases</u> : 476 breast cancer, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 772, no breast cancer, hospital						
	<i>Black women</i> <u>Cases</u> : 176 breast cancer, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 559, hospital						
	<i>White women</i> <u>Cases</u> : 731 breast cancer, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 1152, hospital						
	Recruitment period: 1976–1996						

00803374

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Figueiredo, 2010 ²¹²	Women <55 yr in Women's Environment, and Radiation Epidemiology Study <i>BRCA1 carriers (cases and controls)</i> <u>Cases</u> : 67 contralateral breast cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 42 unilateral breast cancer, registry	0.82	0.21 to 3.13	Age	U.S.	Fair	7
	<i>BRCA2 carriers (cases and controls)</i> <u>Cases</u> : 41 contralateral breast cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 31 contralateral breast cancer, registry	2.38	0.72 to 7.83				
	Recruitment period: 1985–2000						
Lumachi, 2010 ²¹³	Women who underwent curative surgery for breast cancer <i>Postmenopausal women</i> <u>Cases</u> : 238 breast cancer, surgically treated <u>Controls</u> : 255, mammography screening Mean age of cases at diagnosis: 62 yr (SD 10) Recruitment period: NR	2.06	1.14 to 3.70	Unadjusted	Italy	Fair	1

00803375

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>							
Ma, 2010 ²¹⁴	White or African-American women aged 35–64 yr <u>Cases</u> : 335 triple-negative breast cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 2015, community	0.93	0.74 to 1.17	Age, race, parity, menopausal status, BMI, family history, age at menarche, study site, education	U.S.	Good	8
	<u>Cases</u> : 97 ER-/PR/HER2+ breast cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 2015, community	1.00	0.72 to 1.39				
	<u>Cases</u> : 645 luminal A breast cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 2015, community	1.21	0.69 to 2.11				
	<u>Cases</u> : 120 luminal B breast cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 2015, community	1.23	0.73 to 2.10				
	Recruitment period: 2000–2003						
Xu, 2011 ²²⁴	Women aged 25–65 yr in Shanghai Breast Cancer Study <u>Cases</u> : 2073 breast cancer, hospitals and registry <u>Controls</u> : 2084, resident registry	0.98	0.83 to 1.15	Age, parity, menopausal status, BMI, family history, age at menarche, education	China	Good	1
	Recruitment periods: 1996–1998; 2002–2005						
Marchbanks, 2012 ²²⁶	White or black women aged 35–64 yr <u>Cases</u> : 2282, registries <u>Controls</u> : 2424, community Recruitment period: 1994–1998	NR	NR	NA	U.S.	Good	5

00803376

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Case-Control (continued)							
Urban, 2012 ¹⁵⁵	Black South African women aged 18–79 yr <u>Cases</u> : 256, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 156, hospital Recruitment period: 1995–2006	1.28	1.0 to 1.64	Age, parity, smoking, year of diagnosis, education, alcohol consumption, sexual partners, urban/rural residence, province of birth	South Africa	Good	1
Cohort							
Grabrick, 2000 ²¹⁵	Family members of women aged 21–88 yr diagnosed with breast cancer between 1944 and 1952 <u>Exposed</u> : 3156 <u>Unexposed</u> : 2994 Recruitment period: 1991–1996	1.4	1.0 to 2.0	Age, birth cohort, class effect of family	U.S.	Good	2
Kumle, 2002 ²¹⁶	Women aged 30–49 yr in prospective cohort study <u>Exposed</u> : 74,856 <u>Unexposed</u> : 28,171 Recruitment period: 1991–1992	1.3	1.1 to 1.5	Age, parity, menopausal status, BMI, family history, age at menarche, breastfeeding, age at first birth, HRT use, region, BMI times menopausal status	Norway, Sweden	Good	1
Dumeaux, 2003 ²¹⁷	Women aged 30–70 yr in Norwegian Women and Cancer Study <u>Exposed</u> : 49,322 <u>Unexposed</u> : 37,690 Recruitment period: 1991–1997	1.25	1.07 to 1.46	Age, parity, menopausal status, BMI, family history, age at menarche, geographic area, invitation of breast cancer screening, age at first birth, HRT use, alcohol consumption	Norway	Fair	1

00803377

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort (continued)</i>							
Dumeaux, 2005 ²¹⁸	E3N-EPIC Cohort women aged 40–60 yr <u>Exposed</u> : 28,251 <u>Unexposed</u> : 40,419 Recruitment period: 1990	0.91	0.81 to 1.03	Parity, BMI, family history, age at menarche, frequency of pap smears, history of benign breast disease, alcohol consumption, time since menopause	France	Fair	1
Silvera, 2005 ²¹⁹	Women aged 40–59 yr in Canadian National Breast Screening Study <i>Women with first- or second-degree relatives with breast cancer</i> <u>Exposed</u> : 962 <u>Unexposed</u> : 745	0.88	0.73 to 1.07	Age, parity, menopausal status, BMI, age at menarche, alcohol, history of breast disease, age at first birth, HRT use, study center, randomization group	Canada	Good	2
	<i>Women with first-degree relatives with breast cancer</i> <u>Exposed</u> : 433 <u>Unexposed</u> : 362	1.03	0.78 to 1.38				
	<i>Women with second-degree relatives with breast cancer</i> <u>Exposed</u> : 414 <u>Unexposed</u> : 284 Recruitment period: 1980–1985	0.74	0.54 to 1.00				
Vessey, 2006 ¹⁵⁶	Women aged 25–39 yr at study entry in Oxford Family Planning Association Contraceptive Study <u>Exposed</u> : 301,000 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 187,000 person-years Recruitment period: 1968–1974	1.0	0.8 to 1.1	Age, parity, BMI, breastfeeding, social class, height, age at first term pregnancy, age at first marriage	UK	Good	1
Brohet, 2007 ²²⁰	Women aged 19–74 yr in International BRCA1/2 Carrier Cohort Study <u>Exposed</u> : 21,569 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 43,611 person-years Recruitment period: NR	1.47	1.16 to 1.87	Age, parity, family clustering, history of oophorectomy before right censoring	UK, France, Netherlands	Fair	3

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort (continued)</i>							
Hannafor, 2007 ³⁷	Royal College of General Practitioner's Oral Contraception Study <u>Exposed</u> : 744,000 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 339,000 person-years Mean age at entry: 29 yr (SD 6.6) Recruitment period: 1968–NR	0.98	0.87 to 1.10	Age, parity, smoking, social status; ever use HRT	UK	Fair	1
Lund, 2007 ²²¹	Women aged 34–70 yr in Norwegian Women and Cancer Study <u>Exposed</u> : 11,371 <u>Unexposed</u> : 18,747 Recruitment period: 1991–1997	1.33	1.11 to 1.59	Parity, BMI, family history, age at menarche, mammography, age at first delivery	Norway	Good	1
Dorjgochoo, 2009 ⁸⁸	Women aged 40–70 yr in Shanghai Women's Health Study <u>Exposed</u> : 12,957 <u>Unexposed</u> : 15,557 Recruitment period: 1997–2000	1.05	0.84 to 1.31	Age, parity, menopausal status, BMI, family history, age at menarche, smoking, breastfeeding, education, physical activity, other contraceptive methods	China	Fair	1
Rosenblatt, 2009 ¹³⁸	Textile Workers aged 30–64 yr in Shanghai <u>Exposed</u> : 352,695 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 2,057,377 person-years Recruitment period: 1989–1991	0.9	0.78 to 1.03	Age, parity	China	Poor	1
Hunter, 2010 ²²²	Nurses' Health Study II of women aged 24–43 yr at study entry <u>Exposed</u> : 1,070,386 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 176,581 person-years Recruitment period: 1989–2001	NR	NR	NA	U.S.	Good	4

00803379

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort (continued)</i>							
Rosenberg, 2010 ²²³	<p>Women aged 21–69 yr in Black Women's Health Study <u>Exposed</u>: 445,824 person-years <u>Unexposed</u>: 128,768 person-years</p> <p><i>ER+/PR+ receptor status</i> <u>Cases</u>: 284</p> <p><i>ER+/PR- receptor status</i> <u>Cases</u>: 80</p> <p><i>ER-/PR- receptor status</i> <u>Cases</u>: 46</p> <p>Recruitment period: 1995</p>	<p>IRR=1.11</p> <p>IRR=0.97</p> <p>IRR=1.65</p>	<p>0.86 to 1.42</p> <p>0.61 to 1.54</p> <p>1.19 to 2.30</p>	Age, parity, BMI, family history, age at menarche, education, age at first birth, age at menopause, HRT, exercise, alcohol, questionnaire cycle	U.S.	Fair	8
Bernholtz, 2011 ²²⁵	<p>Jewish women at high risk of developing breast or ovarian cancer <i>BRCA1 or BRCA2 carriers</i> <u>Exposed</u>: 403 <u>Unexposed</u>: 373</p> <p><i>BRCA1 carriers</i> <u>Exposed</u>: 309 <u>Unexposed</u>: 182</p> <p><i>BRCA2 carriers</i> <u>Exposed</u>: 136 <u>Unexposed</u>: 72</p> <p>Recruitment period: 1996–2010</p>	<p>1.84</p> <p>1.72</p> <p>2.07</p>	<p>1.47 to 2.31</p> <p>1.31 to 2.25</p> <p>1.34 to 3.20</p>	Age at menarche, breastfeeding, year of birth	Israel	Fair	3

00803380

Table 18. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Pooled</i>							
Dolle, 2009 ¹⁸⁴	Women aged 21–45 yr in Seattle-Puget Sound <u>Cases</u> : 897 with invasive cancer; 187 with triple negative cancer; registries <u>Controls</u> : 1569, not reported Recruitment periods: 1983–1990; 1990–1992	1.3 (all subjects) 2.5 (triple-negative subjects)	1.0 to 1.7 1.4 to 4.3	Age, family history, breastfeeding history, oral contraceptive duration	U.S.	Fair	8

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; DMV = department of motor vehicles; ER = estrogen receptor; HRT = hormone replacement therapy; IRR = incidence rate ratio; NR = not reported; NZ = New Zealand; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; PR = progesterone receptor; SEER = Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results registry; UK = United Kingdom; U.S. = United States; yr = year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

^bOdds ratios for meta-analysis of ever versus never OC use.

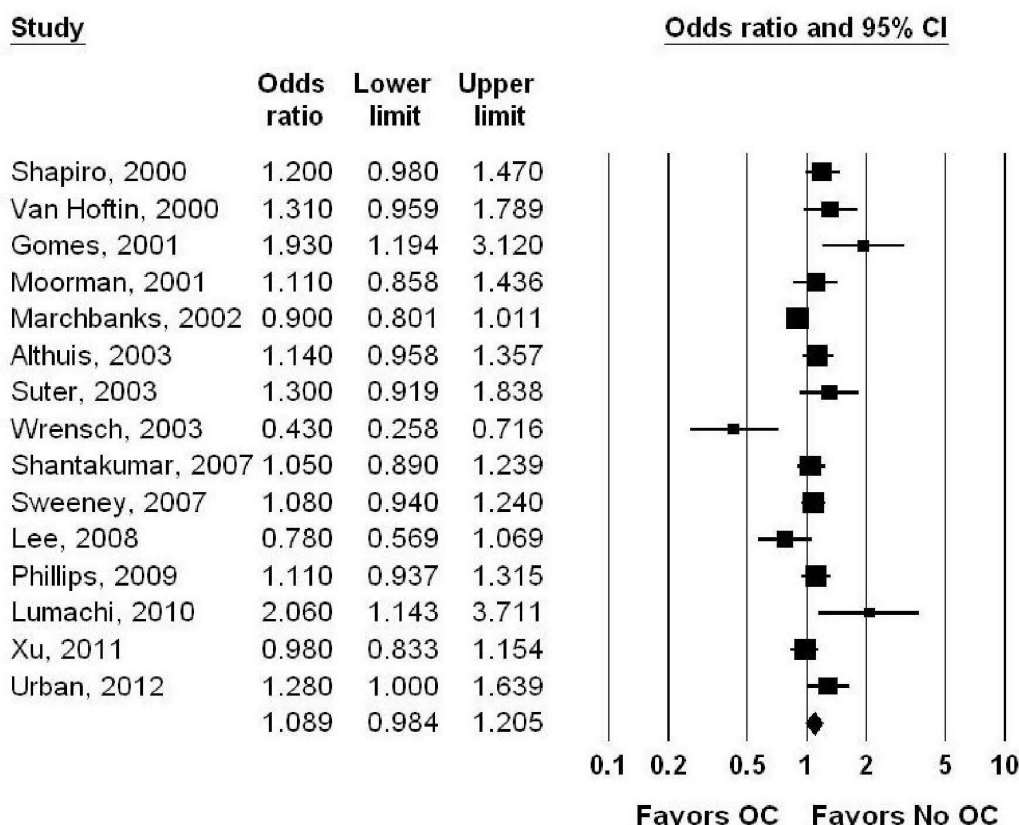
^cMeta-analysis code: 1 = Included in meta-analysis; 2 = Excluded due to family history of breast cancer; 3 = Excluded due to BRCA mutation carriers; 4 = Excluded due to age at diagnosis ≤45 yr; 5 = Excluded due to overall ever versus never OR not reported or not calculable; 6 = Excluded due to cancer in situ only; 7 = Excluded due to all cases and controls having breast cancer; 8 = Excluded due to ER/PR/HER2 subtypes; 9 = Excluded due to data are subset of Shanghai Breast Cancer Study²²⁴; 10 = Excluded due to targeting certain subtypes of cancer only.

00803381

Ever Versus Never OC Use

Fifteen case-control studies representing 38,682 women^{155,183,185-188,191,195,205,206,208,211,213,224,228} were included in this meta-analysis examining the effect of ever versus never OC use on the incidence of breast cancer (Table 18). Of these studies, nine were rated good quality, five fair quality, and one poor quality. Abstracted data not included in this analysis are specified (with rationale) in Table 18. Reasons for exclusion from this analysis included the following: study populations representing specialized subgroups (e.g., BRCA mutation populations, family history, cancer subtype); reporting a subset of results from the same study as another article already included in the analysis; and not reporting an odds ratio for ever versus never OC use. Some studies gave results only by subgroup; however, in some instances we were able to combine the subgroups to calculate the odds ratio for the entire study population. Figure 23 shows the results; ever use of OCs increased the risk of breast cancer compared with never use, but the confidence interval included 1 (OR 1.09; 95% CI, 0.98 to 1.21).

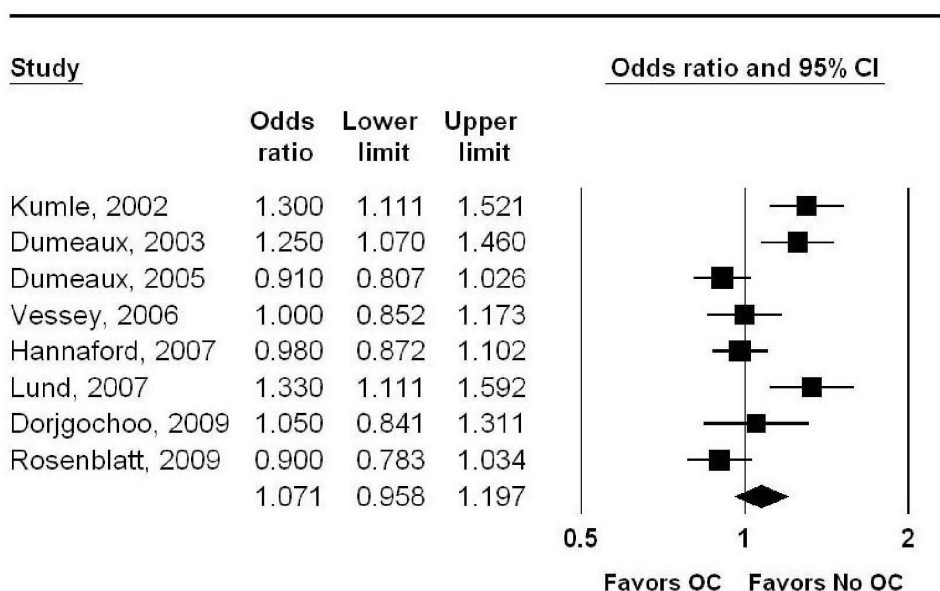
Figure 23. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (case-control studies, breast cancer incidence)



CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Eight cohort studies representing 317,341 women across five studies and 3,981,072 person-years across three studies^{37,88,138,156,216-218,221} met inclusion criteria for this meta-analysis (Table 18). Of these studies, three were rated good quality, four fair quality, and one poor quality. Abstracted data not included in this analysis are specified (with rationale) in Table 18. Reasons for exclusion from this analysis included the following: study populations representing specialized subgroups; and not computing an effect size for ever use versus never OC use. As shown in Figure 24, the odds ratio for ever versus never use of OCs was similar to that for the case-control studies (OR 1.07; 95% CI, 0.96 to 1.20).

Figure 24. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (cohort studies, breast cancer incidence)



CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

The pooled effect sizes for the two groups were similar, with a test for a difference resulting in a p-value of 0.81. Therefore, we combined case-control studies and cohort studies. Across all included studies, results suggest that a history of OC use slightly but significantly increases the incidence of breast cancer compared with women who never used OCs. The odds ratio was 1.08 (95% CI, 1.00 to 1.17), with a Q-value of 73.35 for 21 degrees of freedom, $p < 0.001$.

Sensitivity Analyses

Analyses were repeated excluding the one cohort study rated poor quality. This exclusion had a minor effect on the odds ratio estimates for all studies combined (OR 1.08; 95% CI, 1.00 to 1.16). We also conducted sensitivity analyses among U.S.-based studies only; effect sizes were smaller and no longer statistically significant (OR 1.03; CI, 0.93 to 1.14).

Duration of OC Use

Fourteen studies^{138,156,183,185,188,194,195,201,205,206,211,216-218,228} were included in this meta-analysis examining the effect of duration of OC use on breast cancer incidence (Table 19). Of these, 9 were case-control studies. Six studies were rated good quality, eight fair quality, and one poor quality. We did not include data in the meta-analysis for studies that were conducted in a special population, did not have at least 3 categories for duration of use, or used a referent category other than never users.

Table 19. Data for outcomes on duration of use (breast cancer incidence)

Study ^a	Subgroup (if Applicable)	Duration	OR	95% CI
<i>Case-Control</i>				
Shapiro, 2000 ¹⁸⁵		< 1 yr	1.3	0.8 to 1.4
		1–4 yr	1.3	1.0 to 1.8
		5–9 yr	1.4	0.9 to 2.1
		> 10 yr	1.2	0.7 to 2.3
Van Hoften, 2000 ¹⁸⁶	Total sample	1–10 yr	1.27	0.92 to 1.77
		> 10 yr	1.43	0.92 to 2.22
	Women ≤55 yr	1–10 yr	1.25	0.85 to 1.82
		> 10 yr	1.22	0.72 to 2.07
	Women ≥56 yr	1–10 yr	1.26	0.74 to 2.14
		> 10 yr	2.05	1.07 to 3.95
Moorman, 2001 ¹⁸⁸	White women <50 yr	≤ 1 yr	1.29	0.68 to 2.47
		1–5 yr	1.49	0.85 to 2.64
		5–10 yr	0.94	0.52 to 1.70
		> 10 yr	1.41	0.74 to 2.70
	African-American women <50 yr	≤ 1 yr	1.29	0.61 to 2.72
		1–5 yr	1.23	0.66 to 2.32
		5–10 yr	1.64	0.82 to 3.28
		> 10 yr	1.61	0.77 to 3.35
Marchbanks, 2002 ¹⁸³		< 1 yr	0.9	0.8 to 1.1
		1 to < 5 yr	0.9	0.8 to 1.0
		5 to < 10 yr	0.9	0.8 to 1.0
		10 to < 15 yr	0.8	0.7 to 1.0
Narod, 2002 ¹⁹⁰	BRCA1 carriers	0–4 yr	1.10	0.92 to 1.31
		5–9 yr	1.36	1.11 to 1.67
		10–14 yr	1.27	0.99 to 1.64
		15–30 yr	1.30	0.91 to 1.87
	BRCA2 carriers	0–4 yr	0.90	0.67 to 1.20
		5–9 yr	0.82	0.56 to 1.91
		10–14 yr	1.16	0.75 to 1.78
		15–30 yr	1.35	0.71 to 2.56

Table 19. Data for outcomes on duration of use (breast cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Subgroup (if Applicable)	Duration	OR	95% CI
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>				
Newcomer, 2003 ¹⁹³	Ductal carcinoma vs. controls	< 1 yr	1.1	1.0 to 1.3
		1–4 yr	1.0	0.9 to 1.1
		5–9 yr	1.0	0.9 to 1.2
		10–14 yr	1.0	0.9 to 1.3
		> 15 yr	1.0	0.7 to 1.3
	Lobular carcinoma vs. controls	< 1 yr	1.4	1.0 to 2.0
		1–4 yr	1.1	0.8 to 1.6
		5–9 yr	1.1	0.7 to 1.7
		10–14 yr	1.1	0.7 to 1.9
		> 15 yr	1.7	0.9 to 3.5
Norman, 2003 ¹⁹⁴		< 0.5 yr	0.73	0.5 to 1.05
		0.5 to < 2 yr	0.91	0.63 to 1.31
		2 to < 5 yr	0.83	0.56 to 1.22
		5 to < 10 yr	0.81	0.55 to 1.19
		> 10 yr	0.62	0.41 to 0.95
Suter, 2003 ¹⁹⁵		< 1 yr	1.3	0.9 to 1.8
		5 to < 10 yr	1.4	0.9 to 2.1
		> 10 yr	1.2	0.7 to 1.8
Wrensch, 2003 ²²⁸		< 2 yr	0.55	0.33 to 0.93
		2–6 yr	0.52	0.30 to 0.89
		6–10 yr	0.57	0.32 to 1.00
		> 10 yr	0.47	0.27 to 0.82
Dumeaux, 2005 ²¹⁸		< 5 yr	0.94	0.81 to 1.09
		5–9 yr	0.91	0.75 to 1.11
		> 10 yr	0.87	0.72 to 1.06
Milne, 2005 ¹⁹⁸	BRCA1 carriers	1–4 yr	0.25	0.09 to 0.70
		5–9 yr	0.22	0.09 to 0.58
		> 10 yr	0.20	0.08 to 0.54
	BRCA2 carriers	1–4 yr	0.97	0.26 to 3.56
		5–9 yr	1.34	0.41 to 4.45
		> 10 yr	0.73	0.20 to 2.65
	Noncarriers	1–4 yr	0.76	0.54 to 1.07
		5–9 yr	0.97	0.70 to 1.34
		> 10 yr	1.02	0.74 to 1.41
Gronwald, 2006 ⁹⁴		< 2 yr	0.9	0.5 to 1.2
		≥ 2 yr	0.8	0.5 to 1.4
Haile, 2006 ¹⁹⁹	BRCA1 carriers	1–4 yr	0.61	0.31 to 1.17
		≥ 5 yr	0.61	0.32 to 1.16
	BRCA2 carriers	1–4 yr	0.79	0.26 to 2.37
Ma, 2006 ²⁰¹		≥ 5 yr	1.45	0.64 to 3.27
		< 1 yr	0.78	0.51 to 1.18
		1–4 yr	0.80	0.54 to 1.19
		5–9 yr	0.62	0.42 to 0.93
		> 10 yr	0.84	0.56 to 1.26

Table 19. Data for outcomes on duration of use (breast cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Subgroup (if Applicable)	Duration	OR	95% CI
Case-Control (continued)				
Rosenberg, 2006 ²⁰⁰	Ductal breast cancer	< 5 yr	0.9	0.7 to 1.0
		> 5 yr	0.9	0.7 to 1.1
	Lobular cancer	< 5 yr	0.6	0.4 to 0.9
		> 5 yr	0.9	0.6 to 1.4
	Tubular cancer	< 5 yr	1.3	0.7 to 2.2
		> 5 yr	1.0	0.5 to 1.9
Folger, 2007 ²⁰³	Premenopausal	< 6 mo	1.3	0.60 to 1.0
	Postmenopausal	< 6 mo	0.8	0.60 to 1.28
Nichols, 2007 ²⁰⁴		1–1.9 yr	1.13	0.96 to 1.33
		2–2.4 yr	1.22	1.04 to 1.44
		4.5–8.9 yr	1.04	0.86 to 1.25
		> 9 yr	1.06	0.88 to 1.27
Shantakumar, 2007 ²⁰⁵	Premenopausal women	< 6 mo	1.31	0.68 to 2.55
		6–12 mo	1.38	0.93 to 2.03
		13–60 mo	1.27	0.90 to 1.79
		> 60 mo	1.54	1.06 to 2.24
	Postmenopausal <65 yr	< 6 mo	1.52	0.77 to 3.03
		6–12 mo	0.78	0.53 to 1.16
		13–60 mo	0.88	0.60 to 1.28
		> 60 mo	1.01	0.69 to 1.48
	Postmenopausal >65 yr	< 6 mo	0.93	0.23 to 3.77
		6–12 mo	0.51	0.27 to 0.95
		13–60 mo	1.15	0.58 to 2.31
		> 60 mo	0.86	0.44 to 1.66
Sweeney, 2007 ²⁰⁶	Hispanics only	< 5 yr	1.14	0.87 to 1.49
		5–9 yr	1.06	0.77 to 1.46
		10–19 yr	1.03	0.74 to 1.43
		> 20 yr	1.43	0.69 to 2.95
	Non-Hispanic whites	< 5 yr	1.14	0.93 to 1.40
		5–9 yr	0.99	0.78 to 1.25
		10–19 yr	0.96	0.75 to 1.23
		> 20 yr	1.49	0.96 to 2.30
Figueiredo, 2008 ²⁰⁷		< 5 yr	0.88	0.65 to 1.20
		≥ 5 yr	0.82	0.61 to 1.10
Lee, 2008 ²⁰⁸	BRCA1/2 carriers	< 4 yr	0.65	0.30 to 1.42
		5–9 yr	0.78	0.34 to 1.77
		≥ 10 yr	0.63	0.26 to 1.51
	Noncarriers	≤ 4 yr	0.80	0.55 to 1.16
		5–9 yr	0.66	0.45 to 0.98
		≥ 10 yr	0.95	0.64 to 1.42
Nyante, 2008 ²⁰⁹	Ductal carcinoma	< 1 yr	1.13	0.80 to 1.61
		1–3 yr	1.11	0.89 to 1.38
		> 4 yr	1.30	1.06 to 1.59
	Lobular breast carcinoma	< 1 yr	1.63	0.72 to 3.65
		1–3 yr	1.23	0.70 to 2.14
		> 4 yr	0.92	0.53 to 1.59

Table 19. Data for outcomes on duration of use (breast cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Subgroup (if Applicable)	Duration	OR	95% CI
<i>Case-Control (continued)</i>				
Phillips, 2009 ²¹¹	Invasive breast carcinoma	< 5 yr 5–10 yr > 10 yr	1.06 1.15 1.21	0.88 to 1.28 0.93 to 1.42 0.94 to 1.56
	DCIS	< 5 yr 5–10 yr > 10 yr	0.75 1.27 0.94	0.49 to 1.15 0.79 to 2.04 0.59 to 1.49
Rosenberg, 2009 ²¹⁰	All invasive breast cancers	1–4 yr 5–9 yr 10–14 yr > 15 yr	1.3 1.6 1.9 1.7	1.0 to 1.6 1.2 to 2.1 1.4 to 2.7 1.0 to 2.9
	Women <50 yr	1–4 yr 5–9 yr 10–14 yr > 15 yr	1.3 1.9 1.8 1.3	1.0 to 1.8 1.3 to 2.7 1.1 to 2.8 0.6 to 2.7
	Women >50 yr	1–4 yr 5–9 yr 10–14 yr > 15 yr	1.3 1.3 2.0 2.4	0.9 to 1.8 0.8 to 2.0 1.2 to 3.5 1.0 to 5.5
	Black women	1–4 yr 5–9 yr 10–14 yr > 15 yr	1.3 2.3 2.5 NR	0.8 to 2.1 1.3 to 3.9 1.3 to 4.7 NR
	White women	1–4 yr 5–9 yr 10–14 yr > 15 yr	1.3 1.4 1.8 1.4	1.0 to 1.7 1.0 to 1.9 1.2 to 2.5 0.8 to 2.6
Figueiredo, 2010 ²¹²	BRCA1 carriers	< 5 yr ≥ 5 yr	2.91 2.07	0.75 to 11.30 0.60 to 7.11
	BRCA2 carriers	< 5 yr ≥ 5 yr	0.86 2.02	0.21 to 3.57 0.52 to 7.81
Ma, 2010 ²¹⁴	Triple-negative breast cancer	< 1 yr 1–4 yr 5–9 yr ≥ 10 yr	0.94 0.93 1.12 1.06	0.63 to 1.42 0.63 to 1.36 0.75 to 1.66 0.70 to 1.61
	ER-/PR-/HER2+ breast cancer	< 1 yr 1–4 yr 5–9 yr ≥ 10 yr	1.22 1.15 0.86 1.59	0.61 to 2.43 0.59 to 2.23 0.40 to 1.85 0.81 to 3.10
	Luminal A breast cancer	< 1 yr 1–4 yr 5–9 yr ≥ 10 yr	0.98 1.04 0.78 0.87	0.73 to 1.32 0.79 to 1.37 0.57 to 1.06 0.63 to 1.19
	Luminal B breast cancer	< 1 yr 1–4 yr 5–9 yr ≥ 10 yr	1.17 1.12 1.50 1.20	0.62 to 2.24 0.60 to 2.07 1.80 to 2.78 0.62 to 2.32

Table 19. Data for outcomes on duration of use (breast cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Subgroup (if Applicable)	Duration	OR	95% CI
Case-Control (continued)				
Xu, 2011 ²²⁴		< 18 months ≥ 18 months	0.96 1.11	0.78 to 1.18 0.89 to 1.37
Marchbanks, 2012 ²²⁶	100 mcg mestranol/ 1.0 mg ethynodiol diacetate	< 2 yr ≥ 2 yr	0.8 0.8	0.4 to 1.5 0.5 to 1.1
	35 mcg ethinyl estradiol/0.5 mg norethindrone	< 2 yr ≥ 2 yr	1.2 1.2	0.7 to 2.0 0.6 to 1.4
	35 mcg ethinyl estradiol/1.0 mg norethindrone	< 2 yr ≥ 2 yr	0.9 1.0	0.6 to 1.4 0.8 to 1.4
	50 mcg mestranol/ 1.0 mg norethindrone	< 2 yr ≥ 2 yr	0.8 0.8	0.5 to 1.2 0.6 to 1.1
	80 mcg mestranol/ 1.0 mg norethindrone	< 2 yr ≥ 2 yr	0.6 0.8	0.4 to 0.99 0.6 to 1.0
	100 mcg mestranol/ 2.0 mg norethindrone	< 2 yr ≥ 2 yr	1.1 0.7	0.7 to 1.6 0.5 to 0.9
	100 mcg mestranol/ 2.5 mg norethindrone	< 2 yr ≥ 2 yr	0.8 1.0	0.4 to 1.4 0.6 to 1.7
	30 mcg ethinyl estradiol/0.3 mg norgestrel	< 2 yr ≥ 2 yr	1.5 0.8	0.9 to 2.6 0.5 to 1.1
	50 mcg ethinyl estradiol/0.5 mg norgestrel	< 2 yr ≥ 2 yr	1.1 0.6	0.6 to 2.0 0.4 to 0.98
	35 mcg ethinyl estradiol/0.5 mg (7 days), 0.75 mg (7 days), 1.0 mg (7 days) norethindrone	< 2 yr ≥ 2 yr	0.5 0.4	0.2 to 1.4 0.2 to 0.8

Table 19. Data for outcomes on duration of use (breast cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Subgroup (if Applicable)	Duration	OR	95% CI
<i>Cohort</i>				
Grabrick, 2000 ²¹⁵		1–4 yr > 4 yr	1.5 1.3	1.0 to 2.3 0.9 to 1.9
Kumle, 2002 ²¹⁶		< 5 yr 5–9 yr 10–14 yr > 15 yr	1.2 1.2 1.4 1.3	1.0 to 1.5 1.0 to 1.5 1.1 to 1.8 1.0 to 1.8
Dumeaux, 2003 ²¹⁷		0–4 yr 5–9 yr > 10 yr	0.94 0.91 0.87	0.81 to 1.09 0.75 to 1.11 0.72 to 1.06
Silvera, 2005 ²¹⁹	Women with any family history of breast cancer	1–12 mo 12–36 mo 36–84 mo > 84 mo	1.05 0.94 0.85 0.74	0.79 to 1.42 0.70 to 1.26 0.64 to 1.12 0.55 to 0.99
	Women with first-degree relatives of breast cancer	1–12 mo 12–36 mo 36–84 mo > 84 mo	1.18 1.24 1.07 0.75	0.75 to 1.38 0.82 to 1.88 0.72 to 1.59 0.47 to 1.19
	Women with second-degree relatives with breast cancer	1–12 mo 12–36 mo 36–84 mo > 84 mo	0.92 0.72 0.52 0.84	0.58 to 1.44 0.45 to 1.17 0.32 to 0.84 0.55 to 1.27
Vessey, 2006 ¹⁵⁶		< 48 mo 49–96 mo > 97 mo	0.9 0.9 1.0	0.8 to 1.1 0.8 to 1.1 0.8 to 1.1
Brohet, 2007 ²²⁰		1–3 yr 4–8 yr > 9 yr	1.34 1.59 1.61	1.00 to 2.78 1.19 to 2.13 1.18 to 2.20
Hannaford, 2007 ³⁷		< 48 mo 49–96 mo > 96 mo	1.00 0.95 1.22	0.81 to 1.23 0.75 to 1.21 0.97 to 1.52
Dorjgochoo, 2009 ⁸⁸		< 2 yr > 2 yr	1.18 0.93	0.89 to 1.56 0.68 to 1.25
Rosenblatt, 2009 ¹³⁸		1–11 mo 12–59 mo 60–119 mo > 120 mo	0.71 1.04 0.97 0.94	0.56 to 0.90 0.86 to 1.27 0.69 to 1.36 0.66 to 1.32
Hannaford, 2010 ³³		< 4 yr 4–8 yr > 8 yr	0.92 0.87 1.13	0.64 to 1.34 0.58 to 1.31 0.75 to 1.70
Hunter, 2010 ²²²		0–8 yr > 8 yr	1.16 1.42	0.80 to 1.69 1.05 to 1.94

Table 19. Data for outcomes on duration of use (breast cancer incidence) (continued)

Study ^a	Subgroup (if Applicable)	Duration	OR	95% CI
<i>Cohort (continued)</i>				
Rosenberg, 2010 ²²³	ER+/PR+ breast cancers	< 5 yr	1.03	0.79 to 1.35
		5–9 yr	1.09	0.78 to 1.52
		10–14 yr	1.45	1.02 to 2.07
		> 15 yr	1.24	0.74 to 2.09
	ER-/PR- breast cancers	< 5 yr	1.67	1.18 to 2.36
		5–9 yr	1.37	0.89 to 2.11
		10–14 yr	1.83	1.11 to 2.90
		> 15 yr	2.25	1.23 to 4.11
	ER+/PR- breast cancer	< 5 yr	0.91	0.55 to 1.49
5–9 yr		1.31	0.74 to 2.33	
10–14 yr		0.82	0.37 to 1.78	
> 15 yr		0.75	0.22 to 2.54	
<i>Pooled</i>				
Dolle, 2009 ¹⁸⁴	All subjects	1–2 yr	1.3	0.9 to 1.7
		3–5 yr	1.4	1.0 to 2.0
		> 6 yr	1.3	1.0 to 1.8
	Women with triple-negative breast cancer	1–2 yr	1.6	0.9 to 3.3
		3–5 yr	2.8	1.5 to 5.3
		> 6 yr	2.9	1.6 to 5.3

BRCA = breast cancer genetic mutation; CI = confidence interval; ER = estrogen receptor; mo = month/months; NR = not reported; OR = odds ratio; PR = progesterone receptor; yr = year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

As described in the Methods section, we categorized duration of OC use in the included studies into four intervals: (1) 1 to 12 months, (2) 13 to 60 months, (3) 61 to 120 months, and (4) more than 120 months. These results, summarized in Table 20, show no time-dependent relationship as a function of duration of use. There was significant heterogeneity, with a t-value of 5.84 for 19 degrees of freedom, $p < 0.0001$. However, the test was underpowered; there would have to be a 40-percent difference in risk of breast cancer by time period in order to detect significant differences.

Table 20. Estimated odds ratios by duration of OC use (breast cancer incidence)

Duration Interval	Odds Ratio (95% Confidence Interval)	P-Value
0–12 months	0.95 (0.83 to 1.09)	0.465
13–60 months	1.03 (0.92 to 1.15)	0.644
61–120 months	1.01 (0.90 to 1.13)	0.895
>120 months	1.04 (0.93 to 1.17)	0.457

Time Since Last OC Use

Eleven studies^{183,185,188,191,195,196,203,206,208,210,216,218} were included in this meta-analysis examining the effect of time since last OC use on breast cancer incidence. Of these, 9 were case-control studies and 2 cohort studies. Five studies were rated good quality and seven fair quality. We did not include data in the meta-analysis for studies that only reported time since last use

data for a special population, did not have at least three categories for duration of use, or used a referent category other than never users.

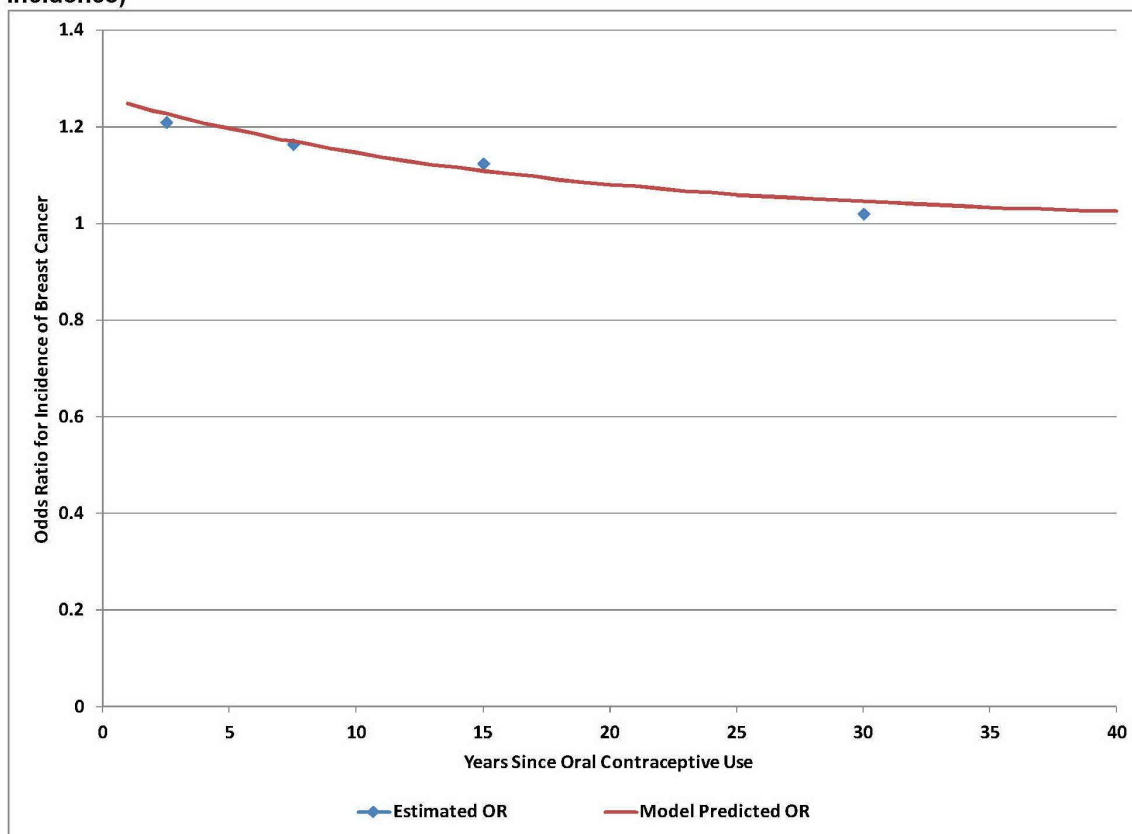
As described in the Methods, we categorized time since last OC use into four intervals: (1) 0 to 5 years, (2) 5 to 10 years (3) 10 to 20 years, (4) more than 20 years. These results, summarized in Table 21, show a time-dependent relationship as a function of time since last OC use, with higher risk associated with more recent use of OCs and the odds ratio approaching 1 (no effect) by 20+ years of use. There was significant heterogeneity. The estimated value of σ is 0.12. The t-value is 4.95 for 11 degrees of freedom, $p=0.0004$.

Table 21. Estimated odds ratios by time since last OC use (breast cancer incidence)

Time Interval	Odds Ratio (95% Confidence Interval)	P-Value
0–5 years	1.21 (1.04 to 1.41)	0.0178
5–10 years	1.17 (0.98 to 1.38)	0.0776
10–20 years	1.13 (0.97 to 1.31)	0.1705
>20 years	1.02 (0.88 to 1.18)	0.7686

We also fitted a model to the individual reported odds ratios. The time (in years) was assumed to be the middle of the interval reported. The fitted model was odds ratio equals $(1 + 0.2711 * \text{EXP}(-0.06551 * \text{years}))$ (Figure 25). The slope was significant, with a chi-square of 4.8 for 1 degree of freedom, $p=0.0285$. The model produced a slightly better fit than did the individual odds ratios in Table 21 and show a time-dependent relationship.

Figure 25. Estimated and model-fitted odds ratios for time since last OC use (breast cancer incidence)



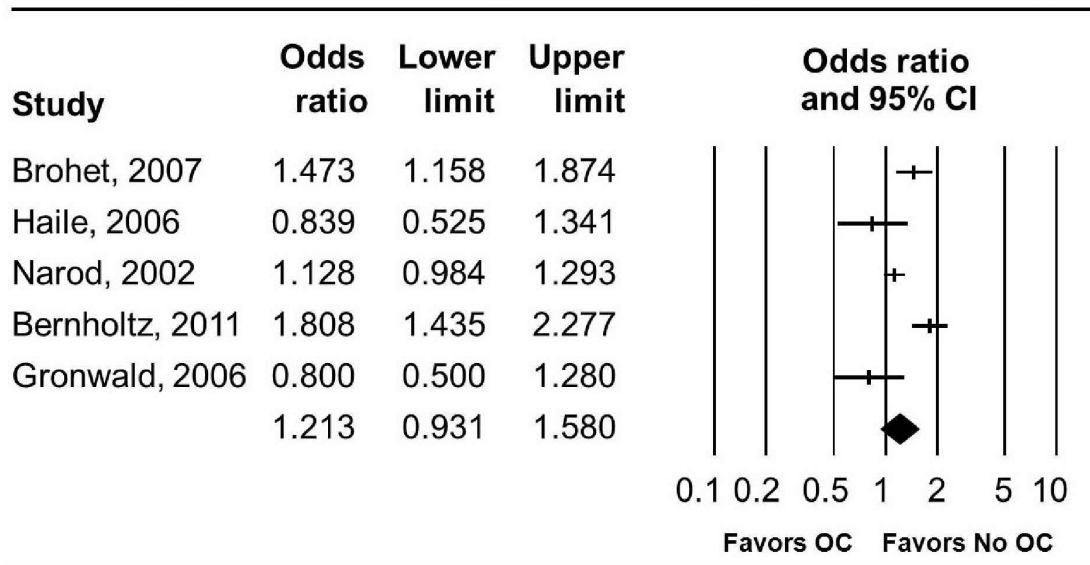
OR = odds ratio

Special Populations

BRCA Mutation Carriers

We identified eight studies that were conducted with women who were BRCA1 or BRCA2 carriers.^{94,190,198,199,208,212,220,225} Five BRCA1/2 carrier studies representing 4555 women across 4 studies and 65,180 person-years in 1 study assessed the risk of breast cancer as a function of OC use comparing BRCA carriers with each other and were included in a meta-analysis.^{94,190,199,220,225} Three were case-control studies and two cohort studies; one was rated good quality and four fair quality. Two additional studies^{198,208} examined the risk of breast cancer incidence in OC users among carriers of the BRCA mutation compared with control groups who were noncarriers, and one report²¹² was conducted with BRCA carriers with either bilateral (cases) or unilateral (controls) cancers. Data from these three articles were not included in this meta-analysis.

Figure 26 shows pooled results indicating a slight, but not significant, increase in the risk of breast cancer among BRCA carriers who have ever used OCs, with an odds ratio of 1.21 (95% CI, 0.93 to 1.58). There was evidence of heterogeneity, with a Q-value of 20.005 for 4 degrees of freedom, $p < 0.001$.

Figure 26. Forest plot for BRCA carriers compared with each other (breast cancer incidence)

CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Family History of Breast Cancer

We identified one case-control study¹⁸⁹ and two cohort studies^{215,219} that assessed the risk of breast cancer among OC users with family histories of breast cancer, but these studies could not be pooled due to differences in study design and comparisons (Table 22). Of these studies, two were rated good quality and one fair quality. Overall, study results were mixed, possibly due to variation in how family history was defined across studies. One study²¹⁵ recruited first-degree, second-degree, and marry-in relatives of patients with breast cancer. Overall, this study found a significant increase in breast cancer for ever use (risk ratio [RR] 1.4; 95% CI, 1.0 to 2.0). This effect was greater among sisters and daughters (RR 3.3; CI, 1.6 to 6.7) but not among granddaughters and nieces of the affected family member (RR 1.2; CI, 0.8 to 2.0).

Another study¹⁸⁹ identified breast cancer families. A breast cancer family was defined as four cases of breast cancer (at any age), two breast cancer cases younger than 55 years of age, one case younger than 50 years, or a combination of breast cancer younger than 60 years of age and ovarian cancer (at any age) in a family. First-degree family members of affected women 40 to 60 years of age made up the pool of subjects for cases and controls. OC use was not associated with an increase in breast cancer (RR 0.90; 95% CI, 0.68 to 1.18). However, among BRCA1 mutation carriers, risk of breast cancer was associated with OC use, but the test was not significant (RR 2.00; CI, 0.36 to 10.9).

Another study²¹⁹ recruited women with either a first-degree or second-degree family member with breast cancer. OC use was associated with a reduction in risk of breast cancer among all women with breast cancer (hazard ratio [HR], 0.88; 95% CI, 0.73 to 1.07). However, among first-degree relatives, OC use did not reduce the risk of breast cancer (HR, 1.03; CI, 0.78 to 1.38). Among second-degree relatives, a protective effect for OC use was observed, but the comparison was not significant (HR, 0.74; CI, 0.54 to 1.00). This study highlights the heterogeneity of effects associated with multiple definitions of family history of breast cancer.

Table 22. Family history and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence

Study ^a	Study Details	Definition of Family History	OR	95% CI	Region	Study Quality
Case-Control						
Heimdal, 2002 ¹⁸⁹	Women aged 40–60 yr Cases: 380 Controls: 1043	First-degree family member	0.90	0.68 to 1.19	Norway	Fair
Cohort						
Grabrick, 2000 ²¹⁵	Family members of women aged 21–88 yr Exposed: 3156 Unexposed: 2994	First-degree, second-degree, or marry-in family member	1.4	1.0 to 2.0	U.S.	Good
Silvera, 2005 ²¹⁹	Women aged 40–59 yr Exposed: 962 Unexposed: 745	First-degree or second-degree family member	0.88	0.73 to 1.07	Canada	Good
	Women with first-degree relatives Exposed: 433 Unexposed: 362		1.03	0.78 to 1.38		
	Women with second-degree relatives Exposed: 414 Unexposed: 284		0.74	0.54 to 1.00		

CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; U.S. = United States; yr = year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

Breast Cancer in Younger Women

Three case-control studies^{197,198,209} assessed the risk of breast cancer among younger women, defined as under 45 years of age at time of diagnosis (Table 18). Of these studies, one was good quality and two fair quality; all were conducted in Western countries. We were not able to quantitatively synthesize studies because one study was conducted in a special population²⁰⁹ leaving only two studies. No clear pattern emerged from these studies. One study conducted among women with either ductal or lobular carcinomas²⁰⁹ reported a significant increase in the odds of breast cancer among younger women who had ever used OCs (OR 1.21; 95% CI, 1.01 to 1.45). Two studies not conducted among special populations^{197,198} did not find significant effects for ever use of OCs on risk of breast cancer (OR 1.65; 95% CI, 0.95 to 1.45¹⁹⁷ and OR 0.93; 95% CI, 0.69 to 1.24¹⁹⁸).

Specific Types of Breast Cancers

Three case-control studies,^{204,207,214} one cohort study,²²³ and one pooled analysis¹⁸⁴ reported on associations between OCs and specific subtypes of breast cancer. Study characteristic and results of ever versus never use are presented in Table 23.

Three studies^{184,214,223} assessed the risk of breast cancer subtypes defined by tumor hormone receptor protein expression status; i.e., estrogen receptor (ER), progesterone receptor, (PR) and human epidermal growth factor (HER2) protein expression or gene amplification. Differences in populations and methods precluded pooling studies. Overall, the two case-control studies did not demonstrate a statistically significant increase in the risk of these cancers associated with OC use. However, pooled analyses reported a significantly higher odds of triple-negative breast

cancer associated with OC use. Doole also reported that fewer years since last use and longer use of OCs significantly increased the risk of triple-negative breast cancers.

Two other studies^{204,207} assessed the association of OC use and breast cancer subtypes not categorized by ER, PR, or HER2 status. One study²⁰⁷ compared women in the United States with asynchronous bilateral breast cancer (cases) to women with unilateral breast cancer (controls) and found no significant association. One study²⁰⁴ compared healthy community-based controls to women with cancer in situ 20 to 74 years of age. Similar to population studies of invasive breast cancer, this study found a small and significant increase in breast cancer in situ.

Table 23. Breast cancer subtype and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence

Study ^a	Study Details	Subtype of Breast Cancer	OR	95% CI	Region	Study Quality
Case-Control						
Nichols, 2007 ²⁰⁴	Women aged 20–74 yr in Collaborative Breast Cancer Study <u>Cases:</u> 1878 <u>Controls:</u> 8041 Recruitment period: 1997–2001	Breast cancer <i>in situ</i>	1.10	0.99 to 1.25	U.S.	Good
Figueiredo, 2008 ²⁰⁷	Women <55 yr in Women's Environment, and Radiation Epidemiology Study <u>Cases:</u> 708 asynchronous bilateral breast cancer <u>Controls:</u> 1399 unilateral breast cancer only Recruitment period: 1985–2000	Unilateral or bilateral breast cancer	0.88	0.67 to 1.16	U.S.	Fair
Ma, 2010 ²¹⁴	White or African-American women aged 35–64 yr <u>Cases:</u> 335 triple-negative breast cancer, registries <u>Controls:</u> 2015, community	Triple-negative, luminal A, luminal B, or ER-/PR-/HER2+ breast cancers	0.93	0.74 to 1.17	U.S.	Good
	<u>Cases:</u> 97 ER-/PR/HER2+ breast cancer, registries <u>Controls:</u> 2015, community		1.00	0.72 to 1.39		
	<u>Cases:</u> 645 luminal A breast cancer, registries <u>Controls:</u> 2015, community		1.21	0.69 to 2.11		
	<u>Cases:</u> 120 luminal B breast cancer, registries <u>Controls:</u> 2015, community Recruitment period: 2000–2003		1.23	0.73 to 2.10		

Table 23. Breast cancer subtype and association between OC use and breast cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	Subtype of Breast Cancer	OR	95% CI	Region	Study Quality
Cohort						
Rosenberg, 2010 ²²³	<p>Women aged 21–69 yr in Black Women's Health Study</p> <p><u>Exposed:</u> 445,824 person-years</p> <p><u>Unexposed:</u> 128,768 person-years</p> <p><u>ER+/PR+ receptor status Cases:</u> 284</p> <p><u>ER+/PR- receptor status Cases:</u> 80</p> <p><u>ER-/PR- receptor status Cases:</u> 46</p> <p>Recruitment period: 1995</p>	ER/PR receptor status breast cancers	<p>IRR=1.11</p> <p>IRR=0.97</p> <p>IRR=1.65</p>	<p>0.86 to 1.42</p> <p>0.61 to 1.54</p> <p>1.19 to 2.30</p>	U.S.	Fair
Pooled						
Dolle, 2009 ¹⁸⁴	<p>Women aged 21–45 yr in Seattle-Puget Sound</p> <p><u>Cases:</u> 187</p> <p><u>Controls:</u> 1569</p> <p>Recruitment periods: 1983–1990; 1990–1992</p>	Triple-negative breast cancers	2.5	1.4 to 4.3	U.S.	Fair

CI = confidence interval; ER = estrogen receptor; HER = human epidermal growth factor receptor; IRR = incidence rate ratio; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; PR = progesterone receptor; U.S. = United States; yr=year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

OC Use and Breast Cancer Mortality

We identified six studies;^{33,164-166,229-232} all six were cohort studies, and of these, three were rated good quality and three fair quality (Table 24). Three studies were based in the United States,^{229,231,232} and the remaining studies were conducted in the United Kingdom.^{33,165,230}

As with ovarian cancer mortality, the studies evaluated two different populations and questions. Three studies^{33,165,232} evaluated population-level, cause-specific mortality from breast cancer (as well as other cancers, including ovarian cancer). The general question addressed was, “Are women who used OCs more likely to die from breast cancer than women who did not use OCs?” These studies did not find that OC use significantly increased risk.

Three other cohort studies²²⁹⁻²³¹ addressed the question, “Among women who develop breast cancer, are women who used OCs more or less likely to die from breast cancer within a certain time period than those who did not use OCs?” Again, no studies detected significant differences. Because studies did not report comparable statistics (e.g., hazard ratios, odds ratios), we did not perform meta-analyses.

Table 24. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer mortality

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality
Cohort						
Postdiagnosis Survival						
Trivers, 2007 ²³¹	Women aged 20–54 yr with invasive breast cancer <u>Exposed</u> : 897 <u>Unexposed</u> : 367 Recruitment period: 1990–1992	1.00	0.77 to 1.29	Age, income	U.S.	Good
Wingo, 2007 ²²⁹	Women aged 20–54 yr in Cancer and Steroid Hormone Study <u>Exposed</u> : 2237 <u>Unexposed</u> : 1679 Recruitment period: 1980–1982	0.94	0.83 to 1.06	Age, race, menopausal status, BMI, education, income, time since last birth, use of HRT, radiation therapy	U.S.	Good
Barnett, 2008 ²³⁰	Women <55 yr in Studies of Epidemiology and Risk Factors in Cancer Heredity <u>Exposed</u> : 3069 <u>Unexposed</u> : 1357 Recruitment period: 1991–1996	0.93	0.78 to 1.1	Crude	UK	Fair
Population-Level Mortality						
Hannaforf, 2010 ³³	Royal College of General Practitioner's Oral Contraception study <u>Exposed</u> : 28,806 <u>Unexposed</u> : 17,306 Mean age at entry: 29 yr (SD 6.6) Recruitment period: 1968–1970	0.9	0.74 to 1.08	Age, parity, smoking, social class, HRT	UK	Fair
Vessey, 2010 ¹⁶⁵	Oxford Family Planning Association Contraceptive Study (age NR) 602,700 person-years (total for exposed and unexposed) Recruitment period: 1968–1974	1	0.8 to 1.2	Age, parity, BMI, smoking, social class	UK	Fair

00803397

Table 24. Study characteristics and association between OC use and breast cancer mortality (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality
<i>Cohort (continued)</i>						
<i>Population-Level Mortality (continued)</i>						
Lu, 2011 ²³²	Women in the Women's Contraceptive and Reproductive Study (CARE) and the California Teachers Study (CTS) CARE <u>Exposed</u> : 3524 <u>Unexposed</u> : 1041	1.03	0.85 to 1.25	Age, race, BMI, age at menarche, smoking, study site, ER status, tumor stage, education, alcohol consumption, number of comorbidities, number of mammograms	U.S.	Good
	CTS <u>Exposed</u> : 2439 <u>Unexposed</u> : 1490	0.89	0.64 to 1.23	Age, race, BMI, age at menarche, smoking, CARE breast cancer cases		

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; HRT = hormone replacement therapy; NR = not reported; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; UK = United Kingdom; yr=year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

^bOdds ratios for meta-analysis of ever versus never OC use.

00803398

Strength of Evidence for OC Use and Risk of Breast Cancer

As described in the Methods section, strength of evidence (SOE) assessments are based on consideration of four domains: risk of bias, consistency in direction of the effect, directness in measuring intended outcomes, and precision of effect. The degree of confidence that the observed effect of an intervention is unlikely to change is presented as SOE and can be insufficient, low, moderate, or high. Strength of evidence describes the adequacy of the current research, both quantity and quality, and whether the entire body of current research provides a consistent and precise estimate of effect. Interventions that have shown significant benefit in a small number of studies or have not yet been replicated using rigorous study designs will have insufficient or low strength of evidence, despite potentially offering clinically important benefits. Future research may find that the intervention is either effective or ineffective.

We rated the strength of evidence for the effect of ever use of OC on breast cancer incidence as moderate (Table 25). Future studies are not likely to impact the direction but may influence the magnitude of the effect toward a small but significant increase in the risk of breast cancer associated with having ever used OCs. Most studies were of good or fair quality and exhibited consistent findings. The overall confidence interval for the summary estimate demonstrates a high level of precision. However, all included studies were observational thus; some risk of bias due to limitations of the study designs may exist. The SOE for the duration of use on risk of breast cancer incidence is low; future studies may impact strength and direction of estimates. Results were inconsistent with high level of heterogeneity across studies. Furthermore, the quantitative synthesis of these studies was underpowered resulting in low precision and confidence in point estimates. As with the overall effect of OCs, there may be some risk of bias due to limitations of the observational study designs. The SOE for time since last use on the risk of breast cancer incidence was graded as low. It is likely that future studies may impact strength of estimates. There was significant heterogeneity of effects. Moreover, we were not able to assess the interaction of time since last use with other important time-dependent factors that could impact the overall estimate of effect (e.g., times since last use by age at first use).

The SOE for the association of OC use on breast cancers among women with a family history of breast cancer and in younger women at time of diagnosis was graded as insufficient. Differences in studies designs, such as how family history was defined, precluded quantitative synthesis. Moreover, there were only a handful of studies in each of these special populations and results were heterogeneous and exhibited inconsistent and imprecise findings. We graded the evidence as low among BRCA1/2 carriers. We were able to conduct a meta-analysis, but with only three studies; thus, precision and consistence were not optimal.

We graded the SOE for the risk of breast cancer mortality as moderate. The summary estimate included six large cohort studies that contributed a high level of precision. Results were consistent across studies. It is unlikely that future studies will influence the direction of this effect.

Table 25. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on breast cancer

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Breast Cancer in Overall Population						
Ever vs. never use	23 (356,023 across 20 studies and 3,981,072 person- years across 3 studies)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate 1.08 (1.00 to 1.17)
Duration of use	14 (291,407 across 12 studies and 2,898,072 person- years across 2 studies)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low No increase in risk for longer durations of use
Time since last use	11 (200,258)	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low Reduced risk over time since last use 0–5 yr: 1.21 (1.04 to 1.41) 5–10 yr: 1.17 (0.98 to 1.38) 10–20 yr: 1.13 (0.97 to 1.31) >20 yr: 1.02 (0.88 to 1.18)
Incidence in BRCA1- or BRCA2-Positive Women						
Ever vs. never use	5 (4555 across 4 studies, and 65,180 person-years in 1 study)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low Trend toward slight increase in risk 1.21 (0.93 to 1.58)
Incidence in Women With Family History						
Ever vs. never use	3 (9280)	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient Not performed
Incidence in Young Women						
Ever vs. never use	3 (5716)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient Not performed
Mortality From Breast Cancer						
Ever vs. never use	3 (54,606 across 2 studies and 602,700 person-years in 1 study)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low No significant increase in risk 0.94 (0.87 to 1.02)
Survival After Diagnosis of Breast Cancer						
Ever vs. never use	3 (9606)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low No significant increase in risk

BRCA = breast cancer genetic mutation; CI = confidence interval; SOE = strength of evidence; yr = year/years

OC Use and Cervical Cancer Incidence

We identified 12 studies that evaluated the association between OC use and the incidence of cervical cancer.^{37,138,155,156,233-241} including two articles from an International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) study representing distinct populations.^{240,241} Of these, nine were case-control studies, three cohort studies, and one pooled analysis; five studies were rated good quality, four fair quality, and four poor quality. Of the two articles from the IARC study, one was a pooled analysis and one a case-control design. Only two studies were conducted with U.S.-based populations and three were conducted among women selected for HPV+ infection status (Table 26).

Table 26. Study characteristics and association between OC use and cervical cancer incidence

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control</i>							
Madeleine, 2001 ²³³	Women aged 18–70 yr in U.S. Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) <u>Cases</u> : 150 cervical cancer, SEER registry <u>Controls</u> : 651, population Recruitment period: 1990–1996	2.7	1.2 to 5.8	Age, lifetime number of sex partners, interval since last screening pap smea	U.S.	Good	1
Santos, 2001 ²³⁴	Women recruited from hospitals in Lima (age NR) <u>Cases</u> : 186 invasive cervical cancer, hospitals <u>Controls</u> : 31, hospitals Recruitment period: 1996–1997	2.7	0.9 to 8.4	Age, screening history, age at first intercourse, ever pregnancy	Peru	Poor	2
Green, 2003 ²³⁵	White women aged 20–44 yr selected from 5 UK cancer registries <u>Cases</u> : 391 squamous cancer, registries <u>Controls</u> : 923, outpatients	1.37	0.97 to 1.94	Age, smoking, region, total number of sexual partners, age at first intercourse, duration of oral contraceptive use, number of negative screening results and education	UK	Good	1
	<u>Cases</u> : 180 adenocarcinoma, registries <u>Controls</u> : 923, outpatients Recruitment period: 1987–1989	1.56	1.01 to 2.42				
Shapiro, 2003 ²³⁶	Women <60 yr at gynecological oncology clinics at tertiary care hospitals in Cape Town <u>Cases</u> : 524, invasive cervical cancer, hospitals <u>Controls</u> : 1541, hospitals Recruitment period: 1998–2001	0.8	0.7 to 1.1	Age, race, smoking, age at first sexual intercourse, lifetime sexual partners, number of pap smears, education, rural vs. urban	South Africa	Fair	1
Shields, 2004 ²³⁷	Patients aged 20–74 yr from hospitals in 5 U.S. cities <u>Cases</u> : 235 squamous cervical cancer, hospitals <u>Controls</u> : 209, community Recruitment period: 1982–1984	NR	NR	NA	U.S.	Poor	2

Table 26. Study characteristics and association between OC use and cervical cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Case-Control (continued)							
Hammouda, 2005 ²⁴¹	Women in Algeria <u>Cases</u> : 190, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 197, hospital Recruitment period: 1997–1999	NR	NR	NA	Algeria	Good	2
Nojomi, 2008 ²³⁸	Patients >30 yr from 1 of 7 general hospitals in Tehran <u>Cases</u> : 300, invasive cervical cancer, hospitals <u>Controls</u> : 319, hospitals Recruitment period: 2005–2006	0.9	0.6 to 1.2	NA (unadjusted)	Iran	Poor	1
Vanakankovit, 2008 ²³⁹	Patients aged 30–70 yr at a hospital in Bangkok <u>Cases</u> : 60 invasive cervical CA, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 180, hospital Recruitment period: 2006–2007	1.45	0.79 to 2.64	NA (unadjusted)	Thailand	Fair	1
Urban, 2012 ¹⁵⁵	Black South African women aged 18–79 yr <u>Cases</u> : 241, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 156, hospital Recruitment period: 1995–2006	0.97	0.76 to 1.24	Age, parity, smoking, year of diagnosis, education, alcohol consumption, sexual partners, urban/rural residence, province of birth	South Africa	Good	1
Cohort							
Vessey, 2006 ¹⁵⁶	Women aged 25–39 yr in Oxford Family Planning Association Contraceptive Study <u>Exposed</u> : 301,000 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 187,000 person-years Recruitment period: 1968–1974	4.2	1.8 to 12.0	Age, parity, BMI, smoking, social class, height, age at first term pregnancy, age at first marriage	UK	Good	1

00803403

Table 26. Study characteristics and association between OC use and cervical cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Cohort (continued)							
Hannafor, 2007 ³⁷	Royal College of General Practitioner's Oral Contraception Study <u>Exposed</u> : 744,000 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 339,000 person-years Mean age at study entry: 29 yr (SD 6.6) Recruitment period: 1968–1970	1.33	0.92 to 1.94	Age, parity, smoking, social status	UK	Fair	1
Rosenblatt, 2009 ¹³⁸	Textile workers in Shanghai aged 30–64 yr <u>Exposed</u> : 352,695 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 2,057,377 person-years Recruitment period: 1989–1991	0.13	0.02 to 0.96	Age, parity	China	Poor	1
Pooled							
Moreno, 2002 ²⁴⁰	HPV-positive women in Europe, South America, and Asia Total sample <u>Cases</u> : 1,676 <u>Controls</u> : 255	1.42	0.99 to 2.04	Age, parity, study site, education, screening history, age at first intercourse, number of partners	Europe, South America, Asia	Fair	2
	<u>Cases</u> : 1,465 invasive cervical cancer <u>Controls</u> : 227	1.29	0.88 to 1.91				
	<u>Cases</u> : 211 cervical cancer <i>in situ</i> <u>Controls</u> : 28	2.54	0.95 to 6.78				
	Mean age of cases: 49 yr Recruitment period: NR						

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; DMV = department of motor vehicles; ER = estrogen receptor; HRT = hormone replacement therapy; NA = not applicable; NR = not reported; NZ = New Zealand; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; PR = progesterone receptor; UK = United Kingdom; U.S. = United States; yr = year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

^bOdds ratios for meta-analysis of ever versus never OC use.

^cMeta-analysis code: 1 = Included in this meta-analysis; 2 = Excluded due to HPV-positive population

00803404

Ever Versus Never OC Use

HPV-Positive Populations

Persistent infection with one or more oncogenic HPV types is required for cervical carcinogenesis; thus, women with HPV represent the most relevant population to assess the risks associated of cervical cancer associated with OC use. Only three studies^{234,237,240} assessed the association between OC use and cervical cancers among women positive for HPV (HPV+). Limited studies across comparisons precluded quantitative synthesis. We summarize each study below.

One fair-quality study²⁴⁰ pooled data from eight case-control studies of HPV+ patients with cervical cancer. Ever use of OCs was associated with a statistically nonsignificant increase in the odds of invasive cervical cancer (OR 1.29; 95% CI, 0.88 to 1.91) and cervical cancer in situ (OR 2.54; CI, 0.95 to 6.78). However, duration of use was significantly associated with cancer incidence such that HPV+ women who used OCs for 5 to 9 years (OR 2.82; CI, 1.46 to 5.42) and 10 or more years (OR 4.03; CI, 2.09 to 8.02) experienced a significant increase in the risk of cervical cancers compared with never users. This estimate did not vary by time since first or last use. However, this trend was not observed for women who used OCs for less than 5 years.

Two case-control studies,^{234,237} both rated poor quality, also assessed the risk of cervical cancer associated with OC use among HPV+ women. One study²³⁴ recruited hospital based HPV+ cases and controls in Lima, Peru. Results of this study were included in the pooled analysis above, and thus, could not be combined again. Compared with HPV+ controls, HPV+ women who had ever used OCs were at elevated risk of cervical cancer compared with women who had never used OCs (OR 2.7; 95% CI, 0.90 to 8.4), but the contrast was not significant. This study did not compute any analysis by duration of use.

The other case-control study²³⁷ assessed the association between OC use and cervical cancer among hospital-based HPV+ cases and HPV+ community controls in the United States. This study assessed the effect of duration of use on cervical cancer; the effect of ever use compared with never use was not calculated. Increasing the duration of OC use—categorized as less than 5 years, 5 to 10 years, and greater than 10 years—was associated with a decrease in cervical cancers. This trend was significant only in women with less than 5 years of use compared with never users (OR 0.6; 95% CI, 0.4 to 0.9).

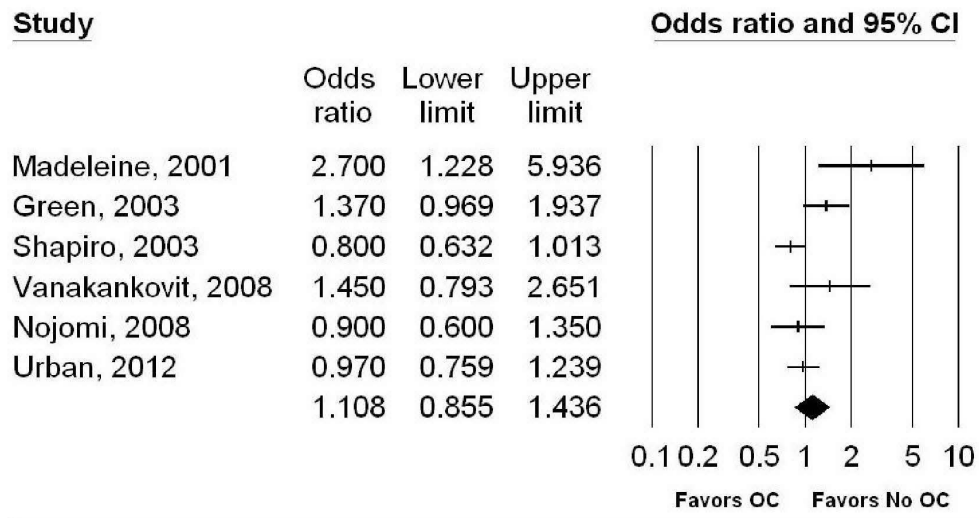
Populations Not Selected for HPV-Positive Status

Six case-control studies representing 5436 women^{155,233,235,236,238,239} and three cohort studies^{37,138,156} representing 3,981,072 person-years were included in this meta-analysis examining the effect of ever versus never OC use on cervical cancer incidence (Table 26). Of these studies, four were rated good quality, three fair quality, and two poor quality. We excluded datasets from this analysis for studies that were conducted among women who were HPV-positive or did not provide an estimate for ever versus never OC use.

Stratified by study type, pooled case-control studies (OR 1.11, 95% CI, 0.86 to 1.44) (Figure 27) and cohort studies (OR 1.20; CI, 0.33 to 4.34) (Figure 28) suggest an increased risk of cervical cancer among women who ever used OCs although these increases were not statistically significant. A meta-analysis of all nine included studies showed an increase in the odds of cervical cancer for women who had ever used OCs compared with women who never used OCs (OR 1.21; CI, 0.91 to 1.61), but the comparison again was not significant. There was a large

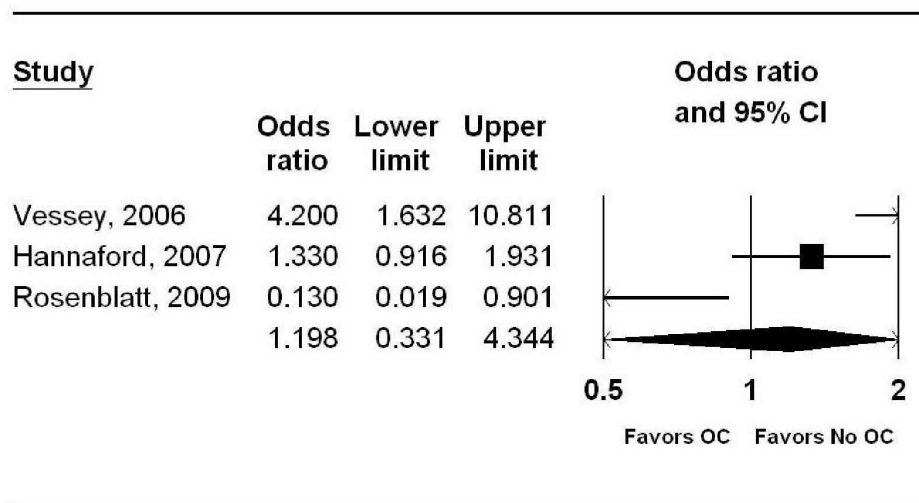
amount of heterogeneity, with a Q-value of 25.52 for 7 degrees of freedom, $p < 0.001$, possibly due to HPV status differences among case-control studies, making the estimates unstable.

Figure 27. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (case-control studies, cervical cancer incidence)



CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Figure 28. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (cohort studies, cervical cancer incidence)



CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Sensitivity Analyses

We conducted additional analyses with only studies of good or fair quality. The magnitude of the effect was larger, but confidence intervals still included 1.0 (OR 2.17; 95% CI, 0.71 to 6.61). Only one study was conducted within the United States; results from this case-control study²³³ show a similar quantitative increase in risk with ever use of OCs that was statistically significant (OR 2.7; CI, 1.2 to 5.8).

Duration of OC Use

Six studies^{156,233,235,236,239,241} were included in this meta-analysis examining the effect of duration of OC use on cervical cancer incidence (Table 27). Of these, five were case-control studies and one was a cohort study; three were rated good quality and three fair quality. We excluded three studies from the meta-analysis^{234,237,240} that presented duration data for a unique population (HPV+ women only).

Table 27. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (cervical cancer incidence)

Study ^a	Subgroup (if Applicable)	Duration	OR	95% CI
Case-Control				
Madeleine, 2001 ²³³		1–71 mo	2.1	1.0 to 4.8
		72–143 mo	3.4	1.5 to 8.0
		≥144 mo	5.5	2.1 to 14.6
Santos, 2001 ²³⁴		≤ 3 yr	1.0	0.3 to 2.9
		≥ 4 yr	1.9	NR
Green, 2003 ²³⁵	Adenocarcinoma	1–5 yr	1.06	0.63 to 1.78
		5–10 yr	1.90	1.16 to 3.11
		≥ 10 yr	2.06	1.19 to 3.57
	Squamous cell cancer	1–5 yr	1.01	0.67 to 1.50
		5–10 yr	1.55	1.05 to 2.29
		≥ 10 yr	1.89	1.22 to 2.93
Shapiro, 2003 ²³⁶		≤ 1 yr	0.8	0.6 to 1.1
		1–4 yr	0.8	0.6 to 1.2
		5–9 yr	0.5	0.3 to 1.0
		≥ 10 yr	1.7	0.9 to 3.1
Shields, 2004 ²³⁷		≤ 5 yr	0.6	0.4 to 0.9
		5–10 yr	0.7	0.4 to 1.3
		≥ 10 yr	0.5	0.3 to 1.0
Hammouda, 2005 ²⁴¹		< 5 yr	0.6	0.3 to 1.2
		5–9 yr	0.5	0.3 to 1.1
		≥ 10 yr	0.8	0.4 to 1.6
Vanakankovit, 2008 ²³⁹		≤ 3 yr	0.78	0.33 to 1.77
		≥ 3 yr	2.57	1.22 to 5.49
Cohort				
Vessey, 2006 ¹⁵⁶		≤ 48 mo	2.9	0.9 to 9.9
		49–96 mo	3.3	1.2 to 10.4
		≥ 97 mo	6.1	2.5 to 17.0
Pooled				
Moreno, 2002 ²⁴⁰		≤ 1 yr	0.67	0.41 to1.08
		2–4 yr	0.80	0.51 to1.24
		5–9 yr	2.82	1.46 to5.42
		> 10 yr	4.03	2.09 to7.79

CI = confidence interval; mo = month/months; NR = not reported; OR = odds ratio; yr = year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

For the included studies we categorized duration of OC use into 2 intervals: (1) 1 to 60 months and (2) greater than 60 months. The results of this analysis, summarized in Table 28, show no time-dependent relationship as a function of duration. There was significant heterogeneity, with a t-value of 4.72 for 5 degrees of freedom, $p=0.0033$. The test was underpowered; there would have to be a 50-percent difference in risk of cervical cancer by time period in order to detect significant differences.

Table 28. Estimated odds ratios by duration of OC use (cervical cancer incidence)

Duration	Odds Ratio (95% Confidence Interval)	P-value
< 60 months	0.99 (0.58 to 1.70)	0.975
> 60 months	1.47 (0.91 to 2.38)	0.097

OC Use and Cervical Cancer Mortality

We identified two studies that evaluated the association between OC use and cervical cancer mortality (Table 29).^{33,164-166} Both were cohort studies, rated fair quality, and were conducted in the United Kingdom. Vessey et al.¹⁶⁵ found an increased risk of cervical cancer mortality associated with OC use, with a very wide confidence interval, with a risk ratio of 7.3 (95% CI, 1.2 to 305). Hannaford et al.³³ found an increased risk of mortality among those exposed to OCs; however, these effects were not statistically significant, with a risk ratio of 1.52 (CI, 0.67 to 3.48). Both studies also assessed mortality as a function of duration of OC use; results showed a trend of increased risk of death with longer duration of use with a statistically significant increased risk of death for 8 or more years of use compared with never users.

Table 29. Study characteristics and association between OC use and cervical cancer mortality

Study	Study Details	Point Estimate (95% CI) ^a	Duration of Use	Point Estimate (95% CI) ^b	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta- Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort</i>								
Hannafor, 2010 ³³	Royal College of General Practitioner's Oral Contraception study <u>Exposed</u> : 28,806 <u>Unexposed</u> : 17,306 Mean age at entry: 29 yr (SD 6.6) Recruitment period: 1968–1970	1.34 (0.74 to 2.44)	< 4 yr 4–8 yr ≥ 8+ yr	1.08 (0.35 to 3.31) 1.60 (0.56 to 4.62) 2.97 (1.12 to 7.92)	Age, parity, smoking, social class	UK	Fair	1
Vessey, 2010 ¹⁶⁵	Women aged 25–39 yr in Oxford Family Planning Association Contraceptive Study 602,700 person-yr (total for exposed and unexposed) Recruitment period: 1968–1974	7.3 (1.2 to 305.0)	< 48 mo 49–96 mo ≥ 97 mo	3.8 (0.30 to 1.98) 7.7 (0.9 to 3.56) 10.2 (1.40, to 4.47)	Age, parity, BMI, smoking, social class	UK	Fair	1

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; DMV = department of motor vehicles; ER = estrogen receptor; HRT = hormone replacement therapy; IRR = incidence rate ratio; mo = month; NR = not reported; OC = oral contraceptive; SD = standard deviation; UK = United Kingdom; yr = year/years

^aPoint estimate for meta-analysis of ever versus never OC use.

^bPoint estimate for meta-analysis of duration of OC use.

^cMeta-analysis code: 1 = Met inclusion criteria for possible meta-analysis.

00803409

Strength of Evidence for OC Use and Risk of Cervical Cancer

We graded the SOE for the association of ever use of OC on the risk of cervical cancer among HPV+ women as insufficient (Table 30). We identified only three studies and most were of poor quality. Studies did not control for factors that may influence risk such as age at first use by duration or age at sexual debut, which is likely highly correlated with age at first use. Moreover, results were inconsistent; sensitivity analysis yielded qualitatively different estimates of effects; and confidence intervals were wide. Future studies will likely influence magnitude and, possibly, direction of effect.

The SOE for the risk of cervical cancer mortality associated with the use of OCs was graded as low. Though results were consistent and suggest increased risk of death associated with prolonged use, we identified only two studies. Results lacked precision; studies reported very wide confidence intervals. Risk of bias was graded as high; studies did not account for HPV status and both were rated only fair quality. Future research will likely moderate the magnitude and direction of effects.

Table 30. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on cervical cancer

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-Years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Cervical Cancer in HPV-Positive Population						
Ever vs. never use	3 (2592)	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient Unable to draw summary conclusion
Mortality From Cervical Cancer						
Ever vs. never use	2 (46,112 women in 1 study and 602,700 person-years in 1 study)	High	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low Increased risk with ever use and longer duration of use

CI = confidence interval; HPV = human papillomaviruses; SOE = strength of evidence

OC Use and Colorectal Cancer Incidence

We identified 11 studies that evaluated the association between OC use and the incidence of colorectal cancer.^{37,88,99,156,242-249} Of these, 3 were case-control studies, 7 cohort studies, and 1 pooled analysis; 4 studies were rated good quality, 6 fair quality and 1 poor quality (Table 31). Nine studies were conducted in Western countries and two in China.

Table 31. Study characteristics and association between OC use and colorectal cancer incidence

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Case-Control							
Levi, 2003 ²⁴²	Women aged 28–74 yr in Canton of Vaud <u>Cases</u> : 131 colorectal cancer, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 373, hospital Recruitment period: 1992–2001	0.83	0.4 to 1.7	Age, parity, family history, fiber intake, physical activity	Switzerland	Poor	1
Campbell, 2007 ²⁴³	Women aged 20–74 yr in Ontario, Newfoundland, Labrador <u>Cases</u> : 1404 colorectal cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 1203, property records Recruitment period: 2003–2006	0.77	0.65 to 0.91	Age, province of residence, education, ever use postmenopausal hormones, colorectal cancer screening endoscopy, physical activity, BMI, menopausal status	Canada	Fair	1
Long, 2010 ²⁴⁴	Women aged 40–80 yr in North Carolina Colon Cancer Study-II <u>Cases</u> : 443 distal large bowel cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 405, community Recruitment period: 2001–2006	0.95	0.67 to 1.34	Age, race, BMI, family history, smoking, family history of colorectal cancer, education, HRT use, physical activity	U.S.	Good	1
Cohort							
Rosenblatt, 2004 ²⁴⁹	Textile workers in Shanghai aged 30–64 yr <u>Exposed</u> : 352,851 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 1,045,388 person-years Recruitment period: 1989–1991	1.09	0.86 to 1.37	Age, parity	China	Fair	1
Vessey, 2006 ¹⁵⁶	Women aged 25–39 yr in Oxford Family Planning Association Contraceptive Study <u>Exposed</u> : 301,000 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 187,000 person-years Recruitment period: 1968–1974	0.8	0.6 to 1.2	Age, parity, BMI, smoking, social class, height, age at first term pregnancy, age at first marriage	UK	Good	1

Table 31. Study characteristics and association between OC use and colorectal cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort (continued)</i>							
Hannafor, 2007 ³⁷	Royal College of General Practitioner's Oral Contraception study <u>Exposed</u> : 744,000 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 339,000 person-years Mean age at entry: 29 (SD6.6) Recruitment period: 1968–NR	0.72	0.58 to 0.90	Age, parity, smoking, social status	UK	Fair	1
Lin, 2007 ²⁴⁶	Women ≥45 yr in Women's Health Study <u>Exposed</u> : 27,440 <u>Unexposed</u> : 12,060 Recruitment period: 1992–NR	0.67	0.50 to 0.89	Age, BMI, family history, smoking, randomized treatment assignment, family history of colorectal cancer, previous history of benign colorectal polyps, physical activity, red meat intake, alcohol consumption, baseline aspirin use, multivitamin use, baseline postmenopausal hormone use	U.S.	Good	1
Kabat, 2008 ²⁴⁵	Women aged 40–59 yr in Canadian National Breast Screening Study <u>Exposed</u> : 1142 <u>Unexposed</u> : 88,655 Recruitment period: 1980–1985	0.83	0.73 to 0.94	Age, parity, smoking, social status, ever use of HRT	Canada	Fair	1
Dorjgochoo, 2009 ⁹⁸	Women aged 40–70 yr in Shanghai Women's Health Study <u>Exposed</u> : 12,957 <u>Unexposed</u> : 15,557 Recruitment period: 1997–2000	1.24	0.87 to 1.78	Age, parity, menopausal status, BMI, family history, age at menarche, smoking, breastfeeding, education, physical activity, other contraceptive methods	China	Fair	1

Table 31. Study characteristics and association between OC use and colorectal cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Cohort (continued)							
Tsilidis, 2010 ²⁴⁷	Women aged 35–70 yr in European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition <u>Exposed</u> : 196,862 <u>Unexposed</u> : 139,399 Recruitment period: 1990s	0.92	0.83 to 1.02	Age, BMI, smoking, diabetes mellitus, physical activity, alcohol use	10 European countries	Good	1
Pooled							
Nichols, 2005 ²⁴⁸	Women in Wisconsin aged 20–74 yr <u>Cases</u> : 1488 colorectal cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 4297, community Recruitment periods: 1988–1991; 1997–2001	0.89	0.75 to 1.06	BMI, family history, smoking, conditional on age and study of enrollment; adjusted for family history of colorectal cancer, education, screening, hormone replacement therapy, age at first birth	U.S.	Fair	1

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; DMV = department of motor vehicles; ER = estrogen receptor; HRT = hormone replacement therapy; NA = not applicable; NR = not reported; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; PR = progesterone receptor; UK = United Kingdom; U.S. = United States; yr = year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

^bOdds ratio for meta-analysis of ever versus never OC use.

^cMeta-analysis code: 1 = included in this meta-analysis.

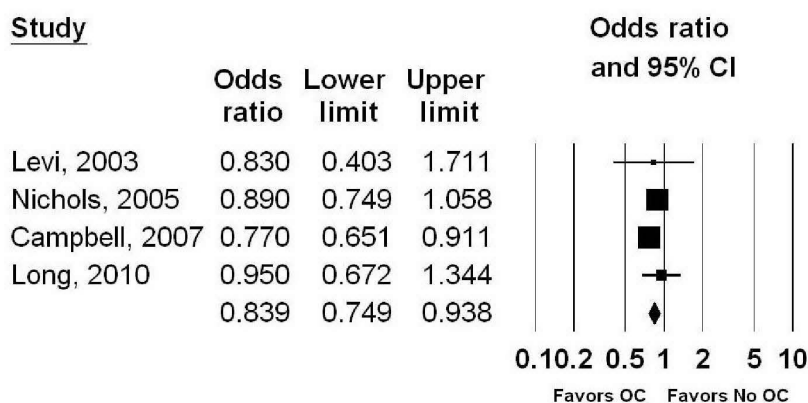
00803413

Ever Versus Never OC Use

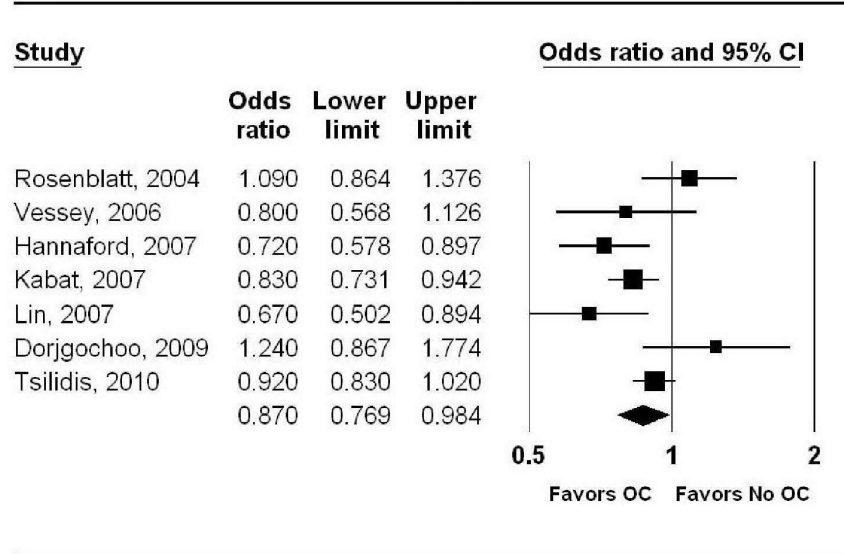
Three case-control studies,²⁴²⁻²⁴⁴ one pooled analysis,²⁴⁸ and seven cohort studies^{37,88,156,245-247,249} representing 503,816 women across 8 studies and 2,969,189 person-years across 3 studies were included in this meta-analysis examining the effect of ever versus never OC use on colorectal cancer incidence (Table 31). Of these studies, four were rated good quality, six fair quality and one poor quality.

Stratified by study type, both case-control studies (OR 0.84; 95% CI, 0.75 to 0.94) (Figure 29) and cohort studies (OR 0.87; CI, 0.77 to 0.98) (Figure 30) demonstrated a decrease in the risk of colorectal cancers among women who ever used OCs. The odds ratios for the two types of studies were similar; a test of differences was not significant ($p=0.791$). In a meta-analysis including the 11 studies of all designs, the odds of colorectal cancer were significantly decreased for women who had ever used OCs compared with women who never used OCs (OR 0.86; CI, 0.79 to 0.95; Q value of 17.17, $p<0.046$).

Figure 29. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (case-control and pooled studies, colorectal cancer incidence)



CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Figure 30. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (cohort studies, colorectal cancer incidence)

CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Sensitivity Analyses

We conducted additional analyses including only studies of good or fair quality. Results were similar to those including all studies (OR 0.86; 95% CI, 0.79 to 0.94). We also conducted sensitivity analyses of studies that only included patients from the United States; results were similar to those containing all studies but the confidence interval eclipsed 1 (OR 0.83; CI, 0.69 to 1.01).

Duration of OC Use

Ten studies^{37,88,156,242-246,248,249} were included in this meta-analysis examining the effect of duration of OC use on colorectal cancer incidence (Table 32). Of these, 3 were case-control studies, 6 cohort studies, and 1 pooled analysis; three were rated good quality, six fair quality and one poor quality. We excluded one study from the meta-analysis²⁴⁷ that used less than 1 year of use as the reference group.

Table 32. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (colorectal cancer incidence)

Study ^a	Duration	OR	95% CI
Case-Control			
Levi, 2003 ²⁴²	< 5 yr	0.74	0.2 to 2.4
	> 5 yr	0.87	0.4 to 2.0
Campbell, 2007 ²⁴³	1–4 yr	0.77	0.62 to 0.97
	≥ 5 yr	0.77	0.62 to 0.95
Long, 2010 ²⁴⁴	0–2 yr	0.63	0.38 to 1.03
	>2 to < 5 yr	1.11	0.61 to 2.00
	5 to < 10 yr	1.18	0.70 to 2.00
	> 10 yr	1.32	0.79 to 2.21
Cohort			
Rosenblatt, 2004 ²⁴⁹	< 6 mo	0.97	0.64 to 1.47
	7–24 mo	0.96	0.67 to 1.38
	25–36 mo	1.13	0.65 to 1.97
	≥ 37 mo	1.56	1.01 to 2.40
Vessey, 2006 ¹⁵⁶	< 48 mo	1.1	0.6 to 1.7
	49–96 mo	0.8	0.4 to 1.2
	≥ 97 mo	0.8	0.5 to 1.2
Hannafor, 2007 ³⁷	<48 mo	0.82	0.51 to 1.31
	49–96 mo	0.72	0.43 to 1.21
	≥ 96 mo	0.95	0.59 to 1.54
Lin, 2007 ²⁴⁶	< 6 mo	0.65	0.39 to 1.08
	6–35 mo	0.61	0.40 to 0.94
	36–59 mo	0.79	0.51 to 1.23
	≥ 60 mo	0.68	0.47 to 0.99
Kabat, 2008 ²⁴⁵	1–11 mo	0.86	0.70 to 1.06
	12–25 mo	0.89	0.73 to 1.09
	26–71 mo	0.75	0.63 to 0.90
	≥ 72 mo	0.84	0.69 to 1.03
Dorjgochoo, 2009 ⁸⁸	< 2 yr	1.39	0.86 to 2.23
	≥ 2 yr	1.14	0.73 to 1.78
Tsilidis, 2010 ²⁴⁷	2–4 yr	0.99	0.80 to 1.23
	5–9 yr	0.93	0.74 to 1.17
	≥ 10 yr	1.09	0.89 to 1.35
Pooled			
Nichols, 2005 ²⁴⁸	1–23 mo	0.88	0.67 to 1.15
	24–53 mo	0.96	0.74 to 1.25
	54–107 mo	0.90	0.69 to 1.17
	≥ 108 mo	0.84	0.64 to 1.09

CI = confidence interval; mo = month/months; OR = odds ratio; yr = year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

For the included studies, we categorized duration of use into 2 intervals: (1) 1 to 60 months and (2) greater than 60 months. The results of this analysis, summarized in Table 33, show no time-dependent relationship as a function of duration. There was no significant heterogeneity, with a t-value of 1.52 for 9 degrees of freedom, $p=0.164$. As with most of the other analyses of duration of exposure, the test was underpowered; there would have to be a 20-percent difference in risk of colorectal cancer by time period in order to detect significant differences.

Table 33. Estimated odds ratios by duration of OC use (colorectal cancer incidence)

Duration	Odds Ratio (95% Confidence Interval)	P-value
< 60 months	0.88 (0.77 to 1.01)	0.063
> 60 months	0.88 (0.76 to 1.01)	0.061

OC Use and Colorectal Cancer Mortality

We identified two studies that evaluated the association between OC use and colorectal cancer mortality (Table 34).^{33,164-166} Both were cohort studies, rated fair quality, and were conducted in the United Kingdom. Results were mixed. One study³³ found a decrease in the risk of mortality among those exposed to OCs; however, these effects were not statistically significant. The other study¹⁶⁵ showed an increase in colorectal cancer mortality associated with having ever used OCs. Both studies also assessed mortality as a function of duration of OC use; results showed no clear trend of a greater protective effect associated with longer duration of use.

Table 34. Study characteristics and association between OC use and colorectal cancer mortality

Study	Study Details	Point Estimate (95% CI) ^a	Duration of Use	Point Estimate (95% CI) ^b	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta- Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort</i>								
Hannafor, 2010 ³³	Royal College of General Practitioner's Oral Contraception study <u>Exposed</u> : 28,806 <u>Unexposed</u> : 17,306 Mean age at entry: 29 yr (SD 6.6) Recruitment period: 1968–NR	0.62 (0.46 to 0.83)	< 4 yr	1.02 (0.52 to 2.0)	Age, parity, smoking, social class	UK	Fair	1
			4–8 yr	0.65 (0.30 to 1.43)				
			≥ 8+ yr	0.45 (0.16, 1.28)				
Vessey, 2010 ¹⁶⁵	Women aged 25–39 yr in Oxford Family Planning Association Contraceptive Study 602,700 person-yr (total for exposed and unexposed) Recruitment period: 1968–1974	1.2 (0.8 to 2.0)	< 48 mo	1.2 (0.6 to 2.4)	Age, parity, BMI, smoking, social class	UK	Fair	1
			49–96 mo	1.4 (0.7 to 2.5)				
			≥ 97 mo	1.1 (0.6 to 2.0)				

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; mo = month/months; NR = not reported; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; UK = United Kingdom; yr = year/years

^aPoint estimate for meta-analysis of ever versus never OC use.

^bPoint estimate for meta-analysis of duration of OC use.

^cMeta-analysis code: 1=Met inclusion criteria for possible meta-analysis

00803418

Strength of Evidence for OC Use and Risk of Colorectal Cancer

We graded the SOE for the association of OC use and incidence of colorectal cancer as moderate (Table 35). We were able to include all 11 studies in meta-analysis, results were consistent across studies and sensitivity analyses, and summary estimate demonstrated high precision with at tight confidence interval. Future studies will likely not impact direction of effect but may slightly influence magnitude of the effect. The SOE for duration was graded as insufficient. The test was underpowered and we found significant heterogeneity. Future studies will likely influence magnitude of effect across duration categories.

We also graded the SOE at insufficient for the risk of death associated with ever use of OCs. We identified only two fair-quality studies with inconsistent effects for ever use and duration of use. It is likely that future studies will impact direction and magnitude of effects.

Table 35. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on colorectal cancer

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-Years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Colorectal Cancer in Overall Population						
Ever vs. never use	11 (503,816 across 8 studies and 2,969,189 person-years across 3 studies)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate 0.86 (0.79 to 0.95)
Duration of use	10 (167,555 across 7 studies and 2,969,189 person-years across 3 studies)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low No increase in protective effect with prolonged use
Mortality From Colorectal Cancer						
Ever vs. never use	2 (46,112 in 1 study and 602,700 person-years in a second study)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient Mixed results for risk of death with ever use and no trend toward increased protective effect with longer duration of use

CI = confidence interval; SOE = strength of evidence

OC Use and Endometrial Cancer Incidence

We identified nine studies that evaluated the association between OC use and the incidence of endometrial cancer.^{37,138,155,156,250-254} Of these, four were case-control studies and five cohort studies; six were rated good quality, two fair quality, and one poor quality. Only two studies were conducted in the United States (Table 36).

Table 36. Study characteristics and association between OC use and endometrial cancer incidence

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Case-Control</i>							
Parslov, 2000 ²⁵⁰	Danish women aged 25–49 yr <u>Cases</u> : 237 endometrial cancer, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 538, Central Person Register Recruitment period: 1987–1994	NR	NR	NA	Denmark	Good	2
Maxwell, 2006 ²⁵¹	Women aged 20–54 yr in Cancer and Steroid Hormone Study <u>Cases</u> : 434 endometrial cancer, SEER registry <u>Controls</u> : 2557, population	0.21	0.10 to 0.43	NA	U.S.	Good	1
	<i>High progestin/high estrogen</i>	0.00	0.00 to 5.59				
	<i>High progestin/low estrogen</i>	0.39	0.25 to 0.60				
	<i>Low progestin/high estrogen</i>	0.40	0.21 to 0.76				
	<i>Low progestin/Low estrogen</i>						
	Recruitment period: 1980–1982						
Tao, 2006 ²⁵⁴	Women aged 30–69 yr in Shanghai Endometrial Cancer Study <u>Cases</u> : 1204 endometrial cancer, registry <u>Controls</u> : 1212 no history of hysterectomy, resident registry Recruitment period: 1997–2003	0.75	0.60 to 0.93	Age, parity, menopausal status, BMI, family history, age at menarche, education, yr of menstruation, family history of breast, endometrial, and colon cancers, age at last live birth, physical activity, exogenous hormone use	China	Good	1

00803420

Table 36. Study characteristics and association between OC use and endometrial cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
Case-Control (continued)							
Urban, 2012 ¹⁵⁵	Black South African women aged 18–79 yr <u>Cases</u> : 17, hospital <u>Controls</u> : 156, hospital Recruitment period: 1995–2006	1.01	0.55 to 1.85	Age, parity, smoking, year of diagnosis, education, alcohol consumption, sexual partners, urban/rural residence, province of birth	South Africa	Good	1
Cohort							
Vessey, 2006 ¹⁵⁶	Women aged 25–39 yr in Oxford Family Planning Association Contraceptive Study <u>Exposed</u> : 301,000 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 187,000 person-years Recruitment period: 1968–1974	0.3	0.2 to 0.6	Age, parity, BMI, smoking, social class, height, age at first term pregnancy, age at first marriage	UK	Good	1
Hannaford, 2007 ³⁷	Royal College of General Practitioner's Oral Contraception Study <u>Exposed</u> : 744,000 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 339,000 person-years Mean age at study entry: 29 (SD 6.6) Recruitment period: 1968–NR	0.58	0.42 to 0.79	Age, parity, smoking, social status	UK	Fair	1
Setiawan, 2007 ²⁵³	Women aged 45–75 yr in Multiethnic Cohort Study Hawaii and Los Angeles 46,933 (total population of exposed and unexposed, postmenopausal women) Recruitment period: 1993–1996	NR	NR	NA	U.S.	Good	2
Rosenblatt, 2009 ¹³⁸	Textile workers in Shanghai aged 30–64 yr <u>Exposed</u> : 352,695 person-years <u>Unexposed</u> : 2,057,377 person-years Recruitment period: 1989–1991	0.68	0.45 to 1.04	Age, parity, tubal ligation	China	Poor	1

00803421

Table 36. Study characteristics and association between OC use and endometrial cancer incidence (continued)

Study ^a	Study Details	OR ^b	95% CI	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta-Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort (continued)</i>							
Dossus, 2010 ²⁵²	European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition <u>Exposed</u> : 1017 <u>Unexposed</u> : 301,601 1017 Cases, 301601 Cases Mean age of cases at entry: 56.2 Recruitment period: 1992–NR	0.65	0.56 to 0.75	BMI, smoking, physical activity, alcohol, diabetes, education	10 European countries	Fair	1

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; NA = not applicable; NR = not reported; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; UK = United Kingdom; U.S. = United States; yr = year/years

^aStudy identifies the primary abstracted article. For details about the relationships between companion studies and articles, refer to Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C.

^bOdds ratio for meta-analysis of ever versus never OC use.

^cMeta-analysis code: 1 = Included in this meta-analysis; 2 = Excluded due to ever versus never OR not reported.

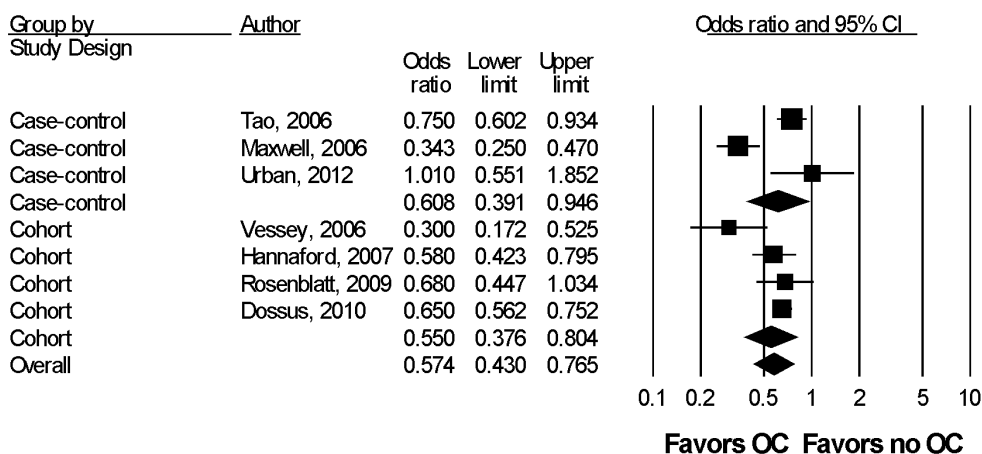
00803422

Ever Versus Never OC Use

Three case-control^{155,251,254} and 4 cohort studies^{37,138,156,252} representing 308,198 women (within 4 studies) and an additional 3,981,072 person-years (within the other 3 studies) were included in this meta-analysis examining the effect of ever versus never OC use on endometrial cancer incidence (Table 36). Of these studies, four were rated good quality, two fair quality, and 1 poor quality. We excluded two studies from the meta-analysis that did not report point estimates for ever versus never OC use.

Figure 31 indicates a protective effect for endometrial cancer associated with having ever used OCs (OR 0.57; 95% CI, 0.43 to 0.76). The test of heterogeneity was significant, with a Q-value of 26.11 for 6 degrees of freedom, $p < 0.001$. However, test for a difference between the cohort and case-control studies was not significant, with a Q-value of 0.113 for 1 degree of freedom, $p = 0.736$.

Figure 31. Forest plot for ever versus never OC use (case-control and cohort studies, endometrial cancer incidence)



CI = confidence interval; OC = oral contraceptive

Sensitivity Analyses

We conducted an additional analysis to assess the impact of study quality; results were similar when including only the four good- and two fair-quality studies (OR 0.56; 95% CI, 0.43 to 0.74). We also explored how our findings changed when including only U.S.-based studies in our quantitative synthesis. Only one study was conducted with patients from the United States; the results of this study reported a somewhat greater protective effect than summary estimates for all studies (OR 0.34; CI, 0.25 to 0.47).

Duration of OC Use

Eight studies^{37,138,155,156,250,252-254} were included in this meta-analysis examining the effect of duration of use on endometrial cancer incidence (Table 37). Of these, three were case-control studies and five cohort studies; five were rated good quality, two fair quality, and one poor quality. We excluded one study that did not report duration of use estimates.

Table 37. Data for outcomes on duration of OC use (endometrial cancer incidence)

Study	Duration	OR	95% CI
Case-Control			
Parslov, 2000 ²⁵⁰	< 1 yr	0.4	0.3 to 0.7
	1–5 yr	0.2	0.1 to 0.3
	> 5 yr	0.2	0.1 to 0.4
Tao, 2006 ²⁵⁴	< 6 mo	0.94	0.64 to 1.38
	6–23 mo	0.74	0.50 to 1.09
	24–72 mo	0.75	0.52 to 1.07
	> 72 mo	0.50	0.30 to 0.85
Urban, 2012 ¹⁵⁵	< 5 yr	1.57	0.72 to 3.41
	≥ 5 yr	0.64	0.27 to 1.51
Cohort			
Vessey, 2006 ¹⁵⁶	≤ 48 mo	0.6	0.3 to 1.1
	49–96 mo	0.4	0.2 to 0.8
	≥ 97 mo	0.1	0 to 0.4
Hannaford, 2007 ³⁷	< 48 mo	0.60	0.30 to 1.21
	49–96 mo	0.14	0.03 to 0.58
	> 97 mo	0.57	0.27 to 1.19
Setiawan, 2007 ²⁵³	< 5 yr	0.96	0.71 to 1.30
	≥ 5 yr	0.60	0.39 to 0.91
Rosenblatt, 2009 ¹³⁸	1–11 mo	1.15	0.65 to 2.01
	≥ 12 mo	0.48	0.27 to 0.85
Dossus, 2010 ²⁵²	2–4 yr	1.06	0.79 to 1.41
	5–9 yr	0.66	0.47 to 0.91
	≥ 10 yr	0.58	0.42 to 0.79

CI = confidence interval; mo = month/months; OR = odds ratio; yr = year/years

For the included studies, we categorized duration of use into 2 intervals: (1) 1 to 60 months and (2) greater than 60 months. The results of this analysis, summarized in Table 38, show a time-dependent relationship as a function of duration. The duration trend was strong, and the two odds ratios were significantly different ($p=0.007$). There was significant heterogeneity, with a t -value of 4.39 for 7 degrees of freedom, $p=0.003$.

Table 38. Estimated odds ratios by duration of OC use (endometrial cancer incidence)

Duration	Odds Ratio (95% Confidence Interval)	P-value
< 60 months	0.78 (0.54 to 1.15)	0.162
> 60 months	0.44 (0.29 to 0.65)	0.002

OC Use and Endometrial Cancer Mortality

We identified two studies that evaluated the association between OC use and endometrial cancer mortality (Table 39).^{33,165} Both were cohort studies, rated fair quality, and were conducted in the United Kingdom. Both studies demonstrated a strong, significant protective effect for endometrial cancer mortality associated with having ever used OCs. Results also showed a trend

of a greater protective effect associated with longer duration of use; however, the number of subjects within each category was small and point estimates for some duration categories were not calculable.

Table 39. Study characteristics and association between OC use and endometrial cancer mortality

Study	Study Details	Point Estimate (95% CI) ^a	Duration of Use	Point Estimate (95% CI) ^b	Covariates	Region	Study Quality	Meta- Analysis Code ^c
<i>Cohort</i>								
Hannafor, 2010 ³³	Royal College of General Practitioner's Oral Contraception study <u>Exposed</u> : 28,806 <u>Unexposed</u> : 17,306 Mean age at entry: 29 yr (SD 6.6) Recruitment period: 1968–NR	0.43 (0.21 to 0.88)	< 4 yr 4–8 yr ≥ 8+ yr	0.9 (0.3 to 2.5) Not calculable 0.2 (0.0 to 1.0)	Age, parity, smoking, social class	UK	Fair	1
Vessey, 2010 ¹⁶⁵	Women aged 25–39 yr in Oxford Family Planning Association Contraceptive Study 602,700 person-yr (total for exposed and unexposed) Recruitment period: 1968–1974	0.3 (0.1 to 0.8)	< 48 mo 49–96 mo ≥ 97 mo	0.42 (0.05 to 3.45) Not calculable Not calculable	Age, parity, BMI, smoking, social class	UK	Fair	1

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; NA = not applicable; NR = not reported; OC = oral contraceptive; OR = odds ratio; UK = United Kingdom; U.S. = United States; yr = year/years

^aPoint estimate for meta-analysis of ever versus never OC use.

^bPoint estimate for meta-analysis of duration of OC use.

^cMeta-analysis code: 1 = Met inclusion criteria for possible meta-analysis.

00803426

Strength of Evidence for OC Use and Risk of Endometrial Cancer

We graded the SOE for the association of ever use of OCs and risk of endometrial cancer as moderate (Table 40). We were able to quantitatively synthesize results across six studies. Results consistently showed a protective effect for ever use of OCs and the majority of studies were of good or fair quality. Confidence intervals displayed a satisfactory level of precision. Future studies may further improve precision but the overall magnitude of effect is unlikely to shift significantly.

We graded the SOE as low for the association between duration of OC use and endometrial cancer incidence. We found significant heterogeneity and confidence intervals were wide, decreasing precision. Future studies will likely impact the magnitude of effect but not the direction.

The SOE for endometrial cancer mortality and OC use was graded as moderate. We identified two large cohort studies that reported consistent results. Future studies may improve estimates of the magnitude of the effect but not the direction of effect.

Table 40. Strength of evidence domains for the effect of OC use on endometrial cancer

Comparison	Number of Studies (Women and/or Person-Years)	Domains Pertaining to SOE				SOE and Magnitude of Effect (95% CI)
		Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	
Incidence of Endometrial Cancer in Overall Population						
Ever vs. never use	7 (308,198 across 4 studies and 3,981,072 person-years across 3 studies)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate 0.57 (0.43 to 0.76)
Duration of use	8 (352,915 across 5 studies and 3,981,072 person-years across 3 studies)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low <60 months: 0.78 (0.54 to 1.15) >60 months: 0.44 (0.29 to 0.65)
Mortality						
Ever vs. never use	2 (46,112 in 1 study and 602,700 person-years in 1 study)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate Overall protective effect for ever use which is greater for longer durations of use

CI = confidence interval; SOE = strength of evidence